

In re the Application of

James A. SATCHELL et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

Confirmation No.: 6147

Group Art Unit: 2121

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RESPONSE TO NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANT APPEAL BRIEF

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Responsive to the Office Action mailed December 22, 2006, applicants submit herewith a Supplemental Appeal Brief which complies with the provisions of 37 CFR § 41.37(c)(1)(vii).

As the fee for the filing of the Appeal Brief was previously paid on November 7, 2006, no additional fee should be necessary. However, if any additional fee is necessary, it may be charged to the undersigned's deposit account number 19-4375.

Respectfully submitted,

TPP/mat

Attorney Docket No.: TPP 31333

Thomas P. Pavelko Registration No. 31,689

STEVENS, DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER, L.L.P.

1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850

Washington, D.C. 20036

Telephone: (202) 785-0100

Facsimile: (202) 785-0200

Date: January 12, 2007



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE Before the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences

In re the Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al.

Reissue Serial No.: 09/686,626 Examiner: S. Garland

Filed: October 12, 2000

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

SUPPLEMENTAL APPEAL BRIEF

Thomas P. Pavelko
Registration No.: 31,689
STEVENS DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER L.L.P.
1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850
Washington, D.C. 20036
Telephone: (202) 785-0100
Facsimile: (202) 785-0200

Group Art Unit: 2121

Date: January 12, 2007

I. Real Party in Interest

The real party in interest is the assignee of the inventor's respective interests, VendoNet, Inc. of Tuskegee, Alabama. However, for purposes of avoiding potential conflicts of interest, the assignee advises the Board that The Coca-Cola Company is a licensee under the original Letters Patent.

II. Related Appeals and Interferences

There are no related appeals or interferences known to Appellants, Appellants' legal representative or the assignee, which will directly affect, or be directly affected by, or have a bearing on, the Board's decision in the pending appeal.

III. Status of Claims

Claims 1-12 are allowed; claims 13-30, 42-59, and 128 are cancelled; and claims 31-41, 60-127 and 129-134 stand twice rejected and are the subject matter of this appeal.

IV. Status of Amendments

This appeal stems from the twice rejected claims of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/686,626.

V. Summary of Claimed Subject Matter

Independent claims 31, 97, 100, 112, 114, 127, 130 and 133 (and claims dependent thereon) are the subject matter of the appeal wherein claims 31, 97, 100, 112 and 133 are directed to the same statutory class, i.e., an apparatus; and claims 114, 127 and 130 are directed to methods.

Claim 31

Claim 31 is directed to a retrofit door for a vending machine in which the retrofit door has an access portal to the Internet on the door for interaction of a customer with the Internet (claim 31); See, Fig. 1, door 100, column 4, lines 43-50; column 5, 1st and 2nd full paragraphs (selector buttons or switches 120, 121, 122 connected to computer assembly 158 to enable the customer to log onto preprogrammed internet sites . . . and homepages) and (includes keypad 118 connected to the computer assembly to allow the customer to enter information to access the Internet and access and browse websites and homepages and to receive and transmit data to a suitable receiver or another computer) and includes a delivery port for dispensing at least one item selected by a customer to the customer; specification, column 4, line 52, element 156, Fig. 1 and column 5, lines 54-55, element 130, Fig. 1; element 230, Fig. 2 and column 6, lines 26-28 and Fig. 3, element 330, specification, column 6, lines 33-35.

Claim 97

Claim 97 recites the combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine where the computer is connected to and activated by the selector, to connect the computer to the Internet and convey information from the Internet to a

website or homepage of a manufacturer of an item purchased or the owner or operator of the vending machine, specification, column 3, lines 21-24 and conveying information from the Internet to a website or homepage, column 3, lines 23-27, column 5, lines 7-25, column 7, lines 1-9 and column 8, lines 35-46.

Claim 100

Claim 100 recites the combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine wherein the computer is connected to and activated by the selector device for connecting to a website or homepage of a website of an Internet provider, specification, column 3, lines 21-27, column 5, lines 7-25 and column 7, lines 1-9.

<u>Claim 112</u>

The retrofit door of claim 112 can also be provided with a payment control device, such as credit card reader 105, bill reader 107, coin acceptor 109; Fig. 1 (specification, column 5, last paragraph) and a video display screen 101 (Fig. 1; specification, column 4, last full paragraph) to permit two way interactive communication by the customer with the Internet, column 7, lines 28-32.

Claim 114

Method claim 114 permits a customer access to the Internet via a vending machine which vends at least one physical item (specification, paragraph bridging columns 1 and 2; column 4, 2nd and last full paragraphs; column 5, 2nd full paragraph to column 6, 1st full paragraph) wherein this

purchase of the item permits the customer to be operatively connectable via the Internet to websites when the vending machine dispenses an article to be purchased.

Claim 127

Claim 127 claims a method of attracting greater patronage to a vending machine (specification, column 4, lines 22-24) by providing a vending machine with a connection to the Internet/worldwide web and permitting a customer access to websites on said Internet/worldwide web through interaction with said vending machine, wherein at least part of said access is located on a door of the vending machine, specification, column 1, lines 11-16, column bridging columns 1-2, column 2, lines 28-54, column 3, lines 5-11, Figs. 1-3; column 4, lines 13-36, column 5, lines 12-48, column 7, lines 1-10, 16-32, column 9, lines 22-49, column 9, line 6 to column 10, line 22.

<u>Claim 130</u>

Method claim 130 is directed to a method of manufacturing a vending machine wherein the vending machine dispenses an article to be purchased, wherein the improvement comprises incorporating an interactive consumer accessible Internet communication system into the vending machine (specification, paragraph bridging columns 1-2, column 4, 2nd and last full paragraphs, column 5, 2nd full paragraph to column 6, 1st full paragraph and Figs. 5-6).

Claim 133

Claim 133 is directed to a door for a vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer where the door includes a dispensing mechanism for dispensing an item from a plurality

Page 5

of items stored in a storage unit of a vending machine (Figs. 1-3 and specification, column 3, lines 12-15), a selector device for permitting the customer to select one or more of said items for sale (specification, column 6, lines 10-11), a payment control device 104, 105, 106, 109 (Fig. 1) (column 5, lines 49-67) and an access portal to the Internet on the door for interaction by the customer with the Internet, Figs. 1-3 and specification, column 3, lines 1-11, column 4, lines 13-38, paragraph bridging columns 3-4, column 5, lines 7-48, column 7, lines 17-32, column 8, line 13 to column 9, line 50.

VI. Grounds of Rejection to be Reviewed on Appeal

- 1. Claims 114-127, 129 and 130 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §251 as being an improper recapture of broadened claimed subject matter surrendered in the application for the patent upon which the present reissue is based.
- 2. Claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al (U.S. Patent 4,839,505) in view of Sokal et al (U.S. Patent 5,953,504).
- 3. Claims 65 and 70 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Brown (U.S. Patent 5,445,295).

- 4. Claims 67 and 113 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Small (U.S. Patent 5,513,117).
- 5. Claim 109 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-45, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above in further view of Brandes (U.S. Patent 5,090,589).
 - 6. Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by Sokal et al.
- 7. Claims 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated or, in the alternative, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as obvious over Huegel (U.S. Patent 5,239,480).
- 8. Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by Kolls (U.S. Patent 5,637,845).
- 9. Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated by, or in the alternative, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as obvious over Lockwood et al (U.S. Patent Reissue No. Re32,115).

VII. Arguments

1. The Alleged Improper Recapture of Claims 114-127, 129 and 130 under 35 U.S.C. §251

The Examiner has erred in rejecting claims 114-127, 129 and 130 under 35 U.S.C. §251 as being an impermissible recapture.

Each of claims 114-127, 129 and 130 are directed to the statutory class of "process" whereas each of the claims originally presented and/or prosecuted in the application which matured into the patent being reissued were to the statutory class of "apparatus." There was never a method claim presented, nor any manipulative steps of a method cancelled during prosecution of the application which matured into the patent being reissued.

The Examiner relies on Pannu v. Storz Instruments, Inc., 258 F3d 1366, 59 USPQ 2d 1597 (Fed. Cir. 2001); Hester Industries, Inc. V. Stein, Inc., 142 F3d 1472, 46 USPQ 2d 1641 (Fed. Cir. 1998); In re Clement, 131 F3d 1464, 45 USPQ 2d 1161 (Fed. Cir. 1997); Ball Corp. v. United States, 729 F2d 1429, 1436, 221 USPQ 289, 295 (Fed. Cir. 1984) for the prospect "A broadening aspect is present in the reissue which was not present in the application for patent."

To this, applicants take no issue. Indeed, in some cases, by definition, MPEP §1412.03, Rev. 2, May 2004, pages 1400-24 "method" claims are "broader" than "apparatus" claims. However, having filed the present reissue within two (2) years of the date of issue of the patent, the "broadening" aspect is not barred under 35 U.S.C. §251. The failure to include method claims was an error which arose without deceptive intent; See, e.g., the Supplemental Reissue Declaration (Exhibit B1) dated 8/10/04.

Moreover, "broadening" is not synonymous with "recapture."

Page 8

The authority cited by the Examiner, e.g., <u>Pannu v. Storz Instruments, Inc.</u>, 59 USPQ 2d 1597 (Fed. Cir. 2001) <u>requires</u> the application of a three-step process, the first two steps which have not been fully considered by the Examiner here.

Step 1 is to:

"Determine whether and in what 'aspect' the reissue claims are broader than the patent claims

In the instant case, the MPEP (cited above) makes it clear that the filing of "method" claims may, in some cases, be broader than "apparatus" claims, because they relate to <u>manipulative steps</u>, not <u>structure</u>.

Thus, it is the <u>manipulative steps</u> of claims 114-127, 129 and 130 that are what are "broader" than the apparatus originally presented.

Step 2 of Pannu is to:

"... determine whether the <u>broader</u> aspect of the re-issued claims related to surrendered subject matter" (emphasis added). Here, the "broader" aspects are manipulative steps. None of the amendments or arguments made during prosecution of the apparatus claims of the original patent, narrowed or cancelled, or otherwise surrendered, any <u>manipulative steps</u>.

Thus, the second test of <u>Pannu</u> fails to justify a finding that appellants cancelled "manipulative steps" in the prosecution of the original patent or that any "manipulative steps" here claimed relate to surrendered subject matter of the patent allegedly being recaptured in the presently rejected claims.

The Examiner's constant recitation of "structure," e.g., "a vending machine having a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine" are mere dicta having nothing to do with surrendered broadened aspects of the reissue [method] claims."

Lastly, with regard to the Examiner's allegations that "the narrow scope of the claims in the patent was not an error within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. §251," the great weight of authority is against the Examiner; See, In re Schripps Clinic and Research Foundation v. Genetec, Inc., 18 USPQ 2d 1001, 1009 (Fed. Cir. 1991), citing Balcorp v. The United States, 221 USPQ 289, 296, n. 28 "the purpose of the reissue statute is to avoid forfeiture of substantive right due to errors made without intent to deceive," when the statutory requirements are met, reissuance of the patent is not discretionary with the Commissioner, it is mandatory ("shall") citing In re Handle, 136 USPQ 460, 464 (CCPA 1963). See Exhibit B1, applicants' Supplemental Reissue Declaration. According to the Examiner, no "broadening" reissue application can be granted even though the reissue statutes so direct. The courts have also stated "The failure of the attorney to claim the invention sufficiently broadly is one of the most common sources of defects." In re Wilder, 222 USPQ 369 (Fed. Cir. 1984), cert den'd, 469 US 1209 (1985) (emphasis added).

Furthermore, the Examiner refuses to even consider the recent illustrative examples of proper broadening as stated in the expanded panel decision of Ex parte Eggert, 67 USPQ 2d 1716 (BPAI 2003) as guidance in determining whether improper recapture exists (See, the paragraph bridging pages 5-6 of the Final Rejection dated December 2, 2004).

For all the foregoing reasons, the Examiner's position is without legal authority, and is arbitrary and capricious in not following the statutory requirements of reissue, the guidelines of the MPEP and his own cited authority of <u>Pannu</u>.

- 2. The Rejections Based Solely, Or In Part, On Sokal et al
- A. Sokal et al is not prior art, but the Examiner has cited Sokal et al, alone in rejecting claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) or Sokal et al in combination with one or more secondary references in rejecting claims 31-41, 60-113, 127 and 129-134 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a).

Sokal et al issued from an application filed on October 10, 1995, whereas the application (U.S. Application No. 08/718,232), which matured into the patent being reissued was filed on September 18, 1996 and, therefore, qualifies as prior art only under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) and is not a statutory bar. Moreover, Sokal et al does not claim the subject matter of the present claims. Thus, no interference will be declared.

Accordingly, applicants are entitled to employ the procedure of 37 C.F.R. §1.131 to antedate Sokal et al.

One of the co-inventors, James A. Satchell, Jr., had previously filed, <u>pro se</u>, U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/429,583. Although deposited with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, through the unfamiliarity of the <u>pro se</u> applicant, it was not given a filing date until August 17, 1995. During presentation of that application a substitute specification was filed on November 8, 1995 (see Declaration of Eric Robins Exhibit B6) Paragraph 5 and Exhibit B thereto which is a printed Pair document of USPTO records which constitutes a constructive reduction to practice of the invention. Although such substitute specification was filed subsequent to the filing date of the '583 application, it nonetheless qualifies as a constructive reduction to practice. See <u>Kawai v. Metlesics</u>, 178 USPQ 158 at 163 (CCPA 1973):

"It follows naturally from this that the written description in the application is the evidence proving the invention of that which is reduced to practice".

The courts have recognized that the written description in the application is the reduction to practice. Such was the case in the predecessor '583 application. Thus, appellants only needed to show diligence from just prior to the critical date of Sokal et al (10/10/95) until November 8, 1995, which has amply been documented. See Declaration of Dora Stroud (Exhibit B2), Supplemental Declaration of Dora Stroud (Exhibit B3) and the Declaration of James A. Satchell and Johnson A. Asumadu (Exhibit B4) dated April 23 and 25, 2003 and Declaration of James A. Satchell, Jr. (Exhibit B8).

The Examiner had previously conceded that appellants had established conception prior to Sokal et al. (See, paragraph 4 of the Office Action of May 20, 2004). However, in the office action of June 28, 2006, the Examiner has apparently withdrawn the concession of conception prior to the critical date of Sokal et al. (See, paragraphs 6 and 8 of the office action of June 28, 2006). The Examiner had also conceded that diligence has been established from the time period of March 19, 1996 up to the filing of the '232 application on September 18, 1996 (See, paragraph 4 of the Office Action of May 20, 2004), a concession which has not been withdrawn or modified (See, paragraph 12 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006).

Moreover, as set forth in the Office Action of June 28, 2006 (paragraph12) the Examiner required that "the entire time period from just prior to the filing date of 10/10/95 (October 10, 1995) of the Sokal et al reference to the March 19, 1996 rejection must be accounted for by either affirmative acts or acceptable excuses to overcome the Sokal reference" cited MPEP 2138.06

Initially, applicants disagree with the Examiner's reliance on MPEP 2138.06 which is directed to "interference" practice under 35 U.S.C. 102(g). This is <u>not</u> a priority contest.

Although the Examiner gives lipservice to the fact that this is not a "priority contest," he again cites the Interference Rules (MPEP 2138.06) under 35 U.S.C. §102(g), Office Action of June 28, 2006, paragraph 12 and apparently denies diligence based on alleged inactivity for November 14-16, et seq. (1995), paragraph 12, of last Office Action.

It is respectfully submitted that the Examiner neither understands conception or diligence in the context of a showing under 37 C.F.R. §1.131, but is placing arbitrary and artificial hurdles for the present appellants to overcome.

The applicable rule is 37 C.F.R. §1.131 which requires "conception prior to the critical date of the reference" and "due diligence until reduction (actual or constructive) to practice." See, Chisum on Patents, 1.3.08 [1] and cases cited therein. The purpose of Rule 131 showing "is to establish broadly possession of the invention"; and not "a reduction to practice of the invention as it is claimed, presumably in each and every claim"; In re Spiller, 182 USPQ 614, 618-20 and note 2 (CCPA 1974), citing In re Tanczyn, 146 USPQ 298 (CCPA 1965).

In accord is the decision in <u>In re Hostettler</u>, 356 F.2d, 562, 148 USPQ 514 (CCPA 1966) wherein the court stated, 356 F2d at 565-67,

Rule 131 requires applicant to make oath to facts showing a completion 'of the invention.' That requirement does not mean affiant must show a reduction to practice of every embodiment of the invention. Nor is the requirement coextensive with the amount of disclosure necessary to support a claim under 35 U.S.C. §112."

Conception

Hence, there is ample evidence of conception corroborated by Ms. Dora Stroud (Exhibits B2 and B3); and Ms. Patricia C.A. Satchell (Exhibit B5), the wife of one of the inventors Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. in their respective declarations under Rule 131.

In addition, the evidence appendix includes as Exhibit B8, the Declaration of one of the coinventors, Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr., dated 8/10/04 which references in paragraph 8 thereof, an
Exhibit A submitted by declarant to The Coca-Cola Company, shortly before the critical date which
papers were corroborated by the signatures of Mrs. Patricia Satchell and Kiwanis L. Satchell,
declarant's wife and mother, respectively. These papers clearly contain a conception of a vending
machine, such as a soda machine, which will give customers of the machine access to the Internet.

Contrary to the Examiner's citation of Mergenthaler v. Schudder, 1897 CD 724, 81 OG1417 (DC Cir. 1897) the following two centuries of patent law and the establishment of patent savvy courts such as the former Court of Customs and Patent Appeals and the Federal Circuit have substantially modified and refined the body of law relating to Rule 131 practice.

In 1974, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals (whose decisions are binding precedent on the Federal Circuit) ruled in <u>In re Spiller</u>, supra, that "the purpose of the Rule 131 showing is to establish broadly possession of the invention." The heart of the present invention was to provide an apparatus to permit customers of a vending machine, access to the Internet, through a vending machine provided with various ways to connect to the Internet.

Clearly, the appellants' showings, exemplified by the exhibits to and statements of Dora Stroud in her Declaration (Exhibit B2 in the Evidence Appendix) and Supplemental Declaration (Exhibit B3 in the Evidence Appendix) satisfy conception of the invention in accordance with In re Spiller, supra, even though all the details of the apparatus as finally disclosed in the conceded constructive reduction to practice may not have been present in these declarations and exhibits. However, it is to be noted by the Board that the details which are omitted, e.g., the block diagrams

of Figs. 4-6 or display screens of Figs. 7-13 are not part of the claimed invention. Thus, the details of these submissions was not essential to the conception of the invention "as claimed."

Moreover, the examiner's insistence that the conception be in the form required of patent applications (ic. compliance with the requirements of 35 USC 112, first paragraph) are inappropriate. Rule 131 showings of "conception" need not comply with the requirements of 35 USC 112, first paragraph. In re Hostettler, 356 F.2d 562, 565 (CCPA 1966).

Diligence

Furthermore, the Declaration and Supplemental Declaration of Eric Robins (Exhibits B6 and B7), an associate with the undersigned's firm, attaching printed documents A-C (Exhibits to his Declaration) obtained from the "pair" page of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, show that the United States Patent and Trademark Office had already received the substitute specification and claims submitted November 8, 1995, a written description of the invention, including the use of the Internet by customers of the vending machine. Thus, the specification, together with the substitute specification, of U.S. Serial Number 08/429,583 filed August 17, 1995 (i.e., the parent application) had provided a constructive reduction to practice of the invention well prior to the office action of March 19, 1996.

Appellants submit that such evidence negates the Examiner's requirement for a "showing of diligence in the time period ending March 19, 1996."

However, to the extent the Board disagrees, appellants have submitted several declarations (dated September 18, 1995 (9/18/95)) accounting for the entire period from just prior to Sokal et al until March 19, 1996; See also Declaration of James A. Satchell, Jr. dated 8/10/04 (Exhibit B8) and

the Declarations of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed March 26, 2005 (Exhibit B9) and May 9, 2005 (Exhibit B10).

These declarations, together with the other evidence of record, establish that appellants antedate the Sokal et al reference, having corroborated evidence of both conception prior to the filing date of Sokal et al coupled with due diligence to a constructive reduction to practice with the filing of the '232 application.

The sole remaining objection to a finding of diligence appears to be the Examiner's comment in paragraph 12 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006, alleging that "the time period such as November 14-16 et seq., (1996) have not been accounted for."

This, like the Examiner's previous requirement to have declarant address a single day after a prolonged absence of electricity and devastation caused by Hurricane Opal in 1995, experienced by declarant and his family pose unauthorized and impermissible requirements on appellants to account for every single day in a period of some seven (7) months (October 10, 1995 to May 19, 1996). The burden is not one of continuous, uninterrupted effort, and is not to be construed according to the rules of inference, In re Eickmeyer, 602 F.2d 924 (CCPA 1979). Nor need appellant account for every single day Bey v. Kollonitsch, 231 USPQ 967,970 (Fed Cir 1987), Rines v. Morgan, 116 USPQ 145 (CCPA 1957). Rather, the true test is "reasonable diligence" and periods of inactivity far greater than the alleged November 14-16 (three days) have not been found to negate diligence; See, e.g., Courson v. O'Connor et al. (a priority contest) 227 F.890 (7th Cir 1915) which found lack of activity for 17 days constituted "reasonable diligence."

Furthermore, appellants, dispute the Examiner's assertion that the time period of Nov 14-16, 1996 et seq is unaccounted for. Exhibit B8 (Mr. Satchell's Declaration dated August 10, 2004)

clearly accounts for this time at paragraph 15 as follows: "The next week, November 13th and 17th, I worked for eight hours on November 13th and November 17th." This statement clearly addresses the "et seq" allegation of the time period subsequent to November 16th. However, declarant continues, "additionally received a November 9, 1995, letter (Exhibit G) from the Coca-Cola Company". That letter alleges that the [Coca-Cola Company] already had "similar activities already underway in this area" and "availability of technology in this area from several sources" motivated declarant to call the patent administrator, Kathy Driscoll, of the Coca-Cola Company which started declarant's search interest in several sources of other alleged internet/worldwide web vending machine patents.

Thus, rather than reading declarant's statements, the Examiner merely assumed that there was no activity, where declarant clearly was investigating allegations of potential prior art activities, publications, or publically available use which are proper inquiries and activities relating to diligence of Rule 131 declarants.

Accordingly, in accordance with the authority cited above, Sokal et al is not "prior art" and each rejection which relies upon Sokal et al alone, or in combination with other references, fails.

- B. The rejection of claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al.
- 1. Sokal does not teach the claimed limitations, alone or in combination with the secondary references.

Bradt et al is directed to a conventional vending machine devoid of any internet/world wide web capability.

Even if Sokal were considered by the Board not to be antedated by the Rule 131 showings, it neither anticipates nor makes obvious, alone or in combination with Bradt et al, the claimed invention.

By Sokal's own teachings, "This invention related to a method of providing communications between a plurality of individual users and the internet which method includes providing a plurality of stand alone <u>terminals</u>...." (Emphasis added), column 1, lines 8-11.

While Bradt et al teaches a conventional vending machine (with no customer access to the Internet, or even a network) the Examiner, utilizing only appellants' specification as a guide, suggests combining the vending machine of Bradt et al with the features of the stand alone terminal of Sokal et al.

Firstly, Sokal does not contain a "door," and certainly not a retrofit door, as in independent claims 31, 97, 100, 112, 133 nor the manipulative steps of independent claims 127 and 130.

Sokal's apparatus comprises "a secure housing" 20 (column 3, lines 51-53) "which contains all elements of the terminal so as to prevent unauthorized access." Thus, there is neither motivation to combine the terminal features with a vending machine and certainly none to modify the door of a vending machine according to Brandt et al to include the features of a "stand-alone terminal" as in Sokal et al.

Even further removed is the manipulative steps of the method claims. For example, independent claim 127 is directed to a method for attracting "greater patronage to a vending machine" by providing access (to the Internet/worldwide web) at least part of which is on the door of the machine. At best, the proposed combination of Bradt et al and Sokal et al would put access somewhere on the vending machine cabinet, but nowhere is there motivation to place the access at

least partly on the door. Even though the use of hindsight, i.e., the idea to make the combination of two old elements, e.g., a vending machine of Bradt et al and a stand-alone terminal of Sokal et al into one unit was not suggested by the cited references and the Examiner has not cited any knowledge generally available to those skilled in the art that would lead that individual to combine the relevant teachings of the references. Thus, the inventive spark of appellants' invention is not suggested. No where has the Examiner identified the motivation to do what appellants have done; Ex parte Levengood, *infra*.

2. <u>Separate patentability of the dependent claims</u>

- (A) Dependent claim 38 recites that the camera generated video signals and the microphone generated audio signals "are recorded alone or in combination with already recorded audio and visual/signals by the mechanism (of claim 37). No such teachings are found in the combination of Bradt et al and Sokal et al. While Sokal does teach a camera, such is for carrying out tele-vido conferencing (col 6, 1 35-40), not recording on a mechanism. Thus, there is neither a teaching nor suggestion to do what appellants have done.
- (B) Dependent claim 39 also requires "at least one audio-video mechanism connected to said computer for recording said audio and video signals". These features, like these of claim 38 above, are simply lacking and without motivation in the combination of Bradt and Sokal.
- (C) Claims directly or indirectly dependent on the foregoing claim 39 (i.e. claims 40-41) are also allowable by reason of their dependency.

- (D) Dependent claims 64-79, 98-99, 101-105, 110 and 113 all recite elements of the door for retrofitting an existing vending machine. As Sokal et al contains a secure cabinet 20, there is no teaching or motivation to place the claimed features on the door of Bradt et al, absent that provided solely by appellants' disclosure.
- 3. The Rejection of Claims 65 and 70 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Brown

The tertiary reference Brown (cited in combination with Bradt et al and Sokal et al) against claims 65 and 70 does not cure the deficiencies of Sokal et al or the combination of Bradt et al and Sokal et al. Moreover, Brown does not make obvious, in combination with Bradt et al and Sokal et al the limitations of claims 65 and 70. Brown, by its express teachings, does not connect to websites or use the Internet but, rather, is limited to telephone communication lines for internal (non-consumer) communication; column 8, lines 48-54.

4. The rejection of claims 67 and 113 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al. as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above in further view of Small.

Small's machine does not comprise a door and clearly does not comprise a door having a "trackball" as in claim 67 nor a "mouse" as in claim 113. Like Sokal et al, it discloses an apparatus 1, Fig. 1, of a kiosk (column 5, line 57). Thus, absent the suggestions provided by appellants, there would have been no motivation to modify Bradt et al to meet the limitations here claimed.

5. The rejection of claim 109 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Bradt et al and Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-45, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Brandes.

While Brandes shows a Coca-Cola machine, it does not teach, provide, suggest or motivate one skilled in the art to provide a door of a vending machine with customer access to the Internet as in independent claim 31 from which claim 109 depends. Thus, no *prima facie* case of obviousness has been set forth for the rejection of claim 109 over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al and Brandes et al under 35 U.S.C. §103(a).

6. The rejection of claim 130 over Kolls under 35 U.S.C. §102(e).

Kolls (U.S. Patent 5,637,845) does not permit customer access to websites as is required by the limitations of the sole claim (claim 130) against which it is applied under 35 U.S.C. §102(e).

While Kolls may permit a credit card authorization to be transmitted via a network, there is no teaching in Kolls that discloses the steps of claim 130 "incorporating an interactive consumer accessible Internet communication system into the vending machine to permit the customer access to websites." The network communication of Kolls is not of the type claimed. No system exists in Kolls permitting a customer to visit or access "a website." The Examiner's reliance on column 4, lines 27-34 is misplaced.

There it is suggested that "computer operated devices for on-line searching, database searching or printing may be used as a vending machine instead of a copy machine." Neither on-line searching or database searching inherently shows the use of the internet. An "on-line service" is not necessarily a website, nor is access via the internet required to access an "on-line service." Note the patent being reissued uses both terms in its description (e.g. column 2, lines 16-17) in accord with the industry understanding that such terms are <u>not</u> synonymous. See, the contemporaneous

publication of February 1996, printed in PCT Computer "Online Superguide," page 120, stating "The sudden popularity of the world wide web has galvanized online services to expand the features and improve the reliability of the client software In general, we found it a bit easier to move around on-line services through Navigator 2.0 on the web, but the web's content is far richer," Exhibit L to declaration of Messrs. Satchell and Asumadu (Exhibit B4).

As the Examiner fails to find a recited limitation of the claims ("an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system") in Kolls, Kolls cannot be an anticipatory reference under 35 U.S.C. §102(e). Despite appellants' invitation to the Examiner to clearly point out the terms "internet" or "websites" in Kolls (penultimate paragraph of Request for Reconsideration After Final Rejection, filed March 31, 2005), the Examiner has failed to do so.

7. The rejection of claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as anticipated or, in the alternative, as obvious over Huegel under 35 U.S.C. §103(a).

The Examiner admits (Final Rejection, page 20, paragraph 27) that Huegel "does not specifically mention the term websites." The reference, lacking a limitation of the recited claim, cannot possibly be anticipatory. Nor does the Examiner's allegation that "remote sites of Huegel are obviously, if not inherently, "websites" which, confuses the concepts of inherency and obviousness, and provide evidence of neither anticipation nor obviousness. The authority on this issue is clear. Something that is inherent is not obvious. Kloster Speedsteel AB v. Crucible, Inc., 230 USPQ 81, 88 (Fed. Cir. 1986), stating "Inherency and obviousness are distinct concepts." The inherency rejection must fail because not all "remote sites" are necessarily "websites." Inherency requires inevitability not probability. The fact that a "remote site" may be a "website" does not necessarily mean that such is always the case and, thus, inherency fails under 35 U.S.C. §102. Furthermore, the

obviousness (35 USC §103) rejection must also fail. The Examiner has not shown why one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of Huegel (filed February 1991) would find it "obvious" within the sense of 35 U.S.C. §103 to permit customers to access "websites" via the Internet as claimed. This is no teaching, suggestion, or motivation that would impel one skilled in the art to morph the network of Huegel, which is merely a ticket dispensing device networked to a network of location processors equal to a location in which an event is to be held to go beyond local processing and reach websites via the Internet. As the Board has previously stated in Ex parte Levengood, 28 USPQ2d, 1300, 1302 (1993):

That one can *reconstruct* and/or explain the theoretical mechanism of an invention by means of logic and sound scientific reasoning does not afford the basis for an obviousness conclusion unless that logic and reasoning also supplies sufficient impetus to have led one of ordinary skill in the art to combine the teachings of the references to make the claimed invention.

Our reviewing courts have often advised the Patent and Trademark Office that it can satisfy the burden of establishing a prima facie case of obviousness only by showing some objective teaching in either the prior art, or knowledge generally available to one of ordinary skill in the art, that "would lead" that individual "to combine the relevant teachings of the references." In re Fine, 837 F.2d 1071, 5 USPQ2d 1596 (Fed. Cir. 1988). In re Newell, 891 F.2d 899, 13 USPQ2d 1248 (Fed. Cir. 1989). Accordingly, an examiner cannot establish obviousness by locating references which describe various aspects of a patent applicant's invention without also providing evidence of the motivating force which would impel one skilled in the art to do what the patent applicant has done.

Accordingly, the 103(a) rejection over Huegel must also fail.

8. The rejection of claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated by or, in the alternative, as obvious over Lockwood et al under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a).

The newly cited Lockwood et al. applied solely against claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) or, alternatively, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) must also fail. Method claim 130 requires, as the improvement to a vending machine, "incorporating an interactive consumer accessible internet

communication system into the vending machine "to permit customer access to websites." While Lockwood et al. is a vending machine, there is absolutely no disclosure of websites or internet access to the same in Lockwood et al. The Examiner's reference, to column 1, line 67 to column 2, line 23, the Abstract, the Figures and claim 8, as well as column 2, line 231 to column 3, lines 4-50, column 4, lines 50-55, column 5, line 32 to column 6, line 66, column 7, line 16 to column 8, line 49, and the claims simply fails to teach the claimed features.

This is admitted by the Examiner that Lockwood does not specifically mention "websites." See, the first full paragraph on page 24 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006. Absent the recited limitation in the reference it, cannot possibly anticipate under 35 USC 102(b). See the discussion above that "inherency" is not a question of probability but inevitability. <u>Kloster Speedsteel</u>, <u>supra</u>.

As with the discussions of inherency and obviousness in Section 7 above, "inherency" requires "inevitability," not "probability." If any other option exists the computer sites of Lockwood et al. cannot "inherently" be websites.

Again, failing to find anticipation, the Examiner merely infers "obviousness" without providing any reasoning therefore.

Furthermore, there must be motivation to establish a *prima facie* case of obviousness, not merely the failure to prove inherency. This the Examiner has not even attempted to address, much less provide the motivation to modify Lockwood, et al. Thus, both rejections under 35 U.S.C. §§102/103 over Lockwood et al. must fail.

9. The rejection of claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as anticipated by Sokal et al.

Claim 130 is a Jepson format of a claim wherein "a vending machine . . . provided to dispense an article to be purchased by a consumer" is improved "by incorporating an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system."

By contrast, Sokal et al is not a vending machine, but a stand alone terminal for internet access. Although information can be accessed via the internet and downloaded to a CD-Rom mastering unit (Column 6, line 44, et seq.), a consumer inserts his own CD into the terminal to have information downloaded on his own CD. Thus, Sokal et al does not dispense an article to be purchased by a customer as claimed. To the contrary, Sokal et al is a dedicated terminal, also known as a "kiosk" in which consumers can use the internet for various purposes, e.g., to check e-mail. However, in no sense of Sokal et al's teachings is it a vending machine insofar as it does not dispense articles for purchase but, at best, merely downloads information.

Thus, lacking all the recited elements of the claim, Sokal et al cannot possibly anticipate claim 130.

VIII. Conclusion

The Examiner has not established an improper recapture of surrendered subject matter. In fact, by refusing to apply the three part test of <u>Pannu</u>, or even consider the Board's examples in <u>Examiner bases</u> the Examiner has failed to establish the predicate facts to even begin to make the determination necessary for a proper rejection under 35 U.S.C. §251.

Secondly, most of the rejections, save the one relying solely on Kolls, Lockwood or Huegel, are based on a document, Sokal et al, which has been demonstrated to not be "prior art" as to the instant application. The Examiner's mistaken application of "priority," e.g., interference standards and lack of understanding to diligence under Rule 131 is itself clearly erroneous. However, even if

such standards were applied, the numerous declarations previously entered and submitted herewith establish that appellants antedate Sokal et al.

Lastly, Kolls, Lockwood and Huegel, by the Examiner's own admission, lack a recited limitation of the claims, and despite appellants unanswered invitation to the Examiner to point out the missing terms of the claims in Kolls, the Examiner persists in an untenable anticipation (35 U.S.C. §102) rejection over Kolls alone. Lockwood and Huegel, like Kolls, is admitted by the Examiner to lack a teaching of "websites" and, thus, fails as an anticipatory reference. Lacking "inherency," the Examiner argues that "websites" would have been "obvious" if not "inherent." Confusing the concepts of inherency and obviousness, the Examiner has not established a *prima facie* case of obviousness. Reversal of all rejections are clearly warranted.

APPENDICES

The following Appendices are attached to and made part of this brief:

Appendix A

Claims on Appeal - Claims involved in the appeal

Appendix B

Evidence - Copies of Evidence submitted pursuant to

§§1.130, 1.131 or 1.132

Appendix C

Related Proceedings (N/A)

Respectfully submitted,

TPP/mat

Attorney Docket No.: TPP 31333

Thomas P. Pavelko

Registration No. 31,689

STEVENS DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER L.L.P.

1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850

Washington, D.C. 20036 Telephone: (202) 785-0100

Facsimile: (202) 408-5200 or (202) 408-5088

Date: January 12, 2007

APPENDIX A

Claims on Appeal

31. A door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing of at least one item selected by a customer, said door comprising:

a delivery port for dispensing said at least one item selected by a customer to the customer; and

an access portal to the Internet on said door for interaction of the customer with the Internet.

- 32. A vending machine comprising the door of claim 31, said vending machine further including a storage unit for storing said at least one item for selection by a customer.
- 33. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said door further comprises a dispensing mechanism for dispensing said at least one item.
- The vending machine of claim 32, wherein at least one of a telephone connection, cable, modem, antenna, and satellite dish is provided for interacting with other transmitters and receivers.
- 35. The vending machine of claim 34, wherein the other receiver is capable of receiving and utilizing data.
- 36. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said selected item is at least one item selected from the group consisting of cans, bottles, hot and cold drinks in cups, sandwiches, candy, combs, money, CD-ROM, diskettes, and laser-discs.

37. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising:

at least one mechanism selected from the group including data storage unit, programmable audio-video message storage unit, laser-disc, read-write CD-ROM, read only memory recording medium, magnetic media and diskette for storage of data and recording, storage and playback of audio and video signals,

wherein a customer is enabled respectively to upload and download audio and video signals from and to said mechanism to and from websites and home pages, and to send and receive data from and to said mechanism to and from other data transmitters or receivers.

- 38. The vending machine of claim 37, further comprising:

 a camera connected to a computer for generating video signals; and

 a microphone connected to a computer for generating audio signals, wherein said

 microphone generated audio and camera generated video signals are recorded alone or in

 combination with already recorded audio and visual signals by said at least one mechanism.
- 39. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising:

 a camera connected to a computer for generating video signals;

 a microphone connected to said computer for generating audio signals; and

 at least one audio-video mechanism connected to said computer for recording said audio

 and video signals.
- 40. The vending machine of claim 39, wherein said signals provide a two-way communication via the Internet.
- 41. The vending machine of claim 40, wherein said at least one audio-video mechanism is selected from the group consisting of data storage mechanism, laser-disc, read-write CD-ROM, and diskette, whereby said signals are recorded by said at least one audio-video mechanism and dispensed to the customer.

- 60. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising at least one of a telephone connection, cable, modem, antennae and satellite dish.
 - 61. The door of claim 31, further comprising a money delivery port.
 - 62. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said dispensed item is money.
- 63. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, wherein said door further comprises means for two-way interactive communications by a customer with the Internet.
- 64. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a video screen.
- 65. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises speakers.
- 66. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a keypad.
- 67. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a trackball.
- 68. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a camera.
- 69. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a programmable selection panel for selecting websites or

home pages to transmit-receive data, music, video and audio and to provide visual and digital recording functions.

- 70. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a headphone.
- 71. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a microphone.
- 72. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a credit card reader.
- 73. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprising means for displaying pricing information for the Internet.
- 74. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a scratch pad memory unit.
- 75. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprising means to display time left to browse web sites.
- The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further including a programmable selection panel for selecting web sites, home pages of web sites, and on-line computer services to provide at least one of data, music or video.
- 77. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further including means to accept input from a customer.

- 78. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 77, wherein a computer is also connected to the means to accept input from a customer.
- 79. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said vending machine is connected to an Internet service provider by a communication network system which enables two-way multimedia interactive communication with a customer.
- 80. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising transmitting and receiving network communication means and content uploading and downloading means to and from Internet sites so as to enable communication between a customer and an owner or operator of said vending machine.
- 81. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising programmable means to connect the machine to a website or homepage of a manufacturer of the item selected.
- 82. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising programmable means to connect the machine to a web site or homepage of an owner or operator of the vending machine.
- 83. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising at least one of an audio or a video interface circuit for two-way interactive communication.
- 84. The vending machine of claim 83, wherein the interface circuit for two-way interactive communication is a video interface circuit.
- 85. The vending machine of claim 82, further comprising means to download a communication onto a mobile recording medium.
- 86. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 63, wherein the interactive communications are interactive visual communications.

- 87. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a credit card acceptor.
- 88. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means for accepting payment.
- 89. The vending machine of claim 88, wherein the payment comprises at least one of coins, bills and credit cards.
- 90. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means for accepting visual input.
- 91. The vending machine of claim 90, further comprising means for converting said visual input to digital form.
- 92. The vending machine of claim 91, further comprising a communications network to connect the vending machine to a pre-programmed financial web site.
- 93. The vending machine of claim 92, further comprising means to download information from said financial web site.
 - 94. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising an amount deposit acceptor.
- 95. The vending machine of claim 37, wherein said programmable audio-video message storage unit comprises at least one of an optical recording medium, a magnetic recording medium, and an electrically eraseable and programmable read-only memory recording medium.
 - 96. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a payment control device.

- 97. A combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing at least one item selected for purchase by a customer, wherein said computer is connected to and activated by said selector for connecting said computer to the Internet and conveying information from the Internet to a web site or homepage of a manufacturer of the item purchased, or the web site or homepage of an owner or operator of the vending machine.
- 98. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further comprising at least one of a programmable microprocessor and an interface circuit.
- <u>99.</u> The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further comprising at least one of a digital signal processing unit and an interface circuit.
- 100. A combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing at least one item selected by a customer, wherein said computer is connected to and activated by selector device for connecting to a web site or homepage of a web site of an Internet provider.
- 101. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising software for browsing the Internet.
- 102. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 78, wherein the computer displays a homepage or website, together with information from an Internet provider.
- 103. The vending machine of claim 102, wherein the computer is connected to the Internet provider via the Internet before the item is dispensed.
- 104. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising software for connecting a computer with an Internet site.

- Internet site is selected from the group consisting of an Internet provider, a manufacturer of the item, a vendor of the item, an internet site specified by the customer, an owner of the vending machine, an operator of the vending machine, news web sites, financial web sites, music web sites and an internet site of the property owner where the vending machine is located.
- 106. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising software for automatically connecting the vending machine to a specific Internet web site.
- 107. The vending machine of claim 106, wherein the specific Internet website transmits and receives at least one of data, audio or video signals.
- 108. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means to display advertising when the vending machine is idle.
- 109. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising an escutcheon plate and a transparent plastic panel with back lighting to display a logo or trademark of a vendor.
- 110. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising an interface to a communication network to access an on-line computer service, wherein said service is capable of transmitting and receiving, via a communication network, a request for service by a customer and a response to said request.
- 111. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a transmit-receive circuit connecting the vending machine with other transmitters and receivers.
- 112. A door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer, said door comprising:

a selector device for selecting one or more of said items for sale by the customer; a payment-control device for receiving and detecting an amount of payment; and a video display screen for providing interactions by the customer with the Internet.

- 113. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising a mouse.
- 114. A method of providing a customer with access to the Internet via a vending machine, said method comprising:
 - 1.) providing a vending machine to vend at least one physical item selected by a customer for purchase;
- 2.) said purchase of said at least one item permits the customer to be operatively connectable via the Internet to websites;
- 3.) allowing access to the websites by said customer, said access comprising at least one of inserting money or credit card information into the vending machine and customer input of data to the computer.
 - 115. The method of claim 114, including providing said computer with a modem.
 - 116. The method of claim 114, wherein said access for customer input is a keyboard.
- 117. The method of claim 114, including providing at least one of audio, video and multi-media capabilities associated with the vending machine.
- 118. The method of claim 114, wherein said access to the internet is effected by inserting coin, currency or credit card information into said vending machine.
- 119. The method of claim 114, wherein said access includes providing means for two-way interactive visual communications by a customer with the internet.

- 120. The method of claim 114, further including the step of providing means to allow the customer to download data, audio or video information from the internet and take it away from the vending machine in the form of magnetic or optical storage media.
- 121. The method of claim 114, including providing the vending machine with a camera.
- 122. The method of claim 114, wherein the step of providing said vending machine is in the form of an existing vending machine.
- 123. The method of claim 114, wherein a customer may transmit data on the internet from the customer's own magnetic or optical storage mediums insertable into drives in the vending machine.
- 124. The method of claim 114, where a computer is assembled onto the vending machine and said computer also controls various components of the vending machine, in addition to internet access.
- 125. The method of claim 114, further including providing at least one of telephone, cable or satellite communications on said vending machine.
- 126. The method of claim 114, further including providing a microphone on the vending machine.
- 127. A method of attracting greater patronage to a vending machine, said method comprising:

providing a vending machine with a connection to the internet/worldwide web; and

permitting a customer access to websites on said internet/worldwide web through interaction with said vending machine, wherein at least part of said access is located on a door of the vending machine.

- 129. The method of claim 127, wherein the access displays at least one of informational, entertainment or advertising when a patron is not accessing the internet/worldwide web.
- 130. A method of manufacturing vending machines wherein a vending machine is provided to dispense an article to be purchased by a consumer, the improvement comprising incorporating an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system into the vending machine to permit the customer access to websites.
- 131. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein said at least one item selected is a drink.
- 132. The vending machine according to claim 32, wherein said at least one item selected is a drink.
- 133. A door for a vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer, said door comprising:

a dispensing mechanism for dispensing an item from among a plurality of items stored in a storage unit of said vending machine.

a selector device permitting the customer to select one or more of said items for sale,
a payment-control device capable of receiving and detecting an amount of payment
required for a sale of an item, and

an access portal to the Internet on said door for interaction of the customer with the Internet.

Page 38

134. The door of claim 133, wherein the item selected by the customer is a drink.

<u>APPENDIX B</u> - Evidence

Exhibit B1	-	Supplemental Reissue Declaration dated 8/10/04
Exhibit B2	-	Declaration of Ms. Dora Stroud
Exhibit B3	-	Supplemental Declaration of Ms. Dora Stroud
Exhibit B4	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu dated April 23 and 25, 2003
Exhibit B5	-	Declaration of Ms. Patricia C.A. Satchell
Exhibit B6	-	Declaration of Eric P. Robins, Esquire
Exhibit B7	-	Supplemental Declaration of Eric P. Robins, Esquire
Exhibit B8	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. dated 8/10/04
Exhibit B9	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed March 26, 2005
Exhibit B10	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed May 9, 2005

EXHIBIT B1



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY For:

SUPPLEMENTAL REISSUE DECLARATION

I, as a below-named inventor, hereby declare that my residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below adjacent my name, that I verily believe I am an original, first and joint inventor of the invention described and claimed in Letters Patent No. 5,822,216 and in the specification filed September 18, 1996, and for which invention I solicit a reissue patent; that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the specification filed September 18, 1996, including the claims, that I acknowledge my duty to disclose information of which I am aware which is material to the examination of this Reissue Application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a), and that no application for patent or inventor's certificate on this invention has been filed in any country foreign to the United States prior to filing of Application Serial No. 08/715,232 (from which Patent 5,822,216 issued) by me or my legal representatives or assigns.

I claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of Application Serial No. 08/429,583, filed August 17, 1995, which was copending with this application which matured into U.S. Patent 5,822.216 and which is a continuation-in-part thereof.

ונו: בסאבנמיזייו

M: 3/4

I further declare that I believe said Letters Patent is, through error and without deceptive intent, partly inoperative by reason of our claiming less than we had a right to claim in the patent. Specifically, we did not include any method claims in our aforementioned patent.

This error in too narrowly claiming the invention was discovered only after review of our patent by counsel in negotiating for license(s) under our U.S. Patent 5,822,216 and may be considered to make our patent partly inoperative by claiming less than we had a right to claim.

Every error in the patent which was corrected in the present reissue application, and is not covered by a prior oath/declaration submitted in this application, arose without any deceptive intention on the part of the applicant.

We hereby appoint the following as our attorneys of record with full power of substitution and revocation to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office:

James E. Ledbetter, Registration No. 28732 Thomas P. Pavelko, Registration No. 31689 Anthony P. Venturino, Registration No. 31674

All correspondence in connection with this application should be sent to:

STEVENS, DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER, L.L.P. 1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850 Washington, D.C. 20036 Telephone: (202) 785-0100

Facsimile: (202) 408-5200 or (202) 408-5088

We, as undersigned inventors, further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

08/10/04 Date

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

08/10/04

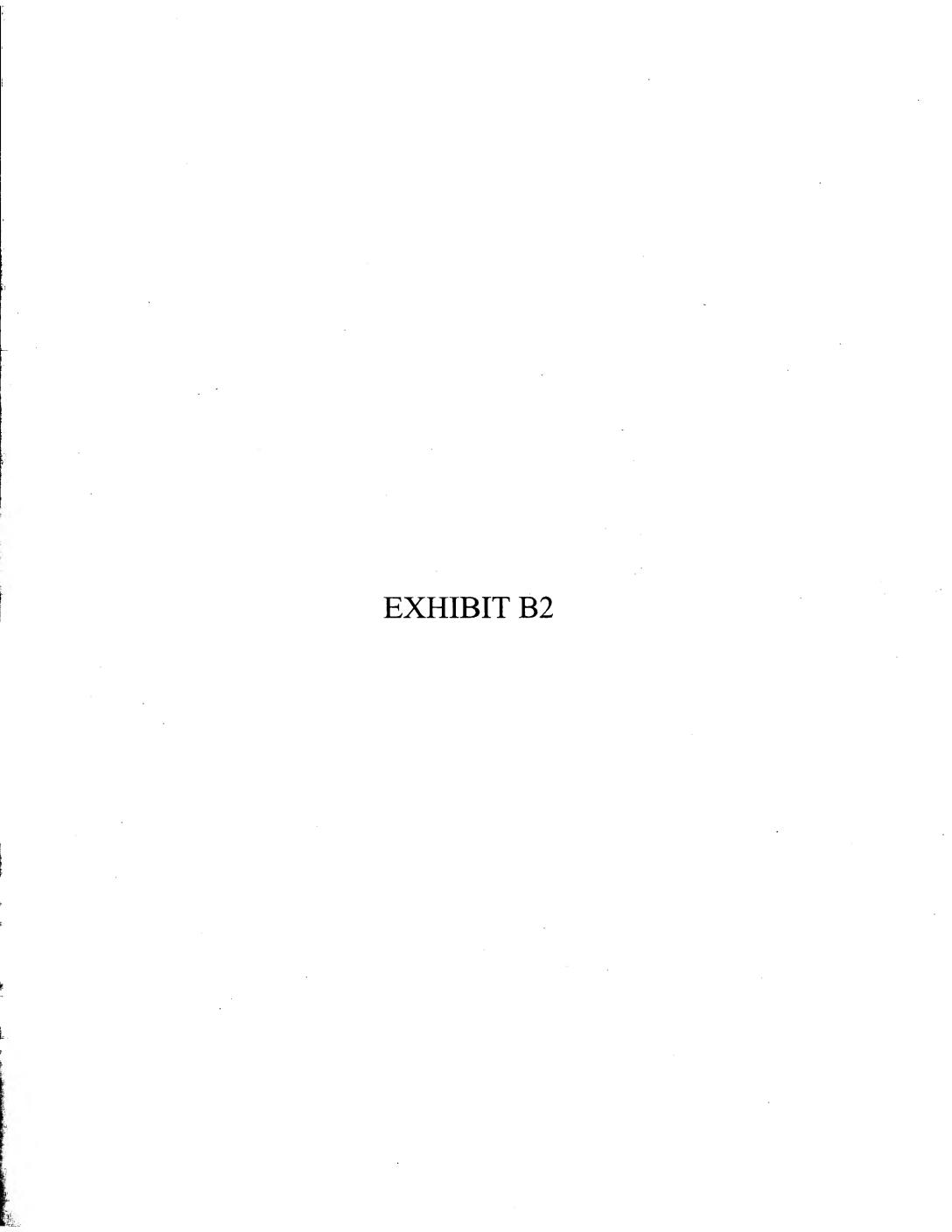
Date

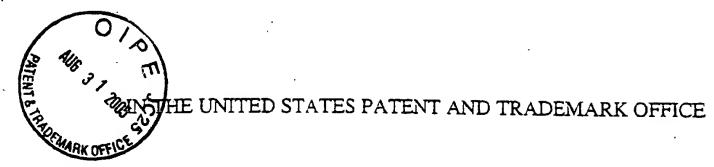
Johnson A. Asumadu

Residence: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 120 E. Candlewyck Drive, Apartment 1114, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49001





In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF DORA STROUD

I, Dora Stroud, am over the age of twenty one years, and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify on the following matters based upon personal knowledge:

- My current address is 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington,
 D.C. 20032.
- I was an employee of the United States Patent and Trademark Office from 1970 until my retirement in 2000, my last position being Supervisor, Customer Service, Intake of Patent Applications.
- I am familiar with the patent application attached as Serial Number 08/429,583 (hereinafter the "'583 application"), recognizing my signature contained therein, and recall numerous conversations with James A. Satchell, Jr. the applicant of the aforementioned '583 application.
- 4. I recall that Mr. Satchell was applying for his patent application <u>pro se</u> and it was part of my duties at the time to assist <u>pro se</u> applicants in filing their patent applications.

- 5. Mr. Satchell's deposit of his patent application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, was not given a filing date because the application did not include at least one claim as noted in the Notice of Incomplete Application mailed to Mr. Satchell on May 24, 1995.
- 6. It was shortly after that mailing on May 24, 1995, that I had discussions with Mr.

 Satchell in my capacity of assisting pro se applicants.
- 7. I specifically recall discussions with Mr. Satchell concerning his invention for providing patrons or customers of vending machines with internet/worldwide web access, by including in said vending machine a public access to the internet/worldwide web with a vending machine door which included a video screen and selector mechanism to access websites and other internet/worldwide web information.
- 8. I specifically recall the details of my conversations because I made notes of them in my efforts to assist the <u>pro se</u> applicant, Mr. Satchell.
- 9. The notes I made I left with the United States Patent and Trademark Office upon my retirement.
- I have reviewed the amended specification date stamped December 26, 1995, in the aforementioned '583 application and state that prior to the filing of that substitute specification, Mr. Satchell conveyed that information to me concerning his use of vending machines to access the internet/worldwide web.

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Bora Stroud

Residence: Washington, D.C.

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032

LING DATE CLASS	(magnetic states)	199				
M. Million Com	(m. 18 th)					
	•	• •				
\	portario de la composición dela composición de la composición de la composición de la composición dela composición dela composición dela composición de la c	£ * · · ·				
1,5-10						
ogga (C) - Eta	2 70 40 4 7 3	arabu dib				
				•	•	
	,			•	-	
	•			namana (1947)		
egy grafieth.	ay Horels	TATE OR SHEET	S TOTAL	CLAIMS RECE	IVED DOCKET NO.	, .
O yes O no	AS C	CUNTRY DRWG	3.	<u> </u>	44.5.66 · ·	
Examiner 5			•		•	
1000	, e					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u> 1) 1 - (1 (the Editor	Men Lilian	1962 15 15 1		.ac. (9e/1
्वं १५००				U.S. DEPT. Of	COMM/PAT. & TM-PTO-	4360 (113
ATION Claim	1 08-17	_95			CLAIMS ALLOWED	
WANCE MAILED				Total Clain	is Figure 3.5	
	Assistant Exa	miner			DRAWING	at Fig.
				Sheets D	rwg. Figs. Drwg.	
FEE .					A Carlo Service	
	yes one Examiners initials Fig. 1	Examiner's installs State State	TON Claim 08-17-95	The state of the s	ASSISTANT EXAMINER Total Claim AS STATE OR SHEETS TOTAL CLAIMS PIECE COUNTRY DRAWGS. CLAIMS PROCESS COUNTRY DRAWGS. CLAIMS PIECE CLAIMS TOTAL CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS TOTAL CLAIMS CLAIMS TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL CLAIMS TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL CLAIMS TOTAL TOT	ASSISTANT CLAIMS ASSISTANT PROPERTY OF COMM/PAT & TM STO. ASSISTANT OR SHEETS TOTAL INDEP. CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS CLAIMS FILING FEE RECEIVED ADDITION CLAIM OF TOTAL PROPERTY OF COMM/PAT & TM STO. ASSISTANT PROPERTY OF COMM/PAT & TM STO. ADDITICAL PROPERTY OF CLAIMS ALLOWED YNANCE MAILED ASSISTANT EXAMINEY ASSISTANT OF CLAIMS ALLOWED TOTAL CLAIMS PRINT CLAIMS TOTAL CLAIMS PRINT CLAIMS TOTAL CLAIMS PRINT CLAIMS TOTAL CLAIMS ALLOWED TOTAL CLAIMS PRINT CLAIMS ASSISTANT EXAMINEY ASSISTA

PATENT APPLICATION

MAY U 89546

Date Entered or Counted

ABAHIIII WUNIENIO

Date Received or Mailed

	· 1	12	· ·	
1. Application 2	Rchawing paper		· ·	
_ 2 for / no-	paper	5.	5/21/95	
_ 3. Claim	+ Duclanati	<u></u>	18-1795	_
1 / i	(317)	(AV) 0	<u> </u>	
5. Ent. of 19			MAR 1 9 1998	/
/1	"\		June 13/9/1/96	<u>ئ</u> 7
 6. F. J of -/	_\ /		St. 18 1646 Jan	دي ا . ا
7		NOWEN	TOCT 2 2 1996 -	<u>/</u> (32
_ 8. Reguest	or accese		Jul 30, 1999	
 9.		17.9	10-15-99	
 _ 10. Looplage	fan alex		3-20-60	_
_ 11. Lespost	In acers	· ·	6-28-00	
 12. Tellust	Je Circo	55	7-1500	-
_13. Requisit.	The Occess		8-21-02	-
 _ 14				_
 15				-
 16				_
_ 17		· .		_
_ 18		5 4 _{0.9}		-
 _ 19				_
_ 20				-
_ 21				_
 22.				_
_ 23				_
				-
				-
_ 25		·		-
 26.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			_
 	,	V-	• :	:
 			•	,
. 29		بننو.	· ·	•
_30				•
31				-

	A Section of the sect	
	13 (A)	
Section of the section of the section of the section of	42 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	teleto -

SEARCHED								
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.					
22/	270099	3/1/25	Slogy					

INTER	INTERFERENCE SEARCHED							
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.					

SEARCH NOTES							
APS sound	Date	Exmr.					
yides and speaker and camera and laser and VCR	3/14/196	SKogg					

POSITION	_	ID NO.		DATE
CLASSIFIER -		1/	7	5/8/95
3- EXAMINER	4:1	1351.	74	6-23-95
TYPIST		555	44	8/23
VERIFIER		: .		
CORPS CORR.			: '	
SPEC. HAND		51		08-18-95
FILE MAINT.		445		5/24/90
DRAFTING				1

INDEX OF CLAIMS

CI	mis				Dat	0			
Firital	griginal	いたして							
\neg		7			i		<u> </u>		
	2		<u> </u>	_	 				
	3			 		 		_	\vdash
	4		<u> </u>		├		-		\vdash
_	5			-			-		
	6		-						\vdash
	7		_		├	 			\vdash
	8		-	! 	-		 		
_	9		-	-	├	\vdash		_	
 	10		_		-	 	-		\vdash
-	11			-	1	 	 		
_	12		_	<u> </u>	i				
	13				T		1	_	
_	14				1	1			\vdash
	15				1		1		
	16				1		T		
	17						1		1
П	18								
	19								
	20]		Ī			
	21								
	22								
	23					Ŀ			
	24						<u> </u>		igsquare
	25	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		 	ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	26	ļ	┞	<u> </u>	 —	 	 		$\vdash \vdash$
_	27	_	 			-	—		\vdash
ļ	28	<u> </u>	 	 	-∤	╄	1	┼	
 	29		├	! - 	┿-	╄	!		┼
-	30	-	├-	! —	+	╂	┼-	├	
 	31	-	┼	-	+	╂			\vdash
-		├	+-	╬	-i			 	
	33	╁	┼	┼—	-	┪—	- 	┪	
-	35	-	$\dot{\top}$	╅╌	-	+	┪	 	
-	36	 	+	1-	-	+	†	\top	
	37	Ť	 	1	1	1	1	\top	
-	38	1	i	1	Ť	7	1	1	1
	39	†	i	\top	1				
	40	T	1		\top	7	T	T	
	141	\top	+-	1	\top	1	1	T	
1	42	1	\dagger	\top	1	1	1	1	1
	43	†	\top	1	+-	1			
-	44	Ť	 	1	1	1	1	T	1
-	45	+-	+	+	_	+			1
-	46	_	1	1	1				1
-	47		+-	\top	T		1		
-	40		- -	Ť	1	1	7	Ţ	
-	149	_	+	十		T	1	÷	1
<u> </u>	1.50		┿	÷		+	1	i	+

24MBOf2
Resected
Allowed
(through numberal) Cancates
Restricted
Non-elected
interferente
Detected

Cla	im		,		Dat	е			
			-				1		
Final	Original								
	51	Ť			i		i -		
	52				-	! 	 		
					├	: -	 		
	53	-			 	 	╄		
	54	-			<u> </u>	<u>!</u>	1		
	55			•		<u> </u>	ļ		
	56	_					<u> </u>		
	57					<u> </u>			
	58					<u></u>	1		
	59	_				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	60	l				<u>L</u>			
	51					<u> </u>			
_	62			_					
	63						<u> </u>		
	64								
_	65	}				1		L	
	66			<u></u>			J		
\square	67						<u> </u>		
	88]			1		1		
	69	j		Ĺ	<u> </u>	!	1	<u>L</u>	
	70	Ì					İ		i]
	71				<u> </u>			ī	
	72			1				1	
П	73				1	1		1	
\Box	74	ī		1		1			
	75			Î		Ī			
	76			<u> </u>				;	
	77							!	
	78				Ī				
	79				Γ	Τ.	!	1	
	80			Π	1	1	1	1	
	81					1		i	
	82		1	Ī	1	1	7	1	
	83						-		
	84								
	85			T]]	
	86						<u> </u>		
	87		<u> </u>					i	
	88						1		
	89		!	1_		1_	1	1_	
\Box	90		ī	Ī	T				<u> </u>
	91		i	Ţ	ī	T			
	92	1	T	\top	T	T	1	7	
	93		1	T	1	Ī			
	94	1	+	Т	1	1	i	T	
	95	\vdash	i	1	\top	1	- 	1	
	96		Ť	1	\top	1	i	Ť	Ī
<u> </u>	97		Ť	1	i	+	i	1.	1
	98		- 		- -	<u> </u>	1		i
<u> </u>	99		 	<u>-</u> -		-;-		i	
<u> </u> -	100		+ -	-	- 		!		
۱					— i				

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 18489583

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

r 764

20 3 50 00

NIR Y

3765- 7 08/4794

SER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

- 1) MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by
 the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent
 to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom
 neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously
 celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also
 with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The
 winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musicalcassette. (suggested-design; Logo of soda-company
 is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass
 container, with neon, or moving celebration lights.
 This lighting effect placed in a glass housing
 creates a three-dimensional appearance of the
 companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 - The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
 multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records
 the Customer singing a selected song off the
 Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first
 then, the machine playsback the same music with
 a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
 designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
 (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
 reference.) along with the machine's housed
 camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95 DESIGNER', X James a. Satehellon.

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will Enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Dames U.	Datalell	On, Claim this	combination Entertain- for existing soda
men# package	design as	a vreplacement door	for existing soda
machines. On	this day	6/1/95	and the second second

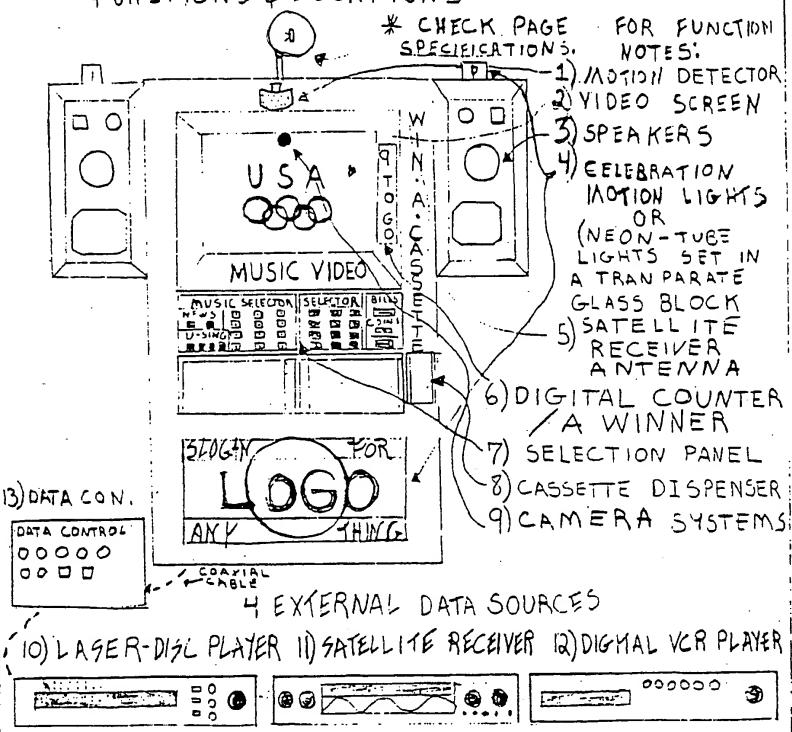
DECI ·	ATION FOR PATENT	APPLICA IN ,	Docket Number (Options
As a below named inventor, I her-	by declare that: I AM TI	E SOLF (U	
DESIGNER OF THI	5 LASER - DISC, MUS	IC VIDEO DRINK	M. D
My residence, post office address	by declare that: I AM THE S LASER - DISC, MUS and chizenship are as stated believes	ow next to my name.	MACHINE DOOR)
I believe I am the original, first and	sole inventor (if only one name	is listed below or an evining	f fines would be to a first or an arms
	C MUSIC VIDE	2 (DRINK MACHI	NE the specification of which
is anached hereto unless the follow	wing box is checked: () }	TACHED SPECI	FICATIONS)
was filed on	as United Sanes App	liculian Number or PCT Inte	mational Application
Number	and was ampinded bn		(if applicable).
	/ V /		,
I hereby state that I have reviewed	and understand the contents of	the above identified specific:	ation including the staims as
amended by any amendment reter	TOO LO BOOVE. /		
l acknowledge the duty to disclose	information which is material to t	patentability as defined in Tit	le 37. Code of Federal
Regulations, § 1.56.	·	, 22 002 ,	io av. coos of redefal
hereby claim foreign priority benef	lits under Title 35_United States	Code 6 119 of any loroing -	
nventor's certificate listed below ar	nd have also identified below any	larging application to any	upplication(s) for palent or
having a liling date before that of th	19 200lication on which nandty is	claimed	it or involtors certificate
	bridge State of the state of th	Camined.	
Prior Foreign Application(s)		_	Priority Claimed
			☐ Yes ☑ No
- (Number)	(Country) // / /	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	
			D Yes 🗹 No
(Number)	(Country) ////	(Day MontvYear Filed)	
(Number)	(Country)	10	
,	(Cooming)	(Day/MontlyYear Filed)	
hereby claim the benefit under Title is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Transmitted to patentability as defined to the prior application and the nation	casims of this application is not di fie 35, United States Code, § 112 n Title 37, Code of Federal Requi	isclosed in the prior United \$ 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations \$ 1.55 which became	States application in the manne
provided by the first paragraph of Trinaterial to patentability as defined by the prior application and the nation	casims of this application is not di fie 35, United States Code, § 112 n Title 37, Code of Federal Requi	lisclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application.	Statos application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing da
provided by the first paragraph of Transperial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application for the prior application and the nation application Number)	daims of this application is not different and different states. Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international (fling data)	lisclosed in the prior United 5 2, 1 scknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Statu	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing dates — patented, pending, apandoned
provided by the first paragraph of Tr naterial to patentability as defined by if the prior application and the nation application Number)	daims of this application is not dife 35, United States Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated or PCT international (fling date) (Filing Date)	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became to of this application. (Statute (Statute)	Status application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing date in patented, pending, apandoned; a - patented, pending, apandoned;
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) Application Number)	casms of this application is not different and different states. Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international (fling date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became to of this application. (Statute (Statute)	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing date in parameter parameter, pending, apandoned; apandoned; apandoned;
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number)	casms of this application is not different and different states. Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international (fling date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became to of this application. (Statute (Statute)	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date in parameter parameter, pending, apandoned a patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentebility as defined in the prior application and the nation pplication Number) pplication Number) pplication Number) nereby appoint the following attorned atent and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	casms of this application is not different and different states. Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international (fling date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became to of this application. (Statute (Statute)	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date in parameter parameter, pending, apandoned a patented, pending, apandoned
polication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected and telephone calls to	caums or this application is not different and different states. Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute sted therewith:	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Statuse this application and to transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and tra	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date in parameter parameter, pending, apandoned a patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected the sail telephone calls to	casms of this application is not different and different states. Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international (fling date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Statuse this application and to transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and tra	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing discount of the parameter of the
polication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected and telephone calls to	caums or this application is not different and different states. Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute sted therewith:	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Statuse this application and to transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and tra	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date in parameter parameter, pending, apandoned a patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected to the prior application of the prior application number) didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to	caums or this application is not different and different states. Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute sted therewith:	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Statuse this application and to transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and tra	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date in parameter parameter, pending, apandoned a patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected the sall telephone calls to didress all correspondence to	caums of this application is not dife 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated ar PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute and therewith:	isclosed in the prior United S 2, I acknowledge the duty to Islands, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status e this application and to transplication number	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing discovery parameter, pending, apandoned a - patented, pending, apandoned sact all business in the
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected the sall telephone calls to didress all correspondence to	casms of this application is not dife 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated at PCT international filing data (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecutioned therewith:	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to istions, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status e this application and to transplication and to transplication number	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing discovery permission and application in the manner disclose information and application application in the manner disclose information and application application application application application in the manner disclose information application ap
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected as all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all corresponden	casims of this application is not dile 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and Code of Federal Regulated and Code of Federal Regulated and Code of Federal Regulated (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecuted therewith:	isclosed in the prior United \$ 2, 1 acknowledge the duty to istions, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status) (Status) at telephone number at telephone number made with the knowledge the duty to the duty to the states and that all states and the knowledge the duty to the duty the states and the knowledge the duty to the duty the states and the knowledge the duty to the duty the states and the knowledge the duty to the	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing discovering pending, apandoned a patented, pending, apandoned sact all business in the ments made on information and at willful false statements and the discovering apandoned at willful false statements.
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned atent and Trademark Office connected the sall telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all corresponde	casms or this application is not dife 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecuted therewith: 1/2	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status) (S	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing discovery parameter, pending, apandoned a - patented, pending, apandoned sact all business in the ments made on information and at willful false statements and the United States Code and that
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected as all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all corresponden	casms or this application is not dife 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the therewith:	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, 1 acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status e this application and to transplication and the transplication and that all states are true are true and that all states are true are tru	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing discovering aparticular pending, aparticular
revided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following atternate and Trademark Office connected attent and Trademark Office connected attents all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all telephone calls to didress all	rate of this application is not dile 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and PCT international filing data (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the different with the statements were or imprisonment, or both, under Spardize the validity of the application name, family name)	isclosed in the prior United 5 2, I acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status) (Status	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing discovery parameter, pending, anandoned a patented, pending, anandoned sact all business in the ments made on information and at willful false statements and the United States Code and that
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned atent and Trademark Office connected at the same of the	rate of this application is not delease. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute attending the rewith: The statements were attended the rewith at these statements were attended the remark, or both, under Spardize the validity of the application name, family name) (Code Code Code Code (Code	isclosed in the prior United \$2, 1 acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status) (Stat	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date of the parameter, pending, anadoned a - patented, pending, anadoned as all business in the asset all business in the ments made on information and at wilfful false statements and the United States Code and that treen.
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application and the nation application Number) Implication Number Numb	rains of this application is not dile 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the therewith: 10	e this application and to transpect the with the knowledge the duty to distinct the prior United States of this application. (States this application and to transpect the application and to transpect the are true and that all states are true. The property of the true and that all states are true are true and that all states are true and that all states are true	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date of the parameter, pending, anandoned a - patented, pending, anandoned as at all business in the ments made on information and at willful false statements and the United States Code and that the United States Code and the U
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application humber) Implication Number) Implication Number Num	rains of this application is not dile 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the therewith: 10	isclosed in the prior United \$2, 1 acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status) (Stat	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing discovering apartoned as - patented, pending, apartoned as at all business in the ments made on information and at wilful false statements and the United States Code and that the United States Code and the United States Code a
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application and the nation application Number) Implication Numb	rains of this application is not dile 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the therewith: 10	e this application and to transpect the with the knowledge the duty to distinct the prior United States of this application. (States this application and to transpect the application and to transpect the are true and that all states are true. The property of the true and that all states are true are true and that all states are true and that all states are true	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing discovering apartoned, pending, apartoned a - patented, pending, apartoned sact all business in the set all business in the united States Code and that it willful false statements and the United States Code and that it willful false statements and the states are code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it willful false statements and the states Code and that it will false statements and the states Code and that it will false statements and the states Code and that it will false statements are statements and the states Code and that it will false statements are statements and the statements are statements are statements are statements and the statements are statemen
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application humber) Application Number) Application Number (Application Number) Applica	rains of this application is not dile 35. United States Code, § 112 n Title 37. Code of Federal Regularial or PCT international filing data (Filing Date) (isclosed in the prior United \$2, 1 acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status)	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date of the parameter, pending, anandoned a - patented, pending, anandoned as at all business in the ments made on information and at willful false statements and the United States Code and that the United States Code and the U
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation (upilication Number) Implication Implicati	rate of this application is not did 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT intermational filling data (Filling Date)	isclosed in the prior United \$2, 1 acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status)	States application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing date of the parameter, pending, abandoned; a - patented, pending, abandoned) sact all business in the sect all business in the united States Code and that the United States Code and that the United States Code and that the proof.
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation in the prior application number) Insplication Insplication and the nation of the paragraph of the nation of the natio	rate of this application is not did 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT intermational filling data (Filling Date)	isclosed in the prior United \$2, 1 acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status) (Stat	States application in the manne disclose information which is a available between the filing date of the parameter, pending, anandoned a - patented, pending, anandoned) sact all business in the set all business in the united States Code and that the United States Code and that the Code.
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation in the prior application number) Insplication Insplication and the nation of the paragraph of	rains of this application is not dile 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filing data (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the different was statements were for imprisonment, or both, under Spardize the validity of the application name, family name) (ALI MACONIC COUNTY RD, 36 any (given name, lamily name)	isclosed in the prior United \$2, 1 acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status)	Status application in the manner disclose information which is a available between the filing date of parameters and the parameters and the united States Code and that the Characters of the Ch
rovided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application humber) pplication Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connected the sall telephone calls to address all correspondence to did are believed to be true; and further and trademark of the second inventor signature assidence and second inventor's signature assidence and second inventor's signature assidence assiden	rains of this application is not dile 35. United States Code, § 112 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated and or PCT international filing data (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the different was statements were for imprisonment, or both, under Spardize the validity of the application name, family name) (ALI MACONIC COUNTY RD, 36 any (given name, lamily name)	isclosed in the prior United \$2, 1 acknowledge the duty to lations, § 1.56 which became te of this application. (Status (Status) (Stat	disclose information which is available between the filing date available between the filing date are patented, pending, apandoned) and at all business in the statements and the United States Code and that the United States Code and that the CHELL TR.

ISOMETRIC DRAWING

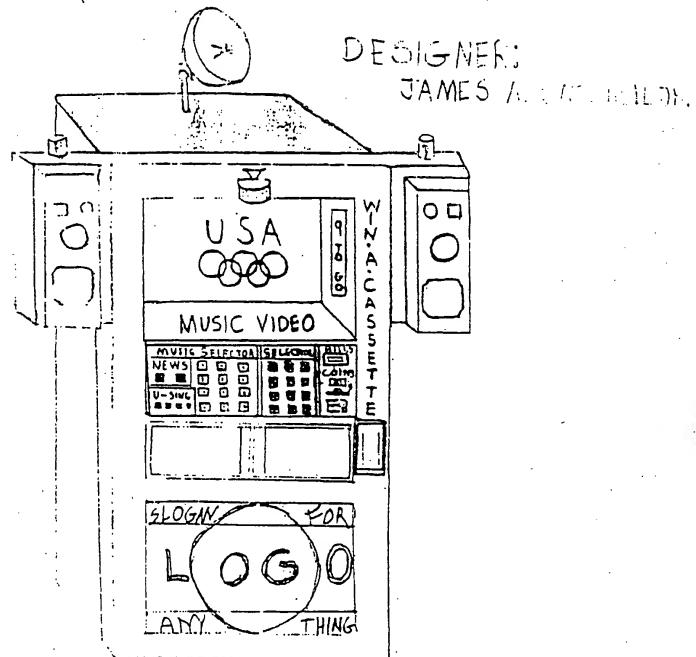
125.33 PAGE 2

FROM ELEVATION



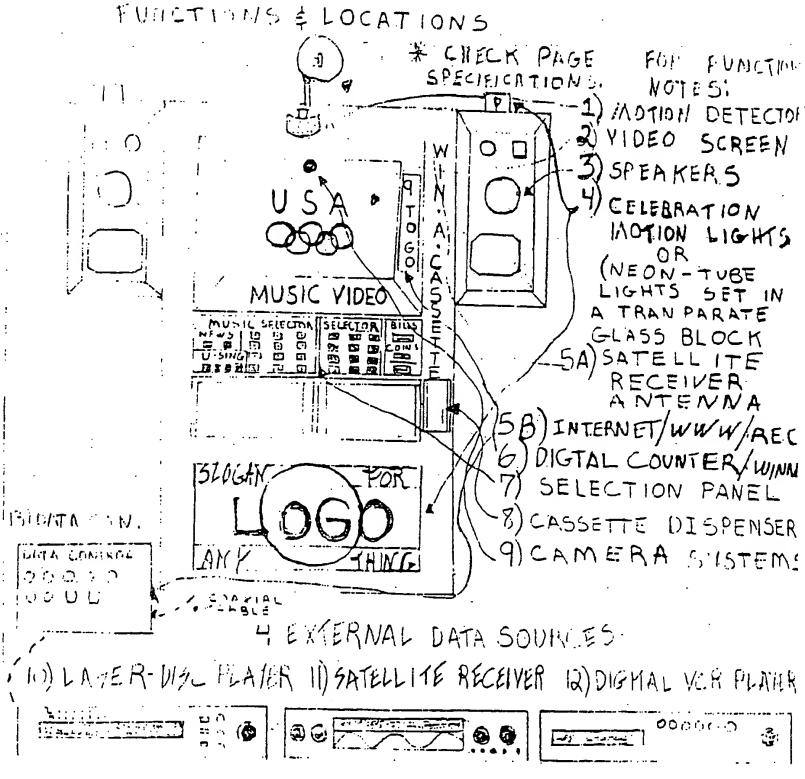


NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED I TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE : THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING, DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

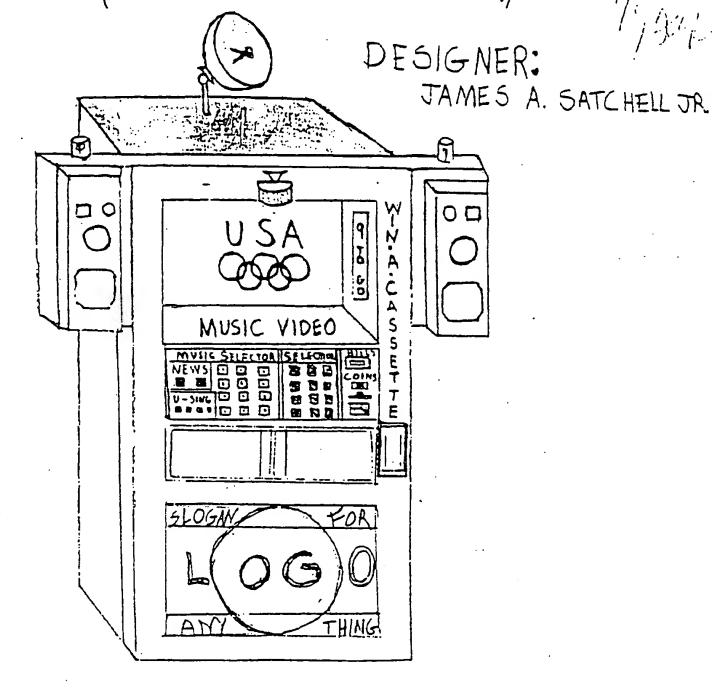
MINT ELE



TO THE HOLD DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE HOLD DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE.

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

PAGE I

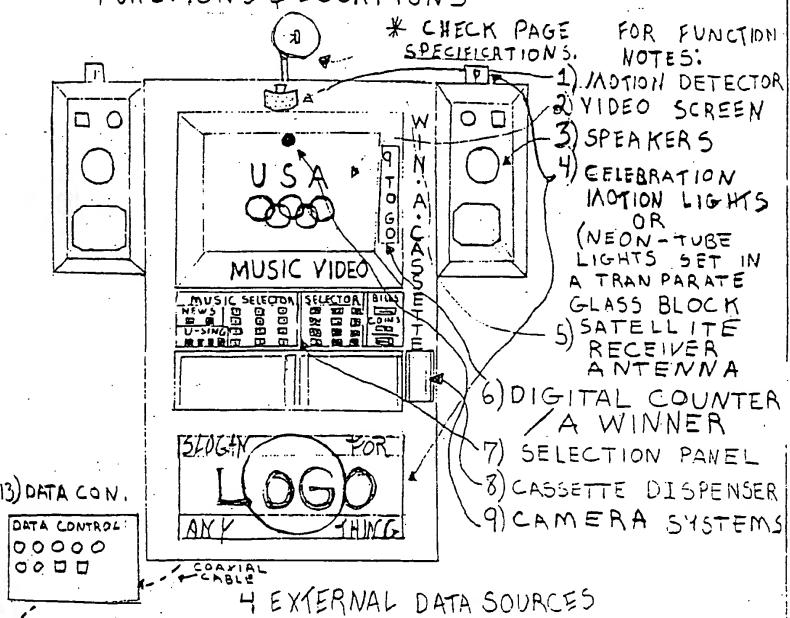


ISOMETRIC DRAWING

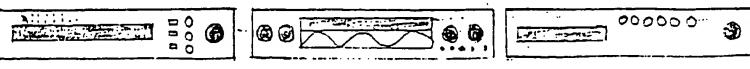
1 29583 PAGE 2

FROM ELEVATION

FUNCTIONS & LOCATIONS



10) LAGER-DIJL PLAYER II) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGMAL VCR PLAYER



NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE! THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING, I

Application or Docket Number PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Effective October 1, 1994 CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I OTHER THAN (Column 1) SMALL ENTITY OR. SMALL ENTITY FOR FEE 1...4 365 00 BASIC FEE 730.00 OR; **TOTAL CLAIMS** x\$22= OR minus 3 = OR. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 成38基 縣 绘 .x76= 3 (Q.) C MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT :) TOTAL क्त भूतं क्र OR - : 18.7 170 CLAIMS AS AMENDED PART II OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY (Column 1) SMALL ENTURY PREVIOUSLY REMAINING! HATE ADDITIONAL FEET 174 **SAFTER** 数 **AMENDMENT** AMENDMENT A PAID FOR Minus 2 Independent FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENTICIAM 7240= OR ADDIT. FEE HIGHEST APRESENT APRESENT APREVIOUSLY FEXTRAN AODIE ATTONALS FEELING CLAIMS ;; REMAINING ADDI-8 RATE AFTER : 党上 TIONAL ENDMENT AMENDMENT Ber Bereit **R.FEE** 1 OR x\$22=1X38 Independent OR AM ; x76= FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM OR +240= OR. (Column 1): HIGHESTAN PRESENTANT PRESENTANT PREVIOUSLY LEXTRANT PAID FOR THE PROPERTY OF T CLAIMS ADDI: TIONAL MFEE -ADDI-HATE REMAINING! RATE AFTER 14 TIONAL FEE ENDMEN AMENDMENT ORI OR N MA **2. 他是我们的自己的自己的** FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENTICLAIM COR +240= OR ADDIT FEE If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write 1 in column 3. In column 3. In column 2 in the "Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 20 entar 20 1 PADDIT FEE 1997 of the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Hight Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 37 entar 2. In the Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is المناوج المنا The Highest Number Previously Paid For (Total or Independent) is the flighest number found in the appropriate box in column 1."

ì..

4

V:

CODE STATUS PERCENT VIOLENTE CLAIMED CONTION NUMBER PARENT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER CLAIMS CODE 429583 PACE DATA ENTRY CODING SHEET INDEPENDENT CLAIMS ס P U U 7 SMALL? 0 C C C \Box APPL 347T PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER PCT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA HTHOM FILING FEE CONTINUITY DATA FILING DATE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office 95 YEAR FOREIGN SPECIAL HANDLING 1ST EXAMINER 2ND EXAMINER ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER GROUP ART UNIT PARENT PATENT NUMBER HTHOM FOREIGN FILING DATE DAY CLASS YEAR DATE DATE HIMON PARENT FILING DATE 34 m

	BAR CODE LABEL				•	• •	
				U.S. P	ATENT A	PPLICATION	
	SERIAL NUMBER		FILING	DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	
	08/429,583		08/	17/95	221	3101	
	JAMES A. SE	ATCHELL JR	., TUSKEGEE	, AL.		<u> </u>	
	CONTINUI VERIFIED	NG DATA*	********	******			
		·					
	-						
					•		
	FOREIGN/ VERIFIED	PCT APPLIC	Cations**	· • • • • • • • •			
·		PCT APPLIC	Cations****	· • • • • • •			
· ·	VERIFIED	MEETS	TOTAL		**** SMA.	LL ENTITY *****	
	VERIFIED	MEETS					·
	STATE OR SICOUNTRY D	HEETS RAWING	TOTAL CLAIMS 1	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE		

•

Date



UNITED STATES DEPAR, MENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMAIKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE - FIRST NAMED APPLICANT .. ATTY, DOCKET NO HITLE

687419,883 0472**7795**

SATCHELL,

.T

0222/0524

MANTA A SATCHELL JR FREE COUNTY SUMD 36 HERREGET AL 36083

ប៉ូប៉ូប៉ូប៉ូប៉

DATE MAILED:

عرب برد روان

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with	any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete
Application" enclosed with this form. The filing data	of this application will be the date of eccoint of the
ilems required on the "Notice of Incomplete Applicati	on "If items I and 3.6 holomore enterest and a 0 and the
Gling date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF	large entities or \$ for
small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 (37 CFR 1.16(e)).	OF R 1.27 claiming such status will also be required.

The total amount owed by applicant as a large entity (verified statement filed) is

- 1. The statutory basic filing fee is: missing insufficient. Applicant as a large entity must submit \$______ to complete the basic filing fee.
- 2. 11 Additional claim fees of \$______ as a \Bigcup large entity, \Bigcup small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. Chu oath or declaration:

(1) is missing.

An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.

- 4. (1) The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.(1) The signature(s) to the oath or declaration is/arc: I missing: I by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.1: The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the oath or declaration:

 An oath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date; is required.
- 7.1.1 A \$ _____processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C1 The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. [] Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE	FIRST NAMED A	PPLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO
red Lyungu Maga	04/27/95	SATCHELL.	J	
James Generry	R060 36	0222/0524		
THOREGE AL	36083		0000	
· ·			DATE MAILED:	0.5% (4.199)

To the Control of the	0000	
	PATE MAILED:	650-24-190
NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPL	JICATION	
A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified applibelow.	cation papers for	the reason(s) shown
The specification (description and claims): a. [] is missing b. [] has pages missing c. [] does not include a written description of the invented does not include at least one claim in compliance		12.
A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is	required.	
2. [] A drawing of Figure(s) described in the specific 35 U.S.C. 111.	cation is required	I in compliance with
3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is n subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.		understanding of the
4.13 The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all i with 37 CFR 1.41.	inventors are req	uired in compliance
5. Other:		
All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or of has been submitted will be refunded less a \$handling.	otherwise dispose	ed of. Any fee which
The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required an assertions that the items required above were submitted, or are be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the accompanied by the \$ petition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h)). If is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be inc	not necessary for Assistant Communication petition state	or a filing date, must nissioner for Patents sthat the application
Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Atte Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correlation	ention: espondence Brai	ich.
A copy of this notice MUST be returned wi	th the resp	onse.
Enclosed:		

A copy of this notice M	UST be returned with the response.
Enclosed:	
	n Concerning Patents." See page assist applicant in making corrections. ing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532. Les to filling a latest application.
FORM PTO-1123 IREV 12-82)	OFFICE COPY





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION RUMBER RECEIPT DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT - ATTY, DOCKET NO ITILE

en en la responsación de la compansación de la comp

nersection.

Oligie i Lagrand (Affilia Oligie) Garto Candolff (Bourse Ag Athilia Garto (Gartis)

.....

DATE MAILED:

ata at en

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." If items 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ \(\frac{1 \cdot 2}{2} \) large entities or \$ \(\frac{1 \cdot 2}{2} \) for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1.16(e)).

- 1.□ The statutory basic filing fee is: □ missing □ insufficient. Applicant as a □ large entity □ small entity must submit \$______ to complete the basic filing fee.
- 2. (1) Additional claim fees of \$______ as a \(\text{large entity}, \(\text{large entity}, \text{including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:
 - is missing.
 - An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 4. The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.0 The signature(s) to the oath or declaration is/are: Dmissing; Dby a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.1) The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration:

 _______. An eath or declaration signed by the emitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.11 A \$ _____processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment.. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. [] The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. D Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CONVINERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMORES Washington, D.C. 20231

RECEIPT MATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTE IN HIRE TAIL and the file. 11.1

000,000000	7 .
Agriculture (BA)	
and the manifold of the desired of the second of the secon	
and And English and Committee	шаш
	DATE MAILED:
NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE A	PPLICATION
A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified apbelow.	pplication papers for the reason(s) shown
The specification (description and claims): a. (1) is missing	
b. (1) has pages missing c. 1 does not include a written description of the in does not include at least one claim in complian	vention. nce with 35 U.S.C. 112.
A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112	2 is required.
2. 1 A drawing of Figure(s) described in the special U.S.C. 111.	cification is required in compliance with
3.1.1 A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35	
4. ! The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of with 37 CFR 1.41.	all inventors are required in compliance
5. [] Other:	
All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, mu of the date of this notice or the application will be returned has been submitted will be refunded less a \$hand	or otherwise disposed of, Any fee which
The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required assertions that the items required above were submitted, or be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of accompanied by the Spetition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h) is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be	the Assistant Commissioner for Patents). If the petition states that the application
Direct the response and any questions about this notice to. Application Processing Division, Special Processing and C	Attention: 2 Correspondence Branch.
A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned	with the response.
Enclosed:	
Fi "General Information Concerning Patents." S	ce page

Enclos	ed:
	Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections. "Notice to File Missing Parts of Application." Form PTO-1532. Other:
	Processing Division

Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202

As a motor name timentar I has				Docket-Number (Optional)
As a pelc", name 3 inventor, I her		TENT APPLICATI		•
DECLUMENT OF THE	15 LADER - DIS	C. MINSIC DIDENTED	CIPK MALLIA	E Page
" residence, post office address	and Chizenship are as I	Etated below next to my n	LITTER .	
i believe I am the onginal, lirst an	id spie inventor (if only o	ne name is listed below) (or an original, first	and joint inventor (II plura)
i believe I am the original, little an names are listed below) of the su LASER - DIS	MUSIC V	IDEO		, the specification of which
L'DDINK MP	KCHINE DOO	R)		
is anached hereto unless the fall	owing box is checked: ex Unned S	States Application Mamber	or PCT Imematic	nal Application
Number	and was any	engod on		_ (X applicable).
2.		, , , , ,		
hereby state that I have reviews	d and understand the co	ontents of the spove ident	fied specification,	including the claims, as
amended by any amendment religionships and acknowledge the duty to disclose	erred to above.	recial to natamentilla as a	Indianal in Tale 37	Corte of Federal
I acknowledge the duty to disclos Regulations, § 1.56.	e intermedien which is in	state to baterions my me		, 4440 61 . 550.
I hereby claim toreign priority ben	elits under Tale 35, Unit	ed States Code, § 119 of	any toraign applic	oution(s) for patent or
inventors certificate listed below	and have also identified	below any foreign applica	tion for patern or i	nvertors certificate
having a liling date before that of	the application on which	n priority is claimed.		a : a : - (d
Pnor Foreign Application(s)		. // 🛦		Priority Claimed
(Number of	(Country)	/ (Devision)	Weer Filed)	U Yes E'No
(Number)				DYOS MO
(Number)	(Социоу)		√Year Fied)	
(Number)	(Courty)	(Day/Mont	VYear Fied)	
hereby claim the benefit under T		1 V		
provided by the lirst paragraph of material to patentability as delined of the prior application and the na	d in Title 37, Code of Fed	deral Regulations, § 1,56 t	vhich became evi	silable between the filing date
material to patentability as defined	d in Title 37, Code of Fed	deral Regulations, § 1.56 to selfilling date of this applications.	which became eve atlon.	silable between the filing date
material to patentability as delined of the phor application and the na	d in Title 37, Code of Fed tronal or PCT internation	oeral Regulations, § 1.56 val filing date of this applic	vhich became eve stion. (Stans - p	silable between the filing date
material to patentability as delined of the prior application and the na Application Number) Application Number)	d in Title 37, Code of Fed tronal or PCT internation (Fling I	deral Regulations, § 1.56 val filing date of this applicate of the applicate)	(Status - p	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, ebandoned) stands pending, abandoned)
material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the na Application Number) Application Number) heraby appoint the following atto	d in Title 37, Code of Fed transfor PCT internation (Fling I (Fling I mey(s) and/or agent(s) t	deral Regulations, § 1.56 val filing date of this applicate of the applicate)	(Status - p	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, ebandoned) stands pending, abandoned)
material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the na Application Number)	d in Title 37, Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fing I mey(s) and/or agent(s) thected therewith:	deral Regulations, § 1.56 val filing date of this applicate of the applicate)	(Status - p	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, ebandoned) stands pending, abandoned)
material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the Jailowing attomate and Trademark Office configurations.	d in Title 37, Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fling I (Fling I mey(s) and/or agent(s) thected therewith:	peral Regulations, § 1.56 to sel filing date of this applicate. Date) Date) to prosecute this application.	(Status - p	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, ebandoned) stands pending, abandoned)
Application Number) Address all telephone calls to	d in Title 37, Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fling I (Fling I mey(s) and/or agent(s) thected therewith:	peral Regulations, § 1.56 val filing date of this applicate Date) Date) to prosecute this application at telephor	(Status - p	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, ebandoned) stands pending, abandoned)
Application Number) Address all telephone calls to	d in Title 37, Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fling I (Fling I mey(s) and/or agent(s) thected therewith:	peral Regulations, § 1.56 val filing date of this applicate Date) Date) to prosecute this application at telephor	(Status - p	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, ebandoned) stands pending, abandoned)
material to patentability as delined of the prior application and the national Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attopatent and Trademark Office control of the cont	d in Title 37, Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fling I (Fling I mey(s) and/or agent(s) thected therewith:	peral Regulations, § 1.56 to hal filling date of this application Date) Date) to prosecute this application at telephore	(Stans - p (Stans - p son and to transact	silable between the filing date setented, pending, spandoned) sil business in the
maternal to patentability as delined of the prior application and the national programme and the national programme and the national programme and the progr	tin Title 37. Code of Fer transformation (Fling (Fling I) (Fling I) (Fling I) (Fling I) thected therewith: s made herein of my own further that these statements	peral Regulations, § 1.56 val filling date of this application Date) Date) to prosecute this application at telephore in knowledge are true and hents were made with the	(Status - p (Status - p (Status - p on and to transact that all statement crowledge that wi	silable between the filing date setented, pending, abandoned) etented, pending, abandoned) all business in the smade on information and liftuilitate statements and the
material to patentability as delined of the prior application and the national statement of the prior application and the national statement of the prior and the national statement of the property of the pr	d in Title 37. Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Filing I) (Filing I) (Filing I) (Filing I) the code therewith: a made herein of my own further that these statement or both controls or bo	peral Regulations, § 1.56 val filing date of this applicate Date) Date) to prosecute this application at telephore in knowledge are true and herits were made with the oth, under Section 1001 of	(Status - p (Status - p (Status - p in and to transact that all statement chowledge that wi Tale 18 of the Un	silable between the filing date sevented, pending, abandoned) exerced, pending, abandoned) all business in the simulation and fillulitative statements and the ited States Code and that
material to patentability as delined of the prior application and the national statement application and the national statement and the national statement and Trademark Office considerate all telephone calls to deliness all correspondence to deline are believed to be true; and ke so made are punchable by fin such willful talse statements may just the prior to deline the statements of the	d in Title 37. Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fling) (Fling) (Fling) (Fling) and/or agent(s) thected therewith: a made herein of my own further that these statement or boespardize the validity of	Date) Date) Date) To prosecute this application at telephore at telephore are true and the application that were made with the application of the	(Status - p (Status - p (Status - p in and to transact that all statement knowledge that wi Tale 18 of the Lin em issued thereor	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, abandoned) etenied, pending, abandoned) all business in the silable statements and the ited States Code and that it.
material to patentability as delined of the prior application and the national statement of the prior application and the national statement of the prior and the national statement of the property of the pr	tional or PCT internation (Fling) (Fling) (Fling) mey(s) and/or agent(s) thected therewith: s made herein of my own further that these statem e or impresonment, or bo experdize the validity of (given name, family name)	Date) Date) Date) To prosecute this application at telephore at telephore are true and the application that were made with the application of the	(Status - p (Status - p (Status - p in and to transact that all statement knowledge that wi Tale 18 of the Lin em issued thereor	silable between the filing date sevented pending, abandoned) exerced pending, abandoned) all business in the semade on information and fillul false statements and the ited States Code and that
Application Number) Application Number of Solid Institute Institut	in Title 37. Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fing (Fing (Fing to Fing to Find therewith: a made herein of my own further that these statement or be or impresented to Find the Find to Find the Find to Find the Find to Find the	Date) Date) Date) To prosecute this application at telephore at telephore at telephore at the application to prosecute the application at telephore at telephore at telephore at telephore at the application at the application of any past application applic	(Status - p (Status - p (Status - p (Status - p on and to transact that all statement showledge that w Tale 18 of the Un A, SA (a) 1	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, abandoned) etenied, pending, abandoned) all business in the silable statements and the ned States Code and that h.
Application Number) Application Number Application Number Application Number Application Number Application Number) Application Number Application Number) Application and the na Application and the na Application Number) Appli	in Title 37. Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fing (Fing (Fing I))) and/or agent(s) the code therewith: a made herein of my own further that these statement or be expertize the validity of (given name, family name as A. S. A. F. C. K. T. Y. ROAD 36. TUSK	Date) Date) Date) Ito prosecute this application at telephore at telephore at telephore the under Section 1001 of the application of any pass	(Status - p (Status - p (Status - p (Status - p In and to transact that all statement chowledge that wi Tale 18 of the Un em assued thereon A, SA	silable between the filing date seamed, pending, abandoned) etenied, pending, abandoned) all business in the silable statements and the ited States Code and that it.
Application Number) Application Number Numb	in Title 37. Code of Fer tional or PCT internation (Fing (Fing (Fing I))) and/or agent(s) the code therewith: a made herein of my own further that these statement or bord or impresonment or bord or impresonment or bord of the code of	Date) Date) Date) Ito prosecute this application at telephore at telephore at telephore the application of the application of any pate I. A. 3607 Chirenah T. J. K. E. C. E. E.	(Status - p (Status - p (Status - p (Status - p In and to transact that all statement chowledge that wi Tale 18 of the Un em assued thereon A, SA	silable between the filing date seamed pending abandoned) estenied pending abandoned) all business in the silable statements and the ned States Code and that h.
maternal to patentability as delined of the prior application and the national the prior application and the national the prior application and the national the prior application (application Number) Application and the national the prior application of the prior application and the prior application and the national the prior application and the prior application	in Title 37. Code of Fermitional or PCT internation (Fling (Flin	Date Da	that all statement on issued thereof A, SA (SA D) - p (Status - p (silable between the filing date seamed, pending, abandoned) etenied, pending, abandoned) all business in the silabusiness in the silabusiness in the liftul (alse statements and the ned States Code and that liftul (alse statements)
maternal to patentability as delined of the prior application and the national programment of the prior application and the national programment of the prior appoint the following attortion and Trademark Office control of the programment of the programment of the programment of the prior and the solution and are punishable by the programment of the prog	tin Title 37. Code of Fer tional or PCT imemation (Fing for Fing for Fing for Fing for Find f	Date) Date) Date) To prosecute this application at telephore at telephore at telephore The application of any part J.A.M. F.S. Date J.A.M. P.S. Date J.A	that all statement on issued thereof A, SA (SA D) - p (Status - p (silable between the filing date seamed, pending, abandoned) etenied, pending, abandoned) all business in the silabusiness in the silabusiness in the liftul (alse statements and the ned States Code and that liftul (alse statements)
maternal to patentability as delined of the prior application and the national statement application and the national statement and Trademark Office confederate all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to a didress and the punishable by time and the second statements may in the second solvent and the second seco	tin Title 37. Code of Fer tional or PCT imemation (Fing for Fing for Fing for Fing for Find f	Date) Date) Date) To prosecute this application at telephore at telephore at telephore The application of any part J.A.M. F.S. Date J.A.M. P.S. Date J.A	that all statement on issued thereof A, SA (SA D) - p (Status - p (silable between the filing date seamed, pending, abandoned) etenied, pending, abandoned) all business in the silabusiness in the silabusiness in the liftul (alse statements and the ned States Code and that liftul (alse statements)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMER

Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
Washington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY, DOCKET NO.

08/429,583 04/27/95 SATCHELL, J

JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490-COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEGEE AL 36083

5. Other:

0222/0524

0000

DATE MAILED:

05/24/95

NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPLICATION

below.
The specification (description and claims): a. is missing b. has pages missing c. does not include a written description of the invention. does not include at least one claim in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112.
A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is required.
2. A drawing of Figure(s) described in the specification is required in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 111.
3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is necessary for the understanding of the subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113.
4. [] The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all inventors are required in compliance with 37 CFR 1.41.

All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which has been submitted will be refunded less a \$_____handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c).

The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above, unless otherwise indicated. Any assentions that the items required above were submitted, or are not necessary for a filing date, must be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Patents accompanied by the substitution fee (37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petition states that the application is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be included in the petition.

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention:
Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

•	, and the second se	
	Enclosed:	
	General Information Concerning Patents." See page	
	C) Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.	•
	"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.	
	Diher: O Graide to Liling to Patest application	
	FAX 703-308-2840	
	Application Processing Division	
	Application Processing Division (CONTROL PERON: MRS, STROUD)	

.

·

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Campo G Date 1010 M., claim this combination Entertainment package design as a Vreplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/45

15T CDPY) 05/26/95 [2ND COPY] SENT BY DEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OF C. PATENT & TRADEMARK, YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE.
PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

			•
***	en 18		
			·
,	•		
		•	
		CATION , Dockel N	Willer (Optional)
= CLADA	TION FOR PATENT APPLI		18015
הפותר ומתפונמו מפשפם והטופט כ אפ	יללר אות אונדפת וה אונינות אונינות אונדפת וה	Wife is asked was mine	-)
TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF	and chizenship are as stated below r	ext to my name.	E Vootis
I believe I am the original, first and	sole inventor (il only one name is lis	ted below) or an original, first and join	nt Inventor (il plural
LASER - DIS	c matter which is claimed and for the Company of th	which a patent is adught on the inventional NEW MACHINE, the ap	ilon entitled actication of which
LE attached hereto Unless the follow	1 1	CHED SPECIFICATI	- /
was filed on	as United Sches Applicat	lon Number or PCT International App	plication glicable).
amended by any amendment relen	red to above.	above Identified specification, including	
I acknowledge the duty to disclose Regulations, § 1.56.	information which is material to pate	mability se defined in Title 37, Code	of Federal
I hereby claim foreign priority benef		se, § 119 of any toreign application(s	
	nd have also identified below any lot he application on which priority is cla	eign application for patent or inventor imed.	re certificate
Prior Foreign Application(s)	× 11	^	Priority Claimed
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	□ Yes □100
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	Yes IZ No
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	Yes Wo
I hereby claim the benefit under Thi	•	any Unhad States application(s) listed	below and, inspire
as the subject matter of each of the	claims of this application is not disc	losed in the prior United States applic acknowledge the duty to disclose infi	cation in the manner
material to patentability as defined i	In Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filing date of	ons, § 1.56 which became available b	patween the filling date
- The proceptibilities and the name	Shab of 7 Or union subhar hirty date (it this application,	
(Application Number)	(Filing Date)	(Status - patented	, pending, abandoned)
	(Filing Daw)	(Glatus - patented	, ponding, ebendoned)
(Application Number)			iness in the
I hereby appoint the following attorn	rey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute ti ected therewith:	his application and to transact all bus	1
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conne	ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute to ected therewith:	his application and to transact all bus	
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conne Address all telephone calls to	ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the cled therewith:	nts application end to transact all bus at telephone number	·
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conne	ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute to ected therewith:	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conne Address all telephone calls to	ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute to ected therewith:	-	
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conne Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to	made herein of my own knowledge	at telephone number	
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conne Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements belief are believed to be true; and for	made herein of my own knowledge urther that these statements were m	at telephone number are true and that all statements made ade with the knowledge that willful fai	se statements and the
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conne Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements belief are believed to be true; and fullike so made are punishable by fine such willful false statements may jee	made herein of my own knowledge urther that these statements were my or imprisonment, or both, under Secopardize the validity of the application	at telephone number are true and that all statements made ade with the knowledge that willful fal- ation 1001 of Title 18 of the United St. n or any patent issued thereon.	se statements and the steel Code and that
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conners Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements belief are believed to be true; and it like so made are punishable by fine such willful false statements may jet Full name of sole or first inventor (ginventor's signature	made herein of my own knowledge urther that these statements were my or imprisonment, or both, under Secopardize the validity of the application given name, family name	at telephone number are true and that all statements made ade with the knowledge that willful fai ation 1001 of Title 18 of the United St. n or any patern issued thereon. AMES A SATCHER Date	se statements and the stee Code and that
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conner Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements belief are believed to be true; and to like so made are punishable by fine such willful false statements may jet Full name of sole or first inventor (proventor's signature Absidence Tills had a conner and the Residence and the Resi	made herein of my own knowledge urther that these statements were my operative the validity of the application of the statement of the stateme	at telephone number are true and that all statements made ade with the knowledge that willful fail ation 1001 of Title 18 of the United Stan or any patent issued thereon. AMES A SATCHER Date Chizenship	se statements and the stee Code and that LL TR. 05 726 / 95 70.4.5/
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conner Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements belief are believed to be true; and it like so made are punishable by fine such willful false statements may just Full name of sole or first inventor (proventor's signature Address Post Office Address 1490	made herein of my own knowledge urther that these statements were my or imprisonment, or both, under second operative the validity of the application of the property	at telephone number are true and that all statements made ade with the knowledge that willful fal- ation 1001 of Title 18 of the United St. n or any patent issued thereon. AMES A SATCHER Date	se statements and the stee Code and that LL TR 05 726 / 95
I hereby appoint the following attorn Patent and Trademark Office conner Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements belief are believed to be true; and to like so made are punishable by fine auch willful false statements may jet Full name of sole or first inventor (proventor's signature Residence Tills KAP Green Post Office Address	made herein of my own knowledge unther that these statements were my operative the validity of the application of the properties of the statement of the statem	at telephone number are true and that all statements made ade with the knowledge that willful fail ation 1001 of Title 18 of the United Stan or any patent issued thereon. AMES A SATCHER Date Chizenship	se statements and the stee Code and that LL TR. 05 726 / 95 70.4.5/

NOTE FOR MY EXAMINATION.

AMENAMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS
CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT
MATTER, WITH THE REST
OF MY APPLICATION.

JAMES A. SATCHERL JR?
1490 COUNTY RD36.
TUSKEGEE AL. 36083

APPLICATION NUMER 08/429, 58 FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE;

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITA

(DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3
ESPECIFICATIONS:

MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.

- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
 - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
 - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.

 B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
 - 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot
30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

114) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have a claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/45



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER F	ILING DATE	FIRST NAMEUT	NVENTUR	**	ATTOMRET BOCKET NO.
08/429.583	08/17/95	SATCHELL		J	,
					EVAMBLES
				<u> </u>	EXAMINER
IOMES A SATE		F1M1/0319		- ARMOND	JA.M
JAMES A SATO	HELL JR			ART UN	IT PAPER NUMBER
1490 COUNTY TUSKEGEE AL	ROAD: 36 36083				4
					,
				3101	
				DATE MAILED	· ·
This is a communication in COMMISSIONER OF PAT	om the examiner in ch ENTS AND TRADEM	arge of your application. ARKS	-	-	03/19/96
This application has be		Responsive to communica	¬		This action is made (inal.
A shortened statutory period Failure to respond within the	od for response to this he period for response	action is set to expire will cause the application to			ys from the dato of this letter. 133
Pert 1 THE FOLLOWING	S ATTACHMENT(S)	ARE PART OF THIS ACTIO	N :		
1. 🗹 Notice of Refer	rences Clied by Exam	iner, PTO-892.	2. 🔼 N	otics of Draftsman	's Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
3. Notice of Art C	ited by Applicant, PTC)-1449.	4. 🔲 Ni	otica of Informal P	atent Application, PTO-152.
		g Changes, PTO-1474	6. 🔲 _		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Part II SUMMARY OF	ACTION				
1. Claims					are pending in the application.
Of the above	ve. claims			···	_ are withdrawn from consideration.
2. Claims	·		 		have been cancelled.
3. Claims					are allowed.
4. 🔀 Claims			·····	<u></u>	are rejected.
5. Claims				<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	are objected to.
6. Claums				_ are subject to re	striction or election requirement.
7. This application	has been filed with int	ormal drawings under 37 C.I	F.R. 1.85 which :	are acceptable for	examination purposes.
		ense to this Ollice action.			
9. The corrected or are acceptab	r substitute drawings tole: 🔲 not acceptable	have been received on(see explanation or Notice o	l Dralisman's Pa	. Unde aleni Drawing Rev	er 37 C.F.R. 1.84 these drawings iew, PTO-948).
10. The proposed a examiner: 🗖 d	iddillonal or substitute isapproved by the exa	sheet(s) of drawings, filled or aminer (see explanation).	n	has (have) t	been 🔲 approved by the
11. The proposed d	rawing correction, filed	d1	nas been 🔲 ap	proved; 🖸 disapr	nroved (see explanation).
12. Acknowledgeme		m for priority under 35 U.S.(C, 119, The cen	illed copy has 🔘	peen received. 🔲 not been received
sa Cinco this applie	ent is made of the clai parent application, se	rial no.	: Illes on		 -
accordance with	parent application, se cation apppears to be	rial no	capt for formal r	natters, prosecutio	on as to the merits is closed in

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract not exceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phraseology often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not repeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

3. This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the preferred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specialization.
- (a) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

-2-

- 3 -

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, preterably from two to seven words.

(b) Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.

Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally sponsored research and development: (if any).

(d) Background of the Invention: The specification should set forth the Background of the Invention in two parts:

- (1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of and to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."
- Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This item may also be titled "Background Art."
- (e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.

(f) Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.74.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment(s): A description of the preferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 C.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in detail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

-1-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

S. .

_available publication which adequately describes the subject matter.

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. There may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
- 5... The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite requeiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, satellite antenna, speakers, solvection panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.

7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

Conclusion

- 8. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- On familiar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection for the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the services of a registered patent attorney or agent to prosecute the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent

-5-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Attorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Ex.Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

H. H. Illey you

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner

hgs March 14, 1996

FOR (HE		10-4 -92)	9:-						MENT OF COM	-	OB/4	29583	3/	/ه		PA NUI	HMEN ID PER MBER		4
		NC	TIC	CE C)f R	EFE	RE	NCE	ES CITED		APPLICANTI	Sata	he	.//	, J	-			
									·- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	U.S. PATI	ENT DOCUM	ENTS			/				
			ωc	ינים	MEN	1 40	۵.	_	DATE		NAME			CLASS CLASS			FILING	OPRU	
	A	4	9	5	4	6	7	7	Sep. 1990	1	Kybux	etis	22	/	3				
	В	5	٥	7	٥	5	ક	I	724.1992	Bro	-meles e	tal	22	~ 1	2	***			
-	С	2	4	4	/	0	Y .	5	149, 1995	10.	ndes e	ما	12	_	62	٥	M	<u>کړ ل</u>	27.53
	D 	2	4	4	5	2	9	5	145.1995	B	トロ・シフ			2/	3			·	
 	Ε	-				-													
	F	-				-	\dashv	.—.		-			_ _				 		-
	GH	 	-			-				_			-						
-	<u>-</u>	-	·	-							<u></u>								
-	, ,	-	-	-		-	-			_								 -	
	K	-	-		_		-	-								-			
	۔۔۔ ا	L	. <u></u>	.1		1	1			FOREIGN	PATENT DOC	UMENTS		!	L				
•					1811	P) 1)	4		UNIE		UNIBY	PIAM		1_	LASS	SUI CLA		11 (1) 12 (1) 12 (2)	- er c.
	L	3	5	[6	4	17.	3	6	at.199			Buckle	y eta	<u>/ :</u>	22/	2-		ال	ا / ا
_	M	0	· · =	3	4		g	4	Fox. 1991	J. Jay	pup_	OKu.	<u>la</u>	_ :	2 2/	2	-·	[] 	6.//
	N	8	7	0	2	8	1	7	A49.1987	W	100	109	<u>e/</u>	2	22/	3		(10	c.//
ļ.	0	 -	-	1	-	-	-	_			.,		· ··-	- -				•	
	P		-	-		- -							· 	- -				. ..	
	10	1			1.	0.5	1.	 	EFERENCE	S (Lactudia	on Author T	Title Date	Portion		nes l	<u> </u>	!		l
	T	-	; - ;	•••							ng Admor,								
	1	-	 .	-												-	 ·		
								٠							<u>,,,,_</u>			· ······	
	!						-												
																.,			
														•	·=-· <u></u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 .		
		u -			· -														
				- ··						ITE.							—		
	7	Ų,	H	/ بسر	سر(1	1/2	, ~~	500	3/4/	96								
-	• •••					•			buy of this re	Icrence is	nat being lu	rnished with	h this o	llice ne	actio	on,	- -	-	

NOTICE OF DRAFTSPERSON'S PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

on the distributed of sides. I great to the confident they are designated as formal or informal, and the object of the confidence of the c

717199	•
The contract of the text of th	Micro and entarged view not little desperations and accompany
Section of the second of the s	Sign () without times (VCFR ()SI ()) ()
the property of the party of the country	Handering manufacting to seek a high control of
a second than a greet two months.	Figure 1
and the second section of the second	Cross section not drawn canal analysystic part con- with regularly spacest parallel oblique site best.
and the second section of the contract of the second section and the second section in the section of the second section in the section of the second section is a second section of the section of the second section of the section of the second section of the section o	8 OF ANGEMENT OF MEWA, OF CHARGO
in the state of th	Winds do not appear on a horizontal, but to my him in the most of a party of the most of the party of the most of the state of the most of the party of the most of the party of the most
	vide, everythor graphs, Physics
9 (1 %) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	9 SCALL, 37 CBCL80(k)
The control of public more than a second	Scale and large enough to show more leaves of wife and the contract of which the contract of t
for the conject of promitted control to cost hours.	Light
and the second of the second o	Indication such as "actual size" on water 1.2" not perfect to
For a production of Ingral	l igns)
2 (14) (a) (b) (a) (b) (b) (b) (B) (B) (B)	10 CHARACTER OF LINES, NUMBERS (A. 10.1011)
for a scale or mouth or mouth formula and labelled as separate to, are,	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
	I mes, numbers & letters not uniformly that and the death of
Classical executions and presented a lessingly typing poing one of a least are with time extending plung baryontal axis.	before, distrible, and black text opt to redio distribution of
1 1945)	* ****
balistalical maseronic mit filentified with a separate latter	11 STADING VICTORIGHT
or symatron adjacent to the vertical axis. Progs.	Solub black shading meas not personted,
FOR TYPE OF PAPER OF CHICA BAREL	Similar times, pulg, cough and tilinearly bijets.
Pages on Revible, aroug white, smooth a military, and durable,	A S. Alana And And A Committee of the Annual Committee
(do etc.	Anappi
Prasitive, illerations, averagings, maginerations, gracks, crauses, orl tolds copy machine made and code acceptal digits?	Plumbers and reference characters not plane and topological and
Mr. Die Schiene graphie in mei meergetablie teese blinke. Dignera	A Stiputh Tights
SME OF PALLS OF REALIST Acceptable sizes	Numbers and offering characters and orsered by any decision
Marin to 35 from 18 1/2 by 14 im hove	as the view. 17 CFR 1 84(pat) Piges)
Marine as A. C. Com. 1992 for A. Combies	Implied alphabet not used, 37 CP-R LKarpin 21
21 to con. (b) 27.9 cm (3.12 b) 14 (aches)	Numbers, letters, and retrience characters do not to the solution
All discounts investigated samp sage. Singuist.	32 cm. (178 meh) in height. 37 ChRepit 3)
Otas one discrimental acceptable size. Success	figus
6 MARGUES ACTRA Saley, Acceptable margues.	D. LEAD LINES, 37 CPR LINGUI
l'ann ann	Lead lines cross each other. Tip(s)
The second secon	and Lead lines missing (lights)
Comman N. D. Grand, Th. Grand, N. M. Camar, M. Grand, N. M. Parent, M. Ph. Francis, S. S. N. L. Strate, and M. M. S.	14. NUMBERING OF SHEETS OF DRAWINGS, AFCER (C. 1). Sheets not numbered consecutively, and in Arabic not acres.
1 1 101 m (1/1) del englitte del enellette 25 cm.	beginning with another 1. Shortest
F. 61-m (171) - 61-cm (171) - 1-1-cm (1713) - 1,5 cm	S NUMBER OF VIEWS 17 (1940) Silver
The following the first telephone (1994) the following the first telephone (1994) the first telephone	Chieres not unimered consecutively, and in Arans, man, a.
Man the sales para security to a basel above.	Deginning with number 1, Figure
\^ :: **:	View ministrs not preceded by the altires sature fre
(tetral + Right (R) Remove (R)	Fig(s)
Carlotte Company Andrew	16 CORRECTIONS 37 CTR 1816w)
49 140 09 ft . Openhamino may remain revision to correspond to	Controllines not made from prov. Pft1 948
A second limites	fügist
the new monthers speed together. Proper	17 DESIGN DRAWING - 97 CFR 1/152
2. St. Competed by propertion for configurations.	Surface shading shown not appropriate. Upits)
	Solut black shading not used for color conteast.
Larva (La Victorialia)	l'igis), , ,
COMMENTE Borderline Obj	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

1... 6 26 95

4



\$190.00 - 216 Gp

3/01 #5/. 8/ #mc. 110/9/

TO:

- UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

1490 COUNTY ROAD 36

TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -

"U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429,583 - LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

James a. Databill)

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190.00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.

PEEAPPLIED under 37 CFR 1.105(b)

CLERK, GROUP 310

310 CS 06/20/96 0B4295B3 1 216 190.00 MD



FAIENI

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

Patent Art Unit; 3101

Serial No.: 08/429,583

Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr.

Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO

DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2220.

Respectfully submitted,

1-4/6

Garrett V. Davis
Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L. 100 CS 09/23/96 08429583 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. 1116 260.00 CK

Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 659-9076

300 110

.

9-259



AFILING DATES 1 177 / 1045

SERIAL NUMBER:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

H. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner

Art Unit 311

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

	ï		FIMIZIOZO SATCHELL JE
			FO COUNTY ROAD 36
			SICKERE AL 36083 ARTURIT PAPER NU
			-
			DATE MARED:
			NOTICE OF ABANDONMENT
Thi	is a	app	olication is abandoned in view of:
1.	y	Ø.	Applicant's failure to respond to the Office letter, mailed M-Fr / 17, 1736
2.	Ξ	j	Applicant's letter of express abandonment which is in compliance with 37 C.F.R. 1.138.
2	,	7	Applicant's failure to timely file the response received within the
3.	ı	•	period set in the Office letter.
4.		ה	Applicant's failure to pay the required Issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from the mailing date of
		ח	Applicant's failure to pay the required Issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from the mailing date of
		ח	Applicant's failure to pay the required Issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from the mailing date of of the Notice of Allowance.
		ח	Applicant's failure to pay the required Issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from the mailing date of
	C	ה	Applicant's failure to pay the required Issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from the mailing date of
	C	ה	Applicant's failure to pay the required issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from the mailing date of
4.	C	ה	Applicant's failure to pay the required issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from the mailing date of

FIRST MAMED APPLICANT

•		
·		-
•		
Γ	DECLIFET FOR ACCEES OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNCL.	
		•
	In is Amilian	
	Apa:=:an Number Fied	
	5822216	•
	Grow At Unit Exertines	
· .	R	
		•
	Per No. // X	
	Assistant Commissioner for Patents	
	Washington, DC 2021	•
	the street	
	I hereby request somes undening CFR 1.14(6)(0)(0) to the appointation file record of the above-	
	Hereby request schools under the first transfer CNE: Hereby request schools application, which is: (CHECK CNE:	
	A Section 1997	
	(B) referred to in an application that is open to sould insolve on page on page	
	paper number	•
		•
	(C, an according that maintains opened of the first case of an according files	
	inspecial i.e., Application No	× _
	(C) an active on to the cubit	
	ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים ביים	
	Please directory commencations concerning this results to the following address:	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
•		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7-30-1947	
	(Nation 1-30-1997) Dais	
	Marit Li Villiam Dais	
	Marit Li Villiam Dais	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MARILIA LA PARTITION DATE SIGNATURE FOR FIO USE SNEY	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Marit Li Villiam Dais	
	Signature Signature Sig	
	Signature Signature Signature FOR FIO USE ONE: Approved by: X. Ma. (Innue) (Innue)	

THE CHEST USE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCY REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1,14(8) In re Application of Examinel פרסום אלו טואו Assistant Constitutioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231 I hereby request access under 27 CFR 1,14(a)(3)(iv) to the application file record of the above-Mentified ABANDONED application, which is: (CHECK CHE) (A) referred to in United States Patent Number 582226 (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1,11, i.e., Application No. ______ filed _____ paper number ____ \mathbb{L} (C) an application that caims the benefit of the filling case of an application that is open to public inspection, i.e., Application No. _ (D) an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public. Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the following address: 10.15 99 - Lips Date Signature ·Lupu FOR PTO USE ON Typed or printed name Approved by

(กณะเรา

Unit:

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLIC. JON UNDER 37 CFR 1 In is Application of .a. Satchi 08/429 58 35 Exemener GT: AT UM File Information Unit Assistant Commissioner for Parents Washington, DC 20221 I hereby request across uncent. CFR 1.14(a)(2:(iv) to the application file record of the above-Martinea ABANDONED REDICTION, Which IS: (CHECK CHE) (B) referred to in an acceleration that is open to quark inspection as set forth in 37 GFR 1.11, i.e., Application No. __ (C) an application than desired the conest of the files care of an application that is open to public (O) an application in which the applicant has then an authorization to lay open the complete inspeciar, i.e., Application No. Please directing commencence macaring this recuest to the following address: ביבוב מום ביבוב. 2/20/00 Mick TON J. Koscalberg. Date FOR FTO USE ONLY Approved by: 7 Typed of contec name - 11/1

Under the Programore Regulation Act of 1995, no oversions are misured	Approved for use Prough 10/31/99, OM8 0651-0031 Patent and Tracemore Cifica; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE of the residency of representations of the comment
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANC	OONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a)
	In re Application of
RECEIVED	Addiscasion Number Filed
JUN_2 < Nate)	08 - 42 9 5 8 3 8 - 17 - 95
File Information Unit	
	23cer No
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231	
(B) referred to in an application that is considered to in an application that is considered to in application that claims the benefit inspection, i.e., Application No	umber 5, 8 72, 2 / 6 totumn sen to dublic inspection as set from a 27 CFR 1.11, i.e.,
AC	6-28-00
Signature QDL(HN)	Care
Typed or printed name	FOR PTO USE CHUY
·	(initials)
	1 -14

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(8) In to Application of RECEIVED Application Number JUL 1 5 7 201 File Information Unit 3/01 Assistant Commissioner for Pittents Washington, DC 20231 t hereby request account under 37 CFR 1.14(2)(3)(IV to the application the record of the ebove-Hemified ABANDONED soptication, which is: (CHECK CHE) _ (A) referred to in United States Patent Number 58220(6) (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set form in 37 CFR 1.31, i.e., Application No. _ ou b10+ ____ paper number ___ (C) an application that dains the benefit of the filing date of an application that is open to public Inspection I.s., Application No. _ (D) an application in which the applicant has flet an authorization to tay open the complete application to the public. Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the following address: Signatura `

Tylwa orpiintesi name

FOR PTO USE OKLY

(בונ.טוחו)

בי בלם האימוסטא

Unit:

		Yra 👾	(2-92)
VERIFIED STATEME: CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY ST. (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))INDEPENDENT INVENTOR	ÜS	Docket Number (O	ptional)
TAMES A. SATCHELL JQ.			
Serial or Patent No.:			
Filed or Issued:		<i>C</i>	
Tide LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDEO (DRINK	MAG	CHINE DOOR)	-
- '			
As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that I qualify as an independent in purposes of paying reduced fees to the Patent and Trademark Office described		us defined in 37 CFR 1.9	(c) far
the specification filed herewith with title as listed above.			
the application identified above.			
the patent identified above.		•	
I have not assigned, granted, conveyed or licensed and am under no obligation convey or license, any rights in the invention to any person who would not qual CFR 1.9(c) if that person had made the invention, or to any concern which wou concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).	lify as a	n independent inventor (inder 37
Each person, concern or organization to which I have assigned, granted, convey tion under contract or law to assign, grant, convey, or license any rights in the in the investment of the person, concern, or organization exists.	yed, or li nyention	icensed or am under an on is listed below:	obliga-
Each such person, concern or organization is listed below.	•	٠.	
		•.	
Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or tion averting to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)	organiza	uion having rights to the	inven-
I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any thement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earlied due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (37)	st of the	e issue fee or any mainte	
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true tion and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were m statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or bot United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the v	iade with h, under	h the knowledge that will rection 1001 of Tide 11	lful faise 3 of the
issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.			
NAME OF INVENTOR NAME OF INVENTOR	AME O	F INVENTOR	•
Signature of inventor, Q = Signature of inventor	Signature	of inventor	•
Date Dete	Date		-

PTOISBIES (04-01)

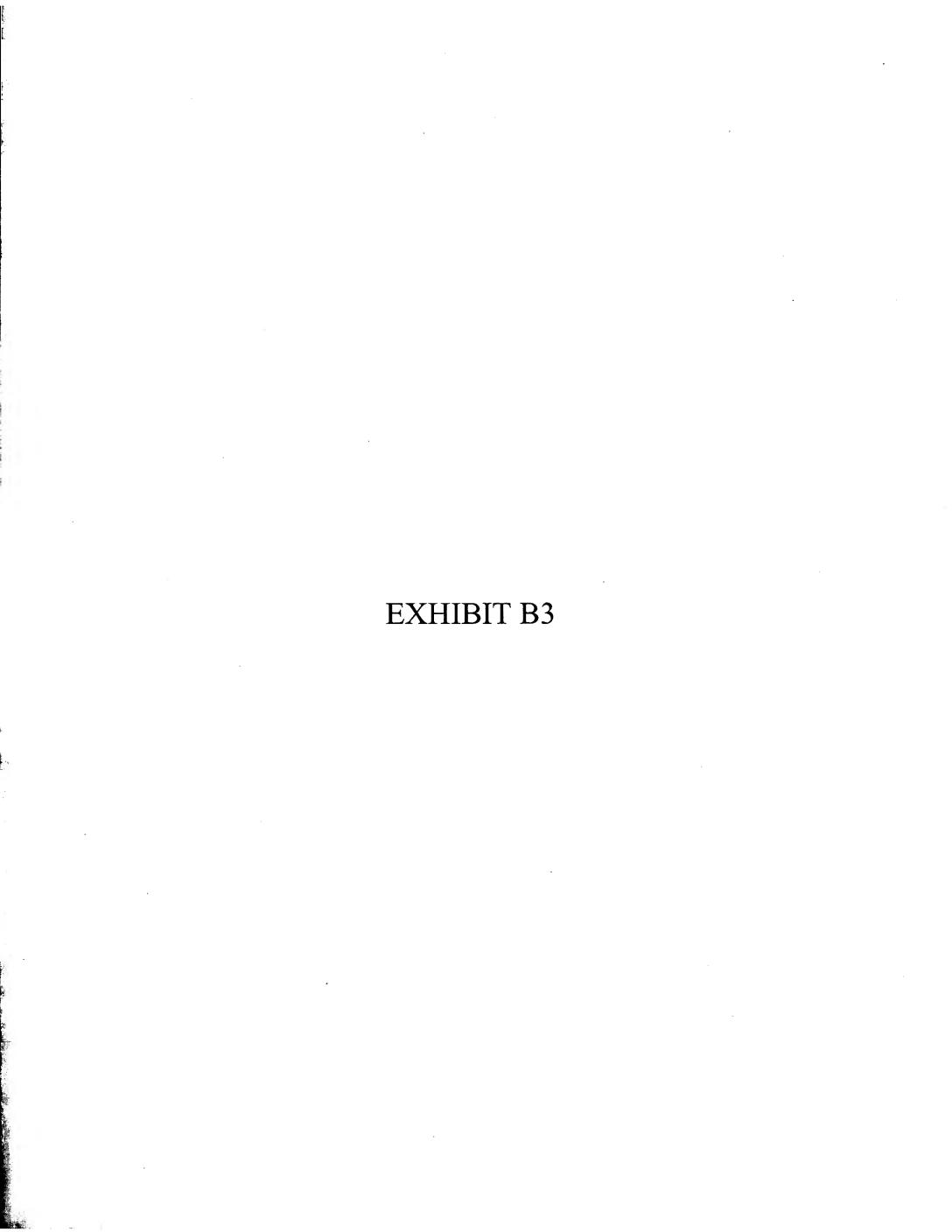
Approved for use through 10/31/2002, DM6 0691-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COLUMERCE

Under the Frightwell Reduction Act of 1985, no serrone are required	to respend to a collection of	INDED 37 CED 1	14(0)			
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO AN	APPLICATION	UNDER 37 CFR 1.	14(6)			
	In re Application	TA Satchel	//			
	Application Number Filed, 74					
i polysó	08/429 5 83 8/17/15					
A CANADA WASA	Art Unil	Examiner				
AUG 2 1 2002						
restriction, Contact 1990	•		· , .•,			
	٠	Paper No	_/3_			
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231						
1. I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1,14 ABANDONED Application, which is not with Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1,53(d)) and is:	IN the me lacker or a	on file record of the at pending Continued Pr	pove-identified osecution			
(A) referred to in:	• 1		line			
(A) referred to in: United States Patent Application Publication	ation No. <u></u>	, page				
United States Patent Number		, 0000				
an International Application which was I	iled on or after Nove	mber 29, 2000 and wh	line			
designates the United States, WIPO	Pub. No	, page _				
(B) referred to in an application that is oper	ı ta public inspection	as set forth in 37 CFR	! 1.11(b) or			
(B) referred to in an application starts application No	, pa	per No, page	, line			
2. I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1. has filed an authorization to lay open the	14(e)(1) lo an applica complete application	ation in which the appli to the public.	icant			
	. ;.					
RIDER	J	8-21-03)			
Signature		Date				
David BRANN		FOR PTO	USE ONLY			
Typed or printed name	-	Approved by:				
			(instats)			
l l		Unit:				

Burger Mour Statement. This farm is estimated to taxe 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary depanding upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete live tarm induid be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Tradement Office, Waterington, DC into amount of time you are required to complete live tarm induid be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Tradement Office, Waterington, DC 20231.

20721 DO HOT SEND FEES CR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Waterington, DC 20231.





In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626 Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000 Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF DORA STROUD

I, Dora Stroud, am over the age of twenty one years, and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify on the following matters based upon personal knowledge:

- 1. My current address is 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032.
- I was an employee of the United States Patent and Trademark Office from 1970 until my retirement in 2000, my last position being Supervisor, Customer Service, Intake of Patent Applications.
- I am familiar with the patent application attached as Serial Number 08/429,583 (hereinafter the "583 application"), recognizing my signature contained therein, and recall numerous conversations with James A. Satchell, Jr. the applicant of the aforementioned '583 application prior to August 17, 1995.
- 4. I recall that Mr. Satchell was applying for his patent application <u>pro se</u> and it was part of my duties at the time to assist <u>pro se</u> applicants in filing their patent applications.

- 5. Mr. Satchell's deposit of his patent application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, was not given a filing date because the application did not include at least one claim as noted in the Notice of Incomplete Application mailed to Mr. Satchell on May 24, 1995.
- 6. It was shortly after that mailing on May 24, 1995, that I had discussions with Mr.

 Satchell in my capacity of assisting pro se applicants.
- 7. I specifically recall discussions with Mr. Satchell concerning his invention for providing patrons or customers of vending machines with internet/worldwide web access, by including in said vending machine a public access to the internet/worldwide web with a vending machine door which included a video screen and selector mechanism to access websites and other internet/worldwide web information.
- 8. I specifically recall the details of my conversations because I made notes of them in my efforts to assist the <u>pro se</u> applicant, Mr. Satchell.
- 9. The notes I made I left with the United States Patent and Trademark Office upon my retirement.
- I have reviewed the amended specification date stamped December 26, 1995, in the aforementioned '583 application and state that prior to the filing of that substitute specification, Mr. Satchell conveyed that information to me concerning his use of vending machines to access the internet/worldwide web.
- I understand from the Office Action dated August 27, 2003 that the Examiner wants more specificity as to the disclosure of the invention to me.

- 12. I specifically recall that the following information was conveyed to me by Mr.

 Satchell at least as early as August 17, 1995:
 - a. The claim of his application, reciting a vending machine including a device to access the internet or world wide web, incorporated, for example, in the door of the machine. The machine could also provide entertainment or advertisements, such as live news, pre-recorded music or videos, and live auditions for television commercials. The purchase of, for example, a soda could be used to activate the device, which could also include a video screen, stereo speakers, a satellite receiver antenna, cameras, a video recorder-playback machine, cassette dispenser, motion detectors, multi-selection panels, and adaptors in the door to permit internet or world wide web access.
 - b. The concept of delivering information, such as music over the internet/world wide web, as described in MusicWorld, a publication of BMI, dated Summer 1995. Mr. Satchell informed me that he was in receipt of this publication, and described to me at least as early as August 17, 1995, the subject matter of the article titled "Music on the Internet: Getting an Earful On Line", discussing the delivery of music works over the internet. A copy of which is attached hereto and highlighted by me as a specific recollection of my discussions with Mr. Satchell. These discussions facilitated my understanding of his invention.
- I have no financial interest in the outcome of this matter.
 Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date

Dora Stroud

Residence: Washington, D.C. Citizenship: United-States

Post Office Address: 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032

SUMMER 1995

SHERYL CROW



Music On The Internet page 10



Sheryl Crow page 14



Alan Silvestri page 32



South By Southwest page 44

CONTENTS

FEATURES >

On The Scene	4
Music On The Internet	10
Songwriters Hall Of Fame	20
BMI Continues Fight Against HR789 Licensing Legislation	21
Elvis Tome Takes Top Gleason Honor	29
Music Moves Center Stage At Peabody Awards	41
Rhythm & Blues Foundation Honors Pioneers Celebrities Turn Out For Country In The Rockies	42
	43
BMI Flies High At South By Southwest	44
In Concert	46
Dove Awards Highlights	48
Crossroads Keys On Musical Diversity	49
Music People	50
PROFILES	
Sheryl Crow: Charting A Flight Path To The Top	14
Alan Silvestri: A Matter Of Trust	32
BMI AWARDS	
Babyface, Warner-Tamerlane Win Big At BMI Pop Awards	22
Alan Silvestri Takes Top Honor At BMI Film/TV Awards	36



BMI Pop Awards page 22

MUSIC On The Internet:

by Kevin Zimmerman

and musician.

odyssey, director Stanley Kubrick introduced a computer that could talk, make suggestions and even sing a song. Six years shy of that date, computers are beginning to do all of those things and more, thanks in large part to the Internet, whose many services are increasingly becoming useful tools for the working composer, songwriter

Basically, the Internet is the world's largest computer network — actually an international network of networks. The fundamental idea is that the 'Net is a means of exchanging information with tens of millions of computer-users around the world; a user can search the 'Net for information on practically any subject.

The World Wide Web is a relatively new and ambitious Internet service that provides a means of organizing the 'Net's information resources in such a way that the user can view images and hear sounds right on his home computer. Web resources are linked together; by clicking on key words or pictures, the user can go to related Web resources.

Though there already are literally tens of millions of people using the Internet on a regular basis, its potential still seems largely untapped. And the music community is still in the early stages of getting involved with the 'Net: record companies are still determining how much information they want to provide, and, perhaps most importantly, the entire creative community is assessing what impact, if any, the new digital technology may have on the legal parameters of music

usage. BMI has been a trailblazer in this area, having already signed an agreement with On Ramp Inc., an Internet marketing and content provider, the first such agreement covering music transmitted over the 'Nei.

For now, there are primarily three multi-media files an Internet user can download: MIDI, sound and video. MIDI is a protocol used in recording studios and pro audio, connecting a computer directly to a synthesizer, a kind of control language about music that many composers and songwriters have been using for 10 years or so. Its popularity has soared as an international standard, called "General MIDI," has given composers the assurance that the instruments they use in scoring a composition will be the same ones listeners hear when they play it back.

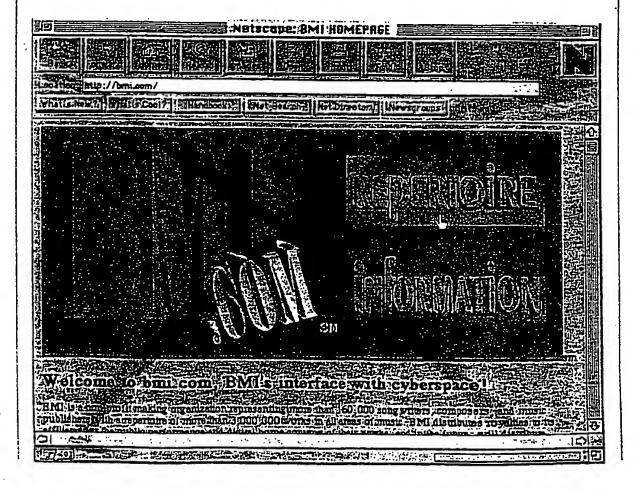
Audio files — actual music that can be downloaded and played on the computer — are encoded as "WAV," "AIFF" and other digital formats. These

are practically essential for a music company's successful website.

"The multi-media component is extremely important for anyone coming through a site," says Robert Bourne, senior product manager for BMG Classics US. "It's their way of sampling music on the site."

Earlier this year, BMG Classics launched a music resource called Classics World with service provider On Ramp on the Internet, listing about 1,700 titles, cross-referenced by artist and composer. Also linked to the classics site is BMG's ECM Records, listing 442 of its jazz, classics and world music titles.

BMI launched the second major phase of its Internet service on July 1 with a searchable database of BMI's almost three million cleared musical works. The service also offers digital editions of MusicWorld and all of BMI's brochures and songwriter information. The site now attracts more than 25,000 inquiries per week from over 40 countries from as far away as the Russian Federation, Turkey, South Korea, Costa Rica and Thailand.



Ceting An Earful On Line

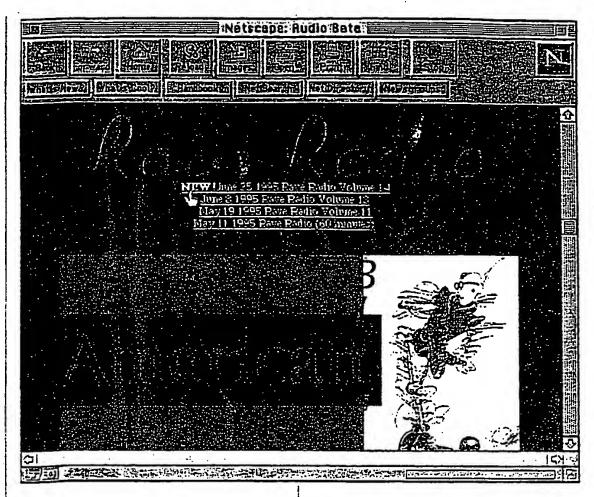
Classics World currently has eight features (artist/composer profiles, photos, sound clips, video clips, new releases info, etc.) and a CD catalog. In four months they've recorded about 1 million accesses. On average a user uses 10-12 pages per session, resulting in about 12 million commands.

"What's impressive to me, more than the raw numbers, is how widespread the usage is," Bourne says. "There's 59 countries that we've counted, with about half of the accesses from the U.S. and the top six rounded out in no particular order by the U.K., Japan, Canada, the Netherlands and Australia. But near the bottom you see names like Croatia, Zaire and Fiji.

"The promise of the Internet, that it makes everything local no matter where you are,' may sound like hyperbole," he continues, "but when you actually see on paper that someone from Mongolia has come through your site in New York, it's pretty exciting."

Sony, MCA and a host of independent labels also have web sites. "It is a digital publication of sorts, and you have to be changing it all the time," says Barry Johnson, head of new technologies for the Epic Records Group. "If the New York Times ran the same stones every day, nobody would read it. If we just have the same things at our sites, people will visit them once and that'll be it."

Epic is constantly updating its artist websites, often incorporating electronic bulletin boards. "This is a place where people say what they feel and feel what they say," he continues. "I think we spend a lot of time in this industry second-guessing what people think and feel. Here you can get immediate feedback from people on which single they like, what they



think of the album cover, what they think of the artist's ideas. It's really a cool two-way dynamic."

Epic's sister label, Columbia, features a daily column at the Columbia Online site, updating the goings-on at the label and in the lives of its artists. Mark Ghuneim, VP of online and emerging technologies at Columbia, reports some 25,000 accesses a day, mostly from young rock & roll fans.

"Rock & roll has moved from music to computers." Ghuneim declares.
"Kids who used to run home and turn on their TV are now running home and turning on their computers."

Warner Bros., meanwhile, is part of the internet Underground Music Archives, a service that — for a fee — puts songwriters and artists on the 'Net with sound files — either the full song, which they digitize and make available for people to download, or 20-30 second clips — pitotos and bios. It makes

Pictured here is part of On Ramp's Metaverse on the Internet's World Wide Web, where visitors can access music programs in real time.

for an intriguing "point of entry" for unsigned artists.

Taking things even further is recording anist Todd Rundgren. In the first cyberspace release of an entire album, all 10 tracks of his new LP. The individualist, full length and unedited, in Rundgren's recently opened Music In(tr)Action Forum on on-line service CompuServe. Users can download individual songs (download times range from 30 minutes to an hour) or the entire album (about seven hours, depending on modem speed).

The individualist is the first album to be released solely on the CD+ format, permitting access to the audio content by a standard CD player. The "enhanced" content, accessible via a computer CD-ROM drive, allows listeners to combine and vary

such parameters as style, mix and length of songs to produce their own particular versions.

Meanwhile, record company executives are increasingly taking notice of the 'Net's possibilities: Rachel Felder, director, a&r, the Columbia Records Group, declares, "Without the Internet, I almost feel like I can't do my job."

Felder estimates that she spends between three and four hours per day (at home and at work) surfing the 'Net, trying to find out what bands are turning the heads of young rock fans. "It's not enough to trust your instincts about whether the music you're hearing is good or not," she says. "You need to get an idea from the kids of what they think is cool.

"You find kids talking amongst themselves about music that they're almost compulsively religious about," she continues. "My job is to find music that I'm compulsively religious about, but more importantly, that kids around the world will feel that way about too."

Felder regularly browses the Web and constantly checks the bulletin boards and newsgroups to find out what's new. "It's an incredible resource," she says. "It's like a living fanzine."

There is a downside, however: Copyright owners should be aware of ongoing questions regarding copyright protection on the Internet.

In December of 1993, the National Music Publishers' Assn.'s licensing agency, the Harry Fox Agency, announced a class-action suit against interactive computer network CompuServe, charging copyright infringement of the song "Unchained Melody" and over 500 others. The 150 publishers in the suit are seeking redress for what it terms the unauthorized reproduction and distribution of its copyrighted material through CompuServe's electronic bulletin boards, where songs are available for CompuServe subscribers to download and copy for themselves. Similar interactive services could be open to legal action akin to the CompuServe suit.

In the world of performing rights, I BMI and other organizations maintain that a multiplicity of rights may be involved with digital transmissions that result in downloading. BMI's position is that these transmissions are public performances; it acknowledges that other rights may come into play with such activity. Establishing licensing agreements with the online services — with potentially hundreds of thousands of dollars in royalties at stake — remains a priority.

BMI's agreement with On Ramp grants On Ramp a blanket license that covers unlimited access to the more than three million compositions in BMI's repertoire.

The above-mentioned BMI agreement with On Rump grants On Ramp a blanket license that covers unlimited access to the more than three million compositions in BMI's repertoire, encompassing the work of more than 160,000 songwriters, composers and music publishers. The license covers a variety of planned music uses in On-Ramp's future business strategies, including browsing, listening and transmission to consumers in the home. This agreement only covers public performing rights, however; mechanical or synchronization rights require a separate license.

Recently, all of the major parties in the music industry reached agreement on the provisions for the establishment of a new performance right for digitally transmitted sound recordings, benefiting copyright owners of sound recordings and artists,

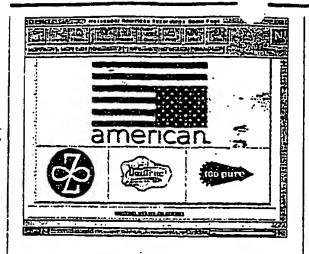
and known as the Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings bill. BMI's major concern, and its consistent position during the music industry negotiations, was that the establishment of a new right for sound recordings not put benefiting copyright owners of sound recordings or anyone else in the position of being a "gate keeper," deciding when and on which digital music services a songwriter's compositions could be heard. BMI also wanted to assure that royalties for the public performance of a musical work would not be adversely affected by the creation of a performance right for digitally transmitted sound recordings.

The National Music Publishers
Association (NMPA), negotiating for
music publishers, wanted to assure
that mechanical royalties were paid
for all digital transmissions. The
agreement that they reached gives
publishers a right to receive mechanicals from record companies in those
cases in which a digital music service can "track" the number of
downloads to consumers' PCs or
other recording devices. No mechanicals are payable unless the digital
delivery is "trackable."

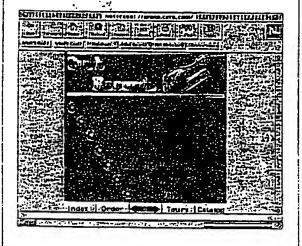
"It's not a mature medium yet." allows BMG's Bourne. "There are still lots of issues that have to be addressed. If a composer is not comfortable with [being on BMG's Web site], we're more than happy to remove that clip — though I've not encountered anyone yet who's taken that stance."

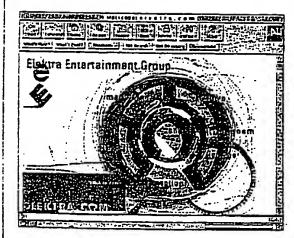
Bourne believes legal solutions satisfactory to everyone will evolve, much as they did a few years ago when sampling was being houv debated. "We're not going into this assuming that those issues will not visit us," he says, "but I do think we will get to the point where we're all clear on what the legal parameters are."

Kevin Zimmerman is the U.S. correspondent for Music Business International.

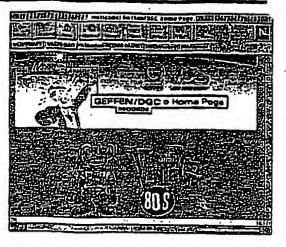




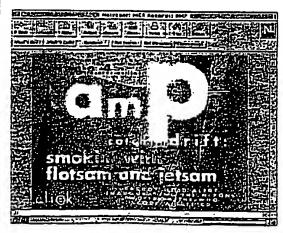


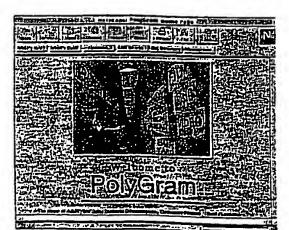


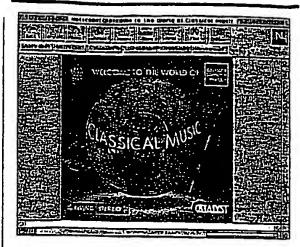


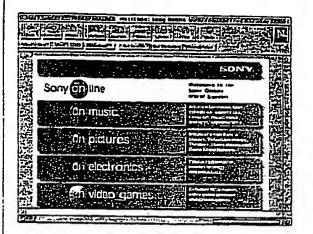


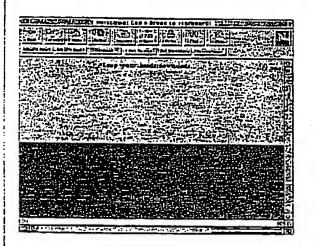
These are World Wide Web "home pages" of some of the many record labels that have already taken advantage of this new medium.

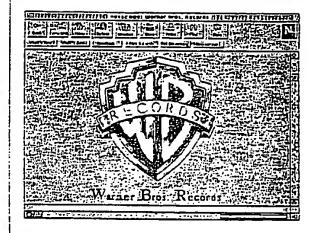


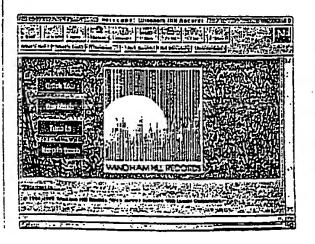


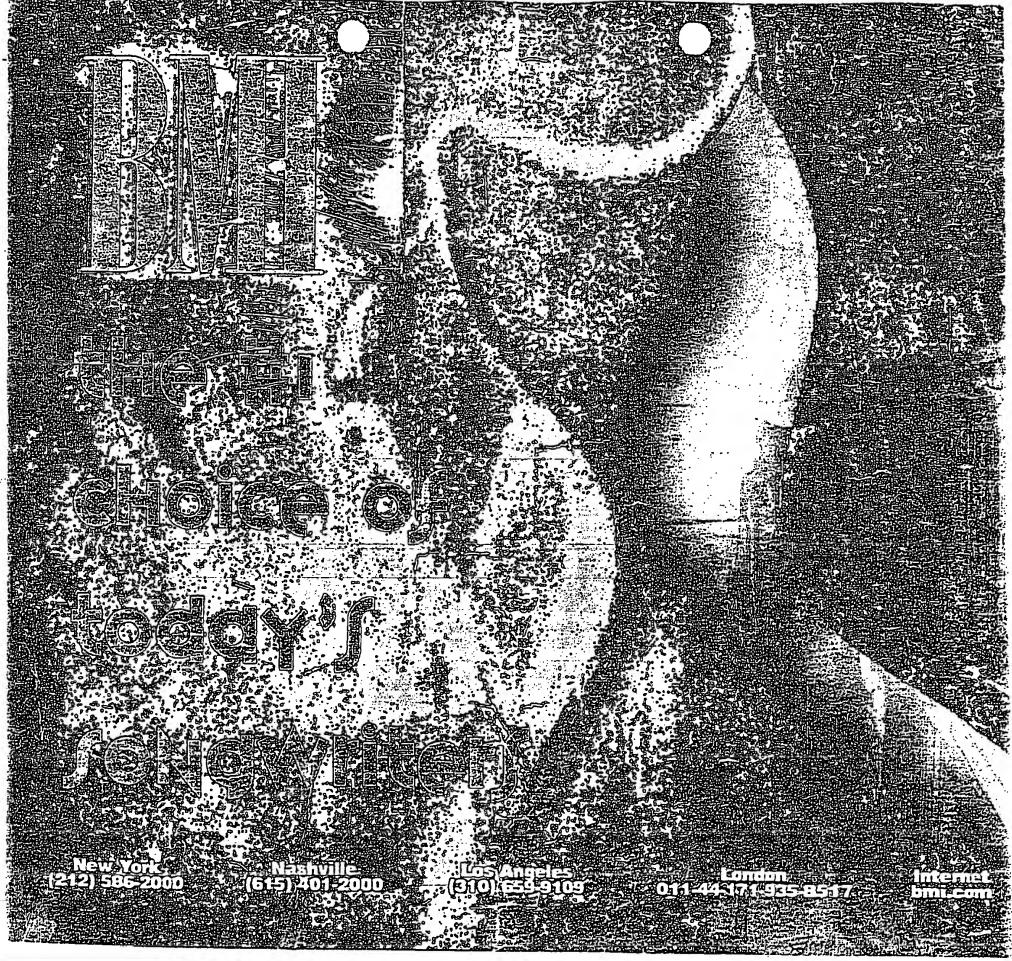












Broadcast Music, Inc. 320 West 57th Street New York, N.Y. 10019

Address Correction Requested

James Ase Dex Calcate 122 Programme 122 Personal 122 Personal 122 Personal 122 3 1 4 5 1

BULK RATE U.S. POSTAGE PAID Permit 1667 Brooklyn, N.Y. PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 18439583

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

764

de la do pr

NINE Y

365-2

SER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR PAGE #3

- 1) MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant play-back system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
 multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records
 the Customer singing a selected song off the
 Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first
 then, the machine playsback the same music with
 a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
 designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
 (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
 reference.) along with the machine's housed
 camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot. 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95 DESIGNER: X James a. Datehelly.

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will Enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with:

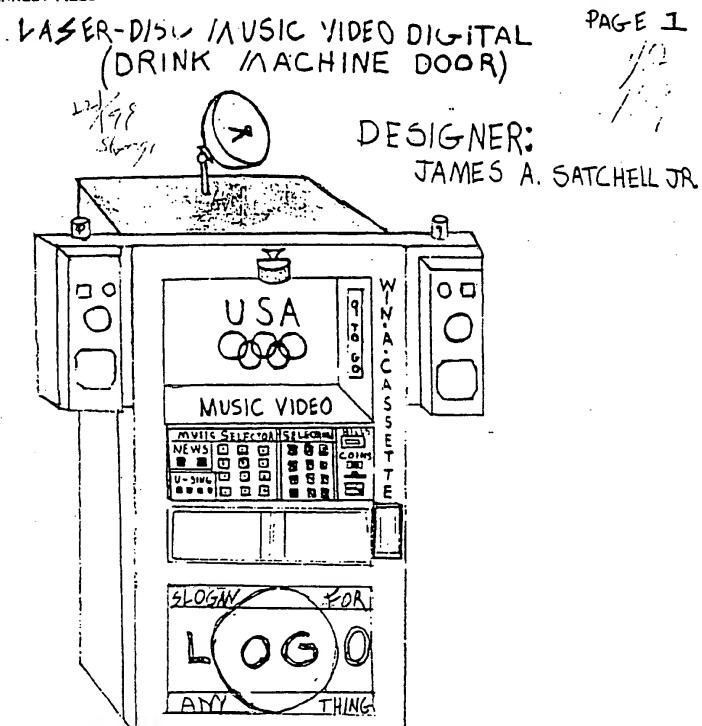
- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Dam as a Satall On, claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 6/1/95

. ?

DECI				
	ATION FOR PATENT	APPLIC!	2N	Docket Number (Optional)
As a below named inventor, I he	-by declare that: I AM T	THE SOLF	, (y:	
DESIGNER OF TH	115 LASER-DISC MI	SIC VIDEO	DRINK M	A. 1. 0.5
My residence, post office address	s and citizenship are as stated be	elow next to my n	ame.	TRUTHINE DOOR)
I believe I am the original, first an names are listed below) of the su	id sole inventor (if only one name	is listed below)	nt an original (i	est and immediate and the
	- I I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -	o Tou Auticu a bate	em is sought an	TRO IDVANTION AREATON
DOOR.		-c-t-come	THEHIN	. the specification of which
is anached hereto unless the tolk	owing box is checked: (A T	TACHED	SPECIFI	CATIONS)
	as United Sales Ap	plication Number	or PCT Imama	tional Applies as
Number	and was amended br	Δ	O O. IIII III	
		111		(if applicable).
I hereby stafe that I have reviewe	d and understand the contents o	the above identi	fied specificatio	n including the element
animation of any disaminate rate	INTEGRIO ROGAS'			
l acknowledge the duty to disclose	e information which is material to	patentability as o	tefined in Title 3	37. Code of Federal
magulations, § 1.56.				
I hereby claim foreign priority bend	elits under Title 35, United States	s Cade, § 119 of	any foreign app	lication(s) for patent or
magnific 2 countricate lizing below 9	ne nave siso identitied below en	ly foreign apolicat	ion for patent o	r inventor's certificate
having a filing date before that of	the application on which priority i	s claimed.	:	
Prior Foreign Application(s)		1	,	Priority Claimed
	A /			— □ Yes □/No
(Number)	(Country) //\ / /	(Day/Month	Year Filed)	- U 105 WNO
				Pes [2] No.
(Number)	(Country) / / /	(Day/Month	(Year Filed)	
(Number)	(Country)	(Day (Mana)	(Year Filed)	Yes 🗗 Yo
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined	Title 35, United States Code, § 11 In Title 37, Code of Federal Reco	disclosed in the p 12, I acknowledge ulations & 1.55 w	erior United States the duty to dis-	i(s) listed below and, insofar os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date
provided by the first paragraph of a material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national control of the prior applicati	Title 35, United States Code, § 11 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filing discounts.	disclosed in the p 12, I acknowledge ulations & 1.55 w	rior United States the duty to dischick became aution.	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date
provided by the first paragraph of 1 material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number)	Title 35, United States Code, § 11 In Title 37, Code of Federal Reco	disclosed in the p 12, I acknowledge ulations & 1.55 w	rior United States the duty to dischick became aution.	os application in the manner
provided by the first paragraph of a material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national control of the prior applicati	Title 35, United States Code, § 11 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filing discounts.	disclosed in the p 12, I acknowledge ulations & 1.55 w	trior United States the duty to dischick became aution.	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of a material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number)	Title 35, United States Code, § 11 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling dispension (Filing Date)	disclosed in the p I2, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applics	rior United States the duty to dischich became avition. (Status -	os application in the manner close information which is vailable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of 1 material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number)	Title 35, United States Code, § 11 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filing discrete (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	disclosed in the p I2, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applics	rior United States the duty to dischich became avition. (Status -	os application in the manner close information which is vailable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) Application Number)	Title 35, United States Code, § 11 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filing discrete (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	disclosed in the p I2, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applics	rior United States the duty to dischich became avition. (Status -	os application in the manner close information which is vailable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connections.	Title 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling discrete (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) - tey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecuted therewith:	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica te this application	the duty to dishich became avion. (Status - (Status -) and to transac	os application in the manner close information which is vailable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connections.	Title 35, United States Code, § 11 in Title 37, Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filing discrete (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica te this application at telephone	the duty to dishich became avion. (Status - (Status -) and to transac	os application in the manner close information which is vailable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) [Application Number]	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica te this application at telephone	the duty to dishich became avion. (Status - (Status -) and to transac	os application in the manner close information which is vailable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) [Application Number]	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica te this application at telephone	the duty to dishich became avion. (Status - (Status -) and to transac	os application in the manner close information which is vailable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) [Application Number]	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica te this application at telephone	the duty to dishich became avion. (Status - (Status -) and to transac	os application in the manner close information which is vailable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of a material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Thereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connected and Trademark office connected and the patent and the patent and Trademark office connected and the patent a	Title 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling discrete (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) tey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecuted therewith:	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica te this application at telephone	rior United State the duty to dischich became available (Status - (Status - and to transact	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) [Application Number]	Title 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal disconal or PCT international filling disconal dis	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica te this application at telephone	ithe duty to district became at tion. (Status - (Status - and to transact on number - and at statement at all statement at a	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Numbe	Title 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal disconal or PCT international filling disconal d	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica- te this application at telephone ge are true and the made with the kin	ithe duty to district became available. (Status (Status) and to transact and to transact at statement and to the transact are the transact at an and to transact at at at statement and the transact at	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, attended) patented, pending, attended) t all business in the
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Number] [Application Number] [Application Number] [Address all telephone calls to	Title 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filing disconal filing Date) (Filing Date)	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica- te this application at telephone ge are true and the made with the kill Section 1001 of 1	(Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - (Status -) and to transact o number howledge that will the Uit	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the tis made on information and rillful faise statements and the nited States Code and that
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Numbe	Title 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal filling Date) (Filling Date)	disclosed in the p 12, I scknowledge ulations, § 1.56 w ate of this applica- te this application at telephone ge are true and the made with the kill Section 1001 of 1	(Status - (Status - (Status -) and to transact nat all statement which became available (Status - (Status -) number - install statement howledge that with the 18 of the Unit issued thereo	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the tis made on information and willful false statements and the nited States Code and that n.
provided by the first paragraph of 1 material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Numbe	Title 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal filling Date) (Filling Date)	disclosed in the place of the same place of this application at telephone at telephone at telephone made with the kill Section 1001 of Tames	(Status - (Status - (Status -) and to transact nat all statement which became available (Status - (Status -) number - install statement howledge that with the 18 of the Unit issued thereo	os application in the manner close information which is railable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the tis made on information and rillful faise statements and the nited States Code and that
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Numbe	rains of this application is not file 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filing display (Filing Date)	disclosed in the place of this applications, § 1.56 whate of this application at this application at the this application at t	(Status - (Status - (Status - (Status -) and to transace number interest all statement awiedge that we state the recommend of the Unit issued thereo	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the tis made on information and willful false statements and the nited States Code and that n.
provided by the first paragraph of a material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Num	ritie 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal disconal or PCT international filli	disclosed in the place of this applications, § 1.56 whate of this application at this application at the this application at telephone at telephone are true and the made with the king Section 1001 of Tames Tames	(Status - (Status - (Status - (Status -) and to transace number interest all statement awiedge that we state the recommend of the Unit issued thereo	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the Its made on information and viliful false statements and the nited States Code and that in. CHELL TR, (1967)
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Num	rite 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal disconal or PCT international fillin	disclosed in the place in the place in the place in this application at this application at the phone in the place in the	(Status - (Status - (Status - (Status -) and to transact number interest all statement moviedge that with issued thereo A SAT U.S.	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, abandoned) patented, pending, abandoned) t all business in the Its made on information and viliful false statements and the nited States Code and that in. CHELL TR.
provided by the first paragraph of I material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Number] [Application Number] [Application Number] [Address all telephone calls to patent and Trademark Office connected and telephone calls to patents all correspondence to patents are believed to be true; and fusion willful false statements may jet the full name of sole or first inventor (governor's signature post Office Address patental post Office Address post Office Address point inventor, inven	Title 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal or PCT international filling discon	disclosed in the place of the place of this application at the applica	(Status - (Status - (Status - (Status -) and to transact number interest all statement moviedge that with the 18 of the Unit issued thereo A SAT U.S.	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, attandoned) patented, pending, attandoned) t all business in the Its made on information and viliful false statements and the nited States Code and that n. CHELL TR./~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
provided by the first paragraph of a material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Num	rite 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal disconal or PCT international fillin	disclosed in the place of this applications, § 1.56 whate of this application at the application at telephone	interior United State the duty to dischich became available. (Status - (Status - (Status - and to transact the statement and st	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, attandoned) patented, pending, attandoned) t all business in the Its made on information and viliful false statements and the nited States Code and that n. CHELL TR./~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
provided by the first paragraph of a material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Num	made herein of my own knowled ther that these statements were or imprisonment, or both, under spardize the validity of the application name, family name) (Filing Date)	disclosed in the place of the place of this application at the applica	interior United State the duty to dischich became available. (Status - (Status - (Status - and to transact the statement and st	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, attandoned) patented, pending, attandoned) t all business in the Its made on information and viliful false statements and the nited States Code and that n. CHELL TR./~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
provided by the first paragraph of a material to patentability as defined of the prior application and the national (Application Number) [Application Number] [Application Num	rite 35. United States Code, § 11 in Title 37. Code of Federal Regional or PCT international filling disconal disconal or PCT international fillin	disclosed in the place of this applications, § 1.56 whate of this application at the application at telephone	interior United State the duty to dischich became available. (Status - (Status - (Status - and to transact the statement and st	os application in the manner close information which is vallable between the filing date patented, pending, attandoned) patented, pending, attandoned) t all business in the Its made on information and viliful false statements and the nited States Code and that n. CHELL TR./~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

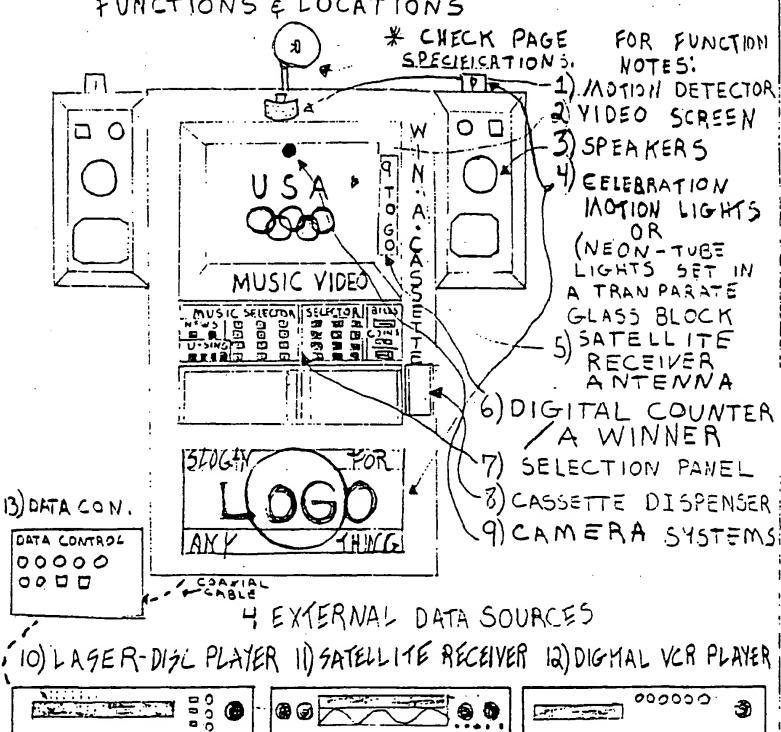
Additional inventors are heins named on separately numbered sheets attached hereto.



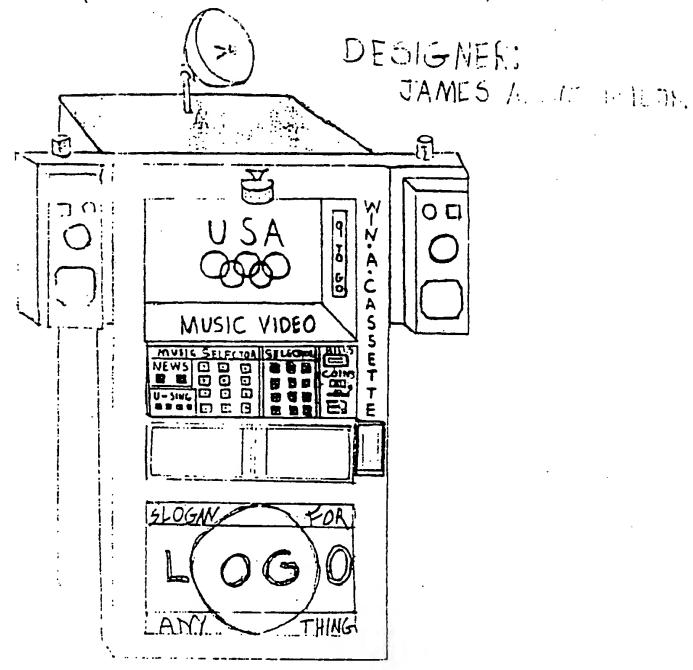
ISOMETRIC DRAWING

FROM ELEVITION





NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINH MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE ! THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING. I (CATTE MACHINE DOOR)



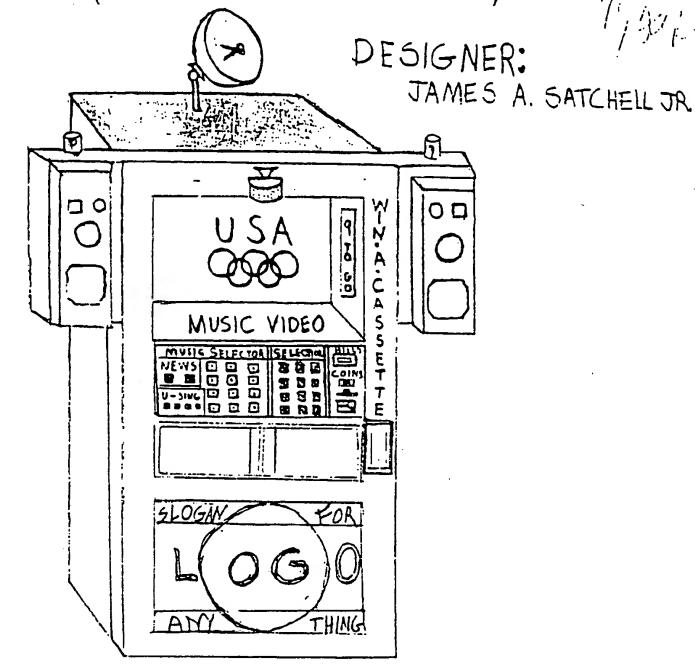
ISOMETRIC DRAWING

FUHCTIONS & LOCATIONS * CHECK PAGE FUF FUNCTION SPECIEICATIONS. NOTES:) MOTION DETECTOR SU VIDEO SCREEN CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS (NEON-TUBE 1320GAN HADATA CAN. CASSETTE DISPENSER CAMERA SYSTEMS DATA COMPROS 90099 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES 11) LATER-DITCHEARR 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VOR PLAVER 6 99

TO THE HOLD DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE HOLD DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THISE IMAGE ARE NEPT INSIDE A BULL DING.

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

PAGE I



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE!

THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

_			<u> </u>						· · · · · ·			
	PATENT APP					N RECO	: RD	A	application of		_	
		Effe	ctive Octob	er 1, 1994		• . • • •	/ ; ·		18/4	-24	758	<u> </u>
	(S FILED - I	PARTI	(Column	2)		SMALL	ENTITY	OR.	OTHER SMALL	THAN
FOF	₹ 	NUMBE	ER FILED	NUM	BER EX	THA 好迎能	漫	PATE	W FEE		RATE	FEE
BAS	IC FEE						人		365 00	OR		730.00
тот	AL CLAIMS · ·	\$ 13g	minus	20 = -34	چەنىلىدانۇ. سىسىسىد	空被控	置	\$115		OR:	x\$22=	A English
	PENDENT CLAIMS	沙湖	minu		2.00	類膜		k38≡	100 家	OR	.x76=	
MUL	TIPLE DEPENDENT				3.00	多	TO 1/2	1263		ion IOR	÷240=	
• 00 0	he difference in column :	fast) nani ceol el I		column 2 236				OTAL	865	AL C	TOTAL	or graph
	CL	AIMS AS	AMENDED	PART					問題			SURE AN
.1						Pic timato		हाया जा	ENTUY	OR	SMALL	THAN
I.A	REI	LAIMS。 MAINING NFTER选集		HIGHES	日前便						# 15°	ADDI
EN		NOMENT		PAID FC	Hail B	50.16					HATE	FEEC
AMENDMENT.A	Total		Minus					P(I)		OF	\$\$22=`	都被
ME	independent		Minus Z		題傳	課題				IOH.	x76=-	F. H
1	FIRST PRESENT	ATION OF	MULTIPLE	DEPENDE	TCLAIM	腦髓		202		OR	#240=	No. of the last of
		olumn. 1) a s		W Column			Aldie			OR	TOTAL	5
15		LAIMS :		HIGHES		COMMO			Michael Com	14.47		11 - 14. 14. 6
1T B	A	MAINING :		PREVIOUS PAID FO	PATTI	HESENT!		ATE	ADDI MONAL		RATE	ADDI-
MEN	Total •	NDMENT		PAID FO	ま状元	が開発が			FEE	1	1. Nove	% FEE %
AMENDMENT			Minus	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	150 Marie 150 Ma			S (E)	化型	OR	x\$22=	75 1/2
AMI	Independent		Minus			が登場		38		OR	;x76=	
	FIRST PRESENT	ATION OF	MULTIPLE	DEPENDEN		NESC (1961	13: L	203		OR	+240=	
	, (C	olumn 1)		(Column	11000	olumnia)	A DO	TOTAL	4521219	OB	. TOTAL	2.6.3
O.	REN	LAIMS.: MAÏNING		HIGHES NUMBE					AODI	32.5	4 - 2 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 -	ADDI
NT	A A	FTER 14.		PREVIOU PAID FO	SAVILLE			WIS.	TONAL		RATE	TIONAL
AMENDMENT	Total							SINE		OR	.x\$22=	
MEN	independent **		Minus	1	響響	機構		38		OR OR	x76=	THE STATE OF THE S
A	FIRST PRESENT	ATION OF	MULTIPLE	DEPENDEN	TICLAIM			120±		OR	+240=	
11 1						enier 20.			THE PARTY.			ing graph
ייי דר	the entry in column 1 is the "Hignest Number P the Highest Number Pre ne Highest Number Pre	eviously Paid viously Paid	d For IN THIS For (Total or I	SPACE Is less	then 3. en enoill ent c	st number to	nd in th	e sopior	itate box in c	olumn I	ADDIT, FEE	

CODE CODE FOREIGN PRICEITY CLAIMED CRECIOATION NUMBER PARENT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER CLAIMS COUNTRY FACE DATA ENTRY CODING SHEET 429583 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS U V ס D T SMALL? O C O C C APPL PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER --1 --1 --PCT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA FILING FEE 365 CONTINUITY DATA FILING DATE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Palent and Trademark Office FOREIGN LICENSE SPECIAL <u>0</u> **1ST EXAMINER** 2ND EXAMINER ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER GROUP ART UNIT PARENT PATENT HINOM FOREIGN FILING DATE DAY CLASS YEAR PATE DATE HIMON PARENT FILING
DATE
DATE
PARENT FILING SHEET'S OF 3 . 1. 34 B. YEAR

	U.S. PATENT APPLICATION					
SERIAL NUMBER		FIL	LING DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	
08/429,583		o	98/17/95 ··	221	3101	
JAMES A.	SATCHELL J	IR., TUSKEG	GEE, AL.			-
•	UING DATA**	•••••	,			
			•			
FOREIG VERIFIE	N/PCT APPL	CATIONS * * *	**			
	•	ications • • •				
	•	ICATIONS * • •				· .
	•	ICATIONS * • •	*****	•••• SMA	LL ENTITY •••••	* 4
	•	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE	LL ENTITY **** ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	
VERIFIE	TSHEETS	TOTAL	INDEPENDENT	FILING FEE		
TATE OR COUNTRY AL JAMES F	SHEETS	TOTAL CLAIMS 1 JR 36	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED		
TATE OR OUNTRY AL JAMES A 1490 CO TUSKEGE	SHEETS DRAWING 2 A SATCHELL DUNTY ROAD DE AL J6083	TOTAL CLAIMS 1 JR 36	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED \$365.00		
TATE OR COUNTRY AL JAMES A 1490 CO TUSKEGE LASER-1	SHEETS DRAWING 2 A SATCHELL DUNTY ROAD EE AL 36083 DISC MUSIC	TOTAL CLAIMS 1 JR 36 VIDEO DIGI ed hereto is a of the appli	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 1 TAL DRINK HACE a true copy from to	FILING FEE RECEIVED \$365.00	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	



UNITED STATES DEPAR MENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMALIKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE - FIRST NAMED APPLICANT . AFTY, DOCKET NO /TITLE

987409,503 03/2**7/95**

27795 SATCHELL,

Ţ

0222/0524

MANES A SATCHILL UR 1990 COUNTY BURGO 36 USBO OLE AL COURS

<u>noon</u>

DATE MAILED:

05774779

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the
filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ Large entities as \$ Surcharder the
small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required (37 CFR 1.16(e)).

The total amount owed by applicant as a large entity entity (verified statement filed) is

- 1. □ The statutory basic filing fee is: □ missing □ insufficient. Applicant as a □ large entity □ small entity must submit \$______ to complete the basic filing fee.
- 2.1.1 Additional claim fees of \$_______ as a \subseteq large entity, \subseteq small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:
 - Cis missing.
 - does not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application."
 - An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 4. i.: The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.43 The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/are: O missing; O by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.: The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the oath or declaration:

 An oath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.11 A \$ _____ processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C: The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. Ci Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

		ALES CA		
APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE -	FIRST NAME	APPLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO.
100 4.50, 5003	047.27795	SATCHELL		
•		,		•
r=		en	<u></u>	
Limited to SAT	TOURL TO	0222/0524		
1420 1000				
TUBLICIES AL	_			
4 ·			9000	
				<u>በሚያ ያፈገረነው</u>
			DATE MAILED:	11111 , kj + 211
				•
	NOTI	CE OF INCOMPLET	E APPLICATION	
A filing date below.	nas NOT been assi	gned to the above identif	ied application papers for	the reason(s) shown
121-1 The spe	ecification (descri	ption and claims):		
	is missing	,,,,.		
b . l <u>.</u>) i	has pages	missing		
c. []	does not include a	written description of t	he invention.	
g. : 5-1	does not include a	it least one claim in com	ipliance with 35 U.S.C. I	12.
A complete s	pecification in co	mpliance with 35 U.S.C	2. 112 is required.	
2.1.1 A drawi 35 U.S.		described in the	specification is required	in compliance with
		invention is required sin ntion in compliance wit		inderstanding of the
	entor's name(s) is CFR 1.41.	missing. The full name	s of all inventors are requ	ired in compliance
5. 门 Other:				
of the date of	this notice or the	nless otherwise indicated application will be returned the state of th	med or otherwise dispose	d of. Any fee which
assertions that he by a petition accompanied	it the items required to the by the \$	of receipt of all items requed above were submitted attention of the Office petition fee (37 CFR 1.1 and of the petition fee ma	d, or are not necessary for of the Assistant Common 7(h). If the petition state	or a filing date, must dissioner for Patents is that the application
Direct the res	sponse and any que Processing Division	estions about this notice on, Special Processing a	e to, Attention: and Correspondence Bran	ch.
	_	MUST be return		
Enclosed:				
		tion Concerning Patents	· -	
(1)	Copy of a patent t	to assist applicant in ma	king corrections.	
14	"Notice to File M	issing Parts of Applicat	ion," Form PTO-1532.	سليد م
++	Other: 19 - 19	mide to fully	2- Intal light	more h
Ω	N =	to assist applicant in maissing Parts of Applicat		

Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202

OFFICE COPY

FORM PTO-1123 (REV 12-92)







Weshington, D.C. 20231

Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE FIRST HAMED APPLICANT ATTY DOCKET NO JULE

1::14 ()

the or county leader as Arrighan ad-

11111111

DATE MAILED:

11577.747.745

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." If items 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ / (2/2) large entities or \$ / for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1.16(e)).

The total amount owed by applicant as a Ularge entity amall entity (verified statement filed) is

- 1. □ The statutory basic filing fee is: □ missing □ insufficient. Applicant as a □ large entity □ small ___ to complete the basic filing fee. entity must submit \$__
- 🔔 as a 🖸 large entity, 🗋 small entity, including any 2. [] Additional claim fees of \$ required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:

is missing.

Adoes not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application." An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application

Number and Receipt Date, is required.

- 4. 🛅 The eath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.1. The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/are: I missing; I by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is
- 6.! The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration: . An nath or declaration signed by the omitted inventoris), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. 7. EE A \$ (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C) The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.

9. [] Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CONSIDERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACE Mashington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION FROM PR	RECEBIT DATE	1.		
,	بياميسين . سينيامسيا	FIRST NAMED		ATTV (#4,6 f 1 to).
-	H: .	article (1)	1	
		0.777716724	_	
ing the second	10.111.1	0 100.20		
ien processorial Personal and all the One of the distriction	Colonia Colonia			
or it of to date	_ Tritti :			
			101110	
			DATE MAILED:	•• • •
•				
	TON	ICE OF INCOMPLETI	EAPPLICATION	
A filing date below.	nas NOT been ass	igned to the above identific	ed application papers f	or the reason(s) show
h. 1 1 c. 1 d y. 1 ←	loes not include :	a written description of that least one claim in comp	pliance with 35 U.S.C.	112.
A complete s	pecification in co	impliance with 35 U.S.C.	112 is required.	
2.1] A drawie 35 U.S.C	ng of Figure(s) <u> </u>	described in the	specification is require	ed in compliance wit
3. * (A drawie subject)	ng of applicant's natter of the inve	invention is required sincention in compliance with	e it is necessary for the 35 U.S.C. 113.	understanding of th
4. Cl The invewith 37	entor's name(s) is CFR 1.41.	s missing. The full names	of all inventors are re	quired in complianc
5.1.1 Other:		•		
or me date or	inis notice or the	nless otherwise indicated, application will be return unded less a \$h	ed or otherwise dispo-	سنطيب حساريوه كالماسي
be by a petitic accompanied	on directed to the by the S	of receipt of all items requed above were submitted, attention of the Office petition fee (37 CFR 1.17 ad of the petition fee may	of the Assistant Com (h)). If the petition state	for a filing date, mu missioner for Paten les that the apolicatio

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to. Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

Enclos	sed:
	"General Information Concerning Patents." See page
	Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.
	"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.
	Y = ()
	<u></u>
• •	ntion Processing Division

DECLA	AR FOR PATENT APPLIC	ATIO1 Docket Number (Optional)
As a part of many timespare I has	reby pectare that. I AM THE	SOLE
DESIGNER OF THE	15 LASER - DISC, MUSIC VIDEs and crizenship are as stated below next to	POORINK MAI HINE DOOR
i believe I am the original, first an	nd sale inventor (if only one name is listed be open matter which is claimed and for which a	low) or an original, first and joint inventor (E plural Lipearti is sought on the invention emitted
LASER - DIS	MUSIC VIDEO	, the specification of which
is attached hereto unless the following	CHINE DOOR) owing box is checked: /	
was filed on	as United States Application Ma	mper or PCT International Application
Number	and was arrenged on	(N applicable).
		identified specification, including the claims, as
amended by any amendment refe	e information which is material to patentability	u as deliged in Title 37. Code of Enderel
	4 Milomation which is mereled to parentable	y 25 0011120 31 122 31, 0000 01 1 50012
Regulations, § 1.56.	elits under Tale 35, United States Code, § 11	to deep formion application(a) for patent of
	and have also identified below any foreign at	
	the application on which priority is claimed.	the man to part of the most a comment
usviud s illind data beidie niel oi	the application on which priority is claimed.	
Pnor Foreign Application(s)		Priority Claimed
···		A Yes GNO
(Number) .	(Country) / (Day)	North Flad)
(Number)		Margy/Year Fied)
(Number)	(Country) / (Day)	NontyYear Fied)
natenal to patentability as defined	_	verge the duty to disclose information which is 1.58 which became evailable between the filing date optication.
natenal to patentability as defined if the phor application and the nat	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1	.56 which became evailable between the filing date
natenal to patentability as defined if the phor application and the nat Application Number)	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 nonal or PCT international filing date of this a	: .56 which became evailable between the filing date optication.
natenal to patentability as defined if the phor application and the nat Application Number)	In Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 nonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	(Status - palented, pending, abandoned)
natenal to patentability as defined if the poor application and the national contractor Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following after	In Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 const or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applied.	(Status - palented, pending, abandoned)
naterial to patentability as defined if the phor application and the national confication Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attornatent and Trademark Office connideress all telephone calls to	(Fing Date) (Fing Date) (Fing Date) ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applianced therewith:	(Status - palented, pending, abandoned)
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the nationication Number) application Number) hereby appoint the following attornatent and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	(Fing Date) (Fing Date) (Fing Date) ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applianced therewith:	(Status - parented, pending, ebendoned) (Status - parented, pending, ebendoned) (Status - parented, pending, ebendoned) ication and to transact all business in the
naterial to patentability as defined if the phor application and the national confication Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attornatent and Trademark Office connideress all telephone calls to	(Fing Date) (Fing Date) (Fing Date) ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applianced therewith:	(Status - parented, pending, ebendoned) (Status - parented, pending, ebendoned) (Status - parented, pending, ebendoned) ication and to transact all business in the
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the national following in the return at the property appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appliented therewith:	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, pending, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the
naterial to patentability as defined if the phor application and the national following in the patentable in the patentable in the patentable in the patentable in the following attornation and Trademark Office connected in the patentable in the p	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appliented therewith: at tele	(Status - parented, pending, abandoned) (Status - parented, pending, abandoned) (Status - parented, pending, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the nationication Number) Implication Number) Implication Number) Indication Number Numbe	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Fing Date) (Fing Date) (Fing Date) ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applied of therewith: at tele made herein of my own knowledge are true urther that these statements were made with	(Status - parented, pending, abendoned) (Status - parented, pending, abendoned) (Status - parented, pending, abendoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and the
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the nationication Number) Implication Number) Implication Number) Indication Number Numbe	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applianted therewith: at tele at the entire that these statements were made with or imprisonment, or both, under Section 100	(Status - parented, percing, abendoned) (Status - parented, percing, abendoned) (Status - parented, percing, abendoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the icrowledge that willful false statements and that of Tale 18 of the United States Code and that
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the national the prior application and the national application Number) Implication Number) Implication Number) Interest appoint the following attomate and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected as all telephone calls to didress all correspondence didress all correspondence didress all correspondence didres	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Fling Date) (Fling Date) (Fling Date) ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appliected therewith: at tele at tele urther that these statements were made with or imprisonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any	(Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the icrowledge that willful false statements and the patent issued thereon.
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the national filtre prior application and the national application and the national application Number) hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connected as all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to discuss	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Fing Date) (Fing Date) (Fing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appliected therewith: at tele at tele urther that these statements were made with or imprisonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) TAM	(Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the prone number and that all statements made on information and the innowledge that willful false statements and that patent issued thereon. 5 A, SATCHEZL JR
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the national the prior application and the national defends appoint the following attornation atent and Trademark Office connected as all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to distribute and full are believed to be true; and full else statements may jet util name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Fling Date) (Fling Date) (Fling Date) ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appliented therewith: at leve at leve urther that these statements were made with or imprisonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) O. Date Date	(Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and that it patent issued thereon. 5 A. SATCHEZL JR
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the net application and the net application and the net application Number) Indication Number N	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applied of therewith: at telescent therewith: at telescent that these statements were made with or impresonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) V ROAD 36 TUSK, AL. 36073 Chira	(Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the icrowledge that willful false statements and that patent issued thereon. 5 A, SATCHELL JR (1 4 5 - A) (1 5 - A)
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the net superior and the net superior and humber) Application Number) Application Number	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Fling Date) (Fling Date) (Fling Date) ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appliented therewith: at leve at leve urther that these statements were made with or imprisonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) O. Date Date	(Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the icrowledge that willful false statements and that patent issued thereon. 5 A, SATCHELL JR (1 4 5 - A) (1 5 - A)
Application Number) Applicati	(Fing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applied therewith: at tere at tere unther that these statements were made with or impresonment or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) Y ROAD 36 TUSK, AL. 3607 Chira MAIN ST, TUSK EG	(Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful laise statements and the patent issued thereon. 5 A. SATCHEZL JA (1 / 95 Institute 18 of the United States Code and that the patent issued thereon. (5 A. J. J. 95 Institute 18 of the United States Code and that the patent issued thereon.
Application Number) Applicati	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith: at tere at tere until the herein of my own knowledge are true for imprisonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) Y ROAD 36 TUSK, AL, 3607 Chira MAIN ST, TUSK EG	(Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful laise statements and the patent issued thereon. 5 A. SATCHEZL JA (1 / 95 Institute 18 of the United States Code and that the patent issued thereon. (5 A. SATCHEZL JA (6 / 1 / 95 Institute 18 of the United States Code and that the patent issued thereon.
Application Number) Applicati	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith: at tere at tere until the herein of my own knowledge are true for imprisonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) Y ROAD 36 TUSK, AL, 3607 Chira MAIN ST, TUSK EG	(Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) (Status - parented, percent, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful laise statements and the patent issued thereon. 5 A. SATCHEZL JA (1 / 95 Institute 18 of the United States Code and that the patent issued thereon. (5 A. J. J. 95 Institute 18 of the United States Code and that the patent issued thereon.
naterial to patentability as defined if the prior application and the national filtres programmer) Application Number) Application Nu	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith: at tere at tere until the herein of my own knowledge are true for imprisonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) Y ROAD 36 TUSK, AL, 3607 Chira MAIN ST, TUSK EG	(Status - parented, percent, shareconed) (Status - parented, percent, shareconed) (Status - parented, percent, shareconed) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and that patent issued thereon. 5 A. SATCHEZL JA (1 / 95 Institute 13 - 9 / 1 / 95 Institute 13 - 9 / 1 / 95 Institute 13 - 9 / 3 / 9 / 3
Application Aumber) Application Number) Application Number Numb	in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1 tonal or PCT international filing date of this at (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicated therewith: at tere at tere until the herein of my own knowledge are true for imprisonment, or both, under Section 100 opardize the validity of the application or any piven name, family name) Y ROAD 36 TUSK, AL, 3607 Chira MAIN ST, TUSK EG	(Status - patented, percing, abandoned) (Status - patented, percing, abandoned) (Status - patented, percing, abandoned) ication and to transact all business in the phone number and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and that it patent issued thereon. 5 A, SATCNEZL JR () 1/95 Inship VIS.A FE AL, 36083



APPLICATION NUMBER

accompanied by the \$___

RECEIPT DATE





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

FIRST HAMED APPLICANT ATTY, DOCKET NO. 08/429,569 04/27/95 SATCHELL, 0222/0524 JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEGEE AL 36083 DATE MAILED: NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPLICATION A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified application papers for the reason(s) shown below. 1. The specification (description and claims): a.
is missing b. D has pages_ _ missing c. __does not include a written description of the invention. does not include at least one claim in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112. A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is required. 2. A drawing of Figure(s) _____ described in the specification is required in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 111. 3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is necessary for the understanding of the subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113. 4. [] The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all inventors are required in compliance with 37 CFR 1.41. 5. Other: All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which

> Direct the response and any questions about this notice to. Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be included in the petition.

has been submitted will be refunded less a S____handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c).

The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above, unless otherwise indicated. Any assertions that the items required above were submitted, or are not necessary for a filing date, must be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Patents

_petition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petition states that the application

· ·
Enclosed:
General Information Concerning Patents." See page Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections. "Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532. Other: Other: Other:
Application Processing Division Contact PERON: MRS, STROUD
ATTORNEYS/ADDITORN

•

-

Managhille and a control of the base of

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter
the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other
existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely
step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events,
Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda.
I claim these features combined with my design on
The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door,
Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Campo G. Dotololo M., claim this combination Entertainment package design as avreplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/95.

1-ST COPY) 05/26/95 [2ND COPY] 8/17/95 FAY NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OF C. PATENT & TRADEMARK. YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE. PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

	TON EOR PATENT APPEND	(.(10035
DECLARA	TION FOR PATENT APPLI	C12 C K	-1
		विविद्या हिन्द्रीका	រ ស្នងសម្រង ស្នងនេះ
The France post office address an	d chizanship are as stated below no	ext to my name.	भ भागवामार प्रथाता
I believe I am the original, first and se	ole inventor (if only one name is list	ed below) or an origin	nai, first and joint inventor (it plural
names are listed below) of the subject	menor which is claimed and for w	hich a patem is sound DRINK MACI	ht on the invention entitled HINE, the specification of which
DOOR.)	/ ٨		IFICATIONS)
is attached hereto unless the following	1 1		
was filed on	as United Solves Application	on elumber of PCI in	• • • • • •
Number	and was an growth f		(if applicable).
I hereby state that I have reviewed a	nd understand the contents of the a	pove identified specif	fication, including the claims, se
amended by any amendment referre		, -	the significant
I acknowledge the duty to disclose in	formation which is material to pater	mability as defined in	This 37, Code of Federal
Regulations, § 1.56.			
I hereby claim foreign priority benefit			
inventor's cartificate listed below and			tent or inventor's certificate
having a filing date before that of the	application on which priority is claim	med.	1
Prior Foreign Application(s)	, 1		Priority Claimed
		Λ	Pes [2fto
(Number)	(Country) // / /	Day Montry ear Filed	
	11 1 1	! !	☐ Yes Ø No
(Number)	(Country)	(Day Month Year Flee	d)
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the coprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, 16 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulation	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States applicated in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which because	d) Yes No No Ilication(s) listed below and, insolar ad States application in the manne to disclose information which is
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the oprovided by the first paragraph of Title	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, 16 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of the control of the code, § 112, 16 The code of Federal Regulational filling date of the code, § 112, 16 The code of Federal Regulational filling date of the code, § 120 of a code,	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States applianced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall I this application.	d) Yes No No Ilication(s) listed below and, insolar and States application in the manne to disclose information which is ame available between the filing d
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the coprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I do not also also or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date)	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States applicated in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application.	d) Yes No No Ilication(s) listed below and, insolar ad States application in the manne to disclose information which is ame available between the filling d
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the coprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number)	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, 16 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of the control of the code, § 112, 16 The code of Federal Regulational filling date of the code, § 112, 16 The code of Federal Regulational filling date of the code, § 120 of a code,	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States applicated in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application.	d) Yes No No Ilication(s) listed below and, insolar and States application in the manne to disclose information which is ame available between the filing d
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control of the subject matter of each of the control of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number)	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I of Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date)	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States applicated in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application.	d) Yes No No Ilication(s) listed below and, insolar and States application in the manne to disclose information which is ame available between the filing d Status – patential, pending, abandoned
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected.	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I of Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date)	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall I this application. (S) (S)	d) d) Yes No d) lication(s) listed below and, insolar and States application in the manne of to disclose information which is ame available between the filling d listus – patented, pending, abandoned transact all buelness in the
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control of the subject matter of each of the control of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected to the prior of the prior application of the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected to the prior of the p	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, 16 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith:	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall I this application. (S) (S)	d) d) Yes No d) lication(s) listed below and, insolar and States application in the manne of to disclose information which is ame available between the filling d listus – patented, pending, abandoned listus – patented, ponding, abandoned transact all business in the
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control of the subject matter of each of the control of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected to the prior of the prior application of the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected to the prior of the p	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, 16 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith:	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall I this application. (S) (S)	d) d) Yes No d) lication(s) listed below and, insolar and States application in the manne of to disclose information which is ame available between the filling d listus – patented, pending, abandoned listus – patented, ponding, abandoned transact all business in the
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control of the subject matter of each of the control of the prior application and the nation of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected the subject of the subjec	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I in the 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith:	(Day/Month/Year Filed my United States application. (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S)	Illication(s) fisted below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling of Status – patented, pending, abandoned transact all buelness in the
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control of the subject matter of each of the control of the prior application and the nation of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connect Address all correspondence to	(Country) 35. United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35. United States Code, § 112. It is 37. Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute that therewith:	(Day/Month/Year Filed my United States application.) (Say/Month/Year Filed my United States application.)	d) Yes No No Illication(s) fisted below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling d Status – patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to belief are believed to be true; and further as the series and further are believed to be true; and further as the series and further are believed to be true; and further as the series are believed to be true; and further as the series are believed to be true; and further as the series are believed to be true; and further as the series are believed to be true; and further as the series are believed to be true; and further as the series are believed to be true; and the series are true; and true are	(Country) 35. United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35. United States Code, § 112. It is 37. Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith:	(Day/Mont/Year Filed by United States appliced in the prior United States appliced in the prior United by the duty one, § 1.56 which because it this application. (Solid application and to the interest of the prior in the prio	Illication(s) fisted below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling districts – patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control of the subject matter of each of the control of the prior application and the nation of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected and the prior application of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) Address all telephone calls to (Address all correspondence to (Addr	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I of Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith:	(Day/Month/Year Filed by United States appliced in the prior United acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which because it this application. (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S	d) Illication(s) listed below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling of states – patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the statements and of the United States Code and that
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control of the subject matter of each of the control of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected and trademark office connected and trademark of the connected are believed to be true; and turn belief are believed to be true; and turn such willful false statements may ject that all statements may ject that all paragraphs of the connected are punishable by fine of such willful false statements may ject that all paragraphs of the connected are punishable by fine of such willful false statements may ject that all paragraphs of the paragraphs.	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a dialog of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, i.e. This 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith:	(Day/Month/Year Filed by United States appliced in the prior United acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which because it this application. (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S	d) Illication(s) listed below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling of states – patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the statements and of the United States Code and that
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected and trademark office connected at the patent and trademark of the connected at the patent at the patent and trademark of the connected at the patent at the	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, if This 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute that therewith:	(Day/Month/Year Filed my United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application. (Solid application and to display a second that all states with the knowledge tion 1001 of Title 18 con or any patent issued AMES A. Date	d) Illication(s) listed below and, insolar sed States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling distrus – patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the statements made on information and the United States Code and that dithereon.
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control of the subject matter of each of the control of the provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected and trademark office connected and trademark of the connected are believed to be true; and turn belief are believed to be true; and turn such willful false statements may ject that all statements may ject that all paragraphs of the connected are punishable by fine of such willful false statements may ject that all paragraphs of the connected are punishable by fine of such willful false statements may ject that all paragraphs of the paragraphs.	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I of Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith:	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application. (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S	d) Illication(s) fisted below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling distance patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the statements and of the United States Code and that distance.
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject metter of each of the control provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected the prior application of the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected the prior and trademark of the connected to the prior and trademark of the prior and turned the prior and the p	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a dialog of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I of Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith: ande herein of my own knowledge at the that those statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Secondize the validity of the application were name, tamily name) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application. (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S	d) Illication(s) fisted below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling distance patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the statements and of the United States Code and that distance.
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject metter of each of the control provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected and trademark office connected and trademark of the connected and the patent and trademark of the connected are believed to be true; and further will be so made are punishable by fine of such willful faise statements may jeen full name of sole or first inventor (glinventor's signature Post Office Address	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I deal or PCT International filling date of (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith: made herein of my own knowledge at the that these statements were made imprisonment, or both, under Sectionardize the validity of the application were name, tamily name) (Filling Date) MALON (COMITED TO MALON (COMITED	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application. (Solid application and to the application and the	d) Illication(s) fisted below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling distance patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the statements and of the United States Code and that distance.
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the control provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and the patent and trademark office and trademark of the patent and trademark office and trademark of the patent and trademark of the patent and trademark of the patent and trademark office and tradema	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daims of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I of Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the ted therewith: The ted therewith: The ted therewith application of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statements were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statement were main imprisonment, or both, under Section of the statement were main imprisonment.	(Day/Month/Year Filed ny United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application. (Solid application and to the application and the	d) Illication(s) fisted below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling distance patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the statements and of the United States Code and that distance.
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject metter of each of the control provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nation (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorned Patent and Trademark Office connected and trademark office connected and trademark of the connected and the patent and trademark of the connected are believed to be true; and further will be so made are punishable by fine of such willful faise statements may jeen full name of sole or first inventor (glinventor's signature Post Office Address	(Country) 35, United States Code, § 120 of a daime of this application is not discise 35, United States Code, § 112, I of Title 37, Code of Federal Regulational or PCT International filling date of (Filing Date) (International filling date of the specific date of the prosecute of the filling date of the specific date of	(Day/Month/Year Filed my United States appliced in the prior Unite acknowledge the duty one, § 1.56 which becall this application. (Solid application and to the application at telephone number true and that all state with the knowledge tion 1001 of Title 18 cm or any patent issued AMES AMES AMES AMES AMES AMES AMES AMES	d) Illication(s) fisted below and, insolar and States application in the manner to disclose information which is ame available between the filling distance patented, pending, abandoned transact all business in the statements and of the United States Code and that distance.

PLEASE USE THIS REVISE COPY
FOR MY EXAMINATION.

AMENAMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT MATTER, WITH THE REST SET OF MY APPLICATION.

JAMES A. SATCHEZL JR 5
1490 COUNTY RD36.
TUSKEGEE AL. 36083

APPLICATION NUMER 08/429, 58 FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE;

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITA

(DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3
ESPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
 - 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
 - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
 - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.

 B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satel*lite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 - The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

1

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot
30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ Λ Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional
 feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which
 supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

"14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have the combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/45



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER FILING DATE FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	<u> </u>	TIORNET BUCKET NO.
08/429.583 08/17/95 SATCHELL	J	
	E)	KAMITIER
F1M1/0319	SKAGGS JA	₹.H
JAMES A SATCHELL JR	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1490 COUNTY ROAD 36		i)
TUSKEREE AL 36083		\sim
	3101	,
·		
	DATE MAILED:	00/19/96
This is a communication from the examiner in charge of your application. COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS		
This application has been examined Responsive to communication filed on		This action is made linal.
A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire month(s), Failure to respond within the period for response will cause the application to become abandon	days (ror ed. 35 U.S.C. 133	m the date of this letter.
Part I THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENT(S) ARE PART OF THIS ACTION:		
1. Notice of References Cited by Examiner, PTO-892.	ce of Draftsman's Par	ent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
1, 21 10100 01101010101010		Application, PTO-152.
5. Information on How to Effect Drawing Changes, PTO-1474 6.		
3. List intomitation on the construction of th		
Part II SUMMARY OF ACTION		
t. 7 Claims		are pending in the application.
1, Claims	<u></u>	
Of the above, claims	310	withdrawn from consideration.
2. Claims		_ have been cancelled.
3. Claims		_ are ollowed.
4. 🔀 Claims		_ are rejected.
5. Claims		_ are objected to.
6. Clauns	are subject to restriction	on or election requirement.
7. This application has been filed with informal drawings under 37 C.F.R. 1.85 which are	acceptable for exam	ination purposes.
8. Formal drawings are required in response to this Office action.		
9. The corrected or substitute drawings have been received on are acceptable; and acceptable (see explanation or Notice of Draftsman's Pater		C F.R. 1.84 these drawings PTO-948).
10. The proposed additional or substitute cheet(s) of drawings, filled on	has (have) been	approved by the
11. The proposed drawing correction, filed, has been appr		
12. Acknowledgement is made of the claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119. The certific been filled in parent application, serial no; filled on;		
13. Since this application apppears to be in condition for allowance excapt for formal ma accordance with the practice under Ex parte Quayre, 1935 C.D. 11; 453 O.G. 213.	ders, prosecution as l	to the merits is closed in
14. Other		

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37.C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract not exceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phraseology often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not repeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

i. This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the preferred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specification.
- (a) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

-2-

-3-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, oreferably from two to seven words.

(i) Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.
(i) Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally sponsored research and development: (if any).

(d) Background of the Invention: The specification should set that the Background of the Invention in two parts:

- (1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of and to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."
- (2) Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This item may also be titled "Background Art."
- (e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.
- (t) Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.74.
- the preferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 C.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in detail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

-4-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

available publication which adequately describes the subject matter.

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. There may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
- 5. The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it perhains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 110, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite receiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, selection panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.

7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

Conclusion

- H. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- On a examination of this application reveals that applicant is unfamiliar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection for the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the services of a registered patent attorney or agent to prosecute the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent

-5-

Serial Number: 08/429583

-6-

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Attorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to E::.Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

H. Hat May go

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner 7-4 (1-14 21)

hgs. March 14, 1996

FORM PI (HEV 2		11.4						TMENT D 1 HA				SERIAL A	•	583	3/			ATTA	CHME TO APER	Tun	4
	NO	TIC	ΕC)FR	EF!	ERE	ENCI	ES CIT	ED			APPLICA	NTISI	583	1 -1				MBER		
			_		•	•							5	ato	£,6	2//	/, J	- ,			
	-						Ţ			Ū	.S. PATE	NT DOC	UMENT	rs)U·	Eur	NG OA	15 15
	<u>,/</u> [იი	c ()	vE+1					A FE	_	7.	NA.	WE	1	CL	ASS		ASS	APP	HOPE	ATE
A	4	99		4	6	[4	<u>Sep.</u>	1999	<u> </u>	Ko	K464	n e	To al	2	2/	3		<u> </u>		
8	5	9	7.	0	5	ઈ	I	126.	1992		Bri	-rdes	et	امل	2	2/_	2				
С	5	4	4	_	٥	y	<u>5</u>	Dug	199	<u>is </u>	No.		et a	1		5 2	62	٥	N	12 y 21	170
D	5	4	4	5	2	9	7	145	199	3	B	40.2N			_ 4	22/	3			<i>/</i> ·	.,,
Ε								/				,						_			
F													•								• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
G												· · · · · ·	<u> </u>								
71	-	-								_ -	·······				_		1	·	+		
- -	-		-							_			- '			•				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
 	-	-	-		-	-	_	<u> </u>						1-1			 		1	 .	
K		-	·-·			\vdash	-	 		_					-	-	 	·	-	 -	
11	l . l	ll			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		- :	FOF	REIGN P	ATENT D	OCUM	ENTS			٠		-L		
. 1 "1		4 17				- · —		Ι		·T		JN 1 H Y		LIVW	ır	- 6	1.455	51.0		k	
							6		1.19	9.7	EP		- -	Buckle	7	_1_		51 4			4/
	·	໌ ວ	٠	i	1	8		1	./99				- -	OKY	7		<u> 22/</u>			1	
	00 0	7			الحال	1					Vay	100		V09	<u>as</u>		2 <i>2/</i> 2 <i>2/</i>	7		1	11
	G	<i>!</i>	Ò	. Z	ŗ		?	An	; <u>.[] </u>	-	<u> </u>	11-4	-	139	<u>~/</u>	- -	/		 .	1	6/
- -	_				-	-	-					<u> </u>	_		· 	_ -					
P					-	ļ						<u> </u>	_ -			_ -					
0				i .				_		l						l_]	<u> </u>		.1
	ŗ-··			<u>(</u>	<u> </u>	161	R 18	eren ———	ENC	ES (I	ncludin ———	g Author	r. Title	, Date,	Pertine	nt P	ages, l	tc.)	·· - - · · · ·	··· -	
R	٠.	••																			·•
																					
s		•	-	_							· - · · · ·										
. _				· ·				_			·									<u> </u>	
																					
	_																				
U												 					 		<u> </u>	 .	
			•													1					
	irai	<u></u>	-						Ü	ATE	- -		. –						-		
-71	i <u>1</u>	2/		_	<u>Ļ</u> ,	iil	· —			.7	/4/	۷, ۱									

NOTICE OF DEAFTEDERSON'S PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

(2) di origin. Il od silvic. Ligis. 2. dilk., let whether they are designated as formal or autorical, and it is a server. is the the expectation rights to sugarithms. Direct telephone inquires resogning to the expectations and beauti, 500-405 84045. First and enlarged view not fallful repressive a with dispersion the Contract of the Ingres. the massive of $\hat{\rho} = (1.7, 1.5) \, \mathrm{m}^{-1}$, $\hat{\rho} = 0$ wellound views 37 CFR 4,84 th 3 the Engineering of the Control of the Control Handow not unformed to so a supercontent. a read drawn en. The manufact Page 1.3 and the state of the last Come in how not drawn come or a weath part with regularly spin oil paradol oblique such es. 1 all Color Accept of governables as a 8 OF A REPORT OF VIEWS OF UPGASSION Winds do not appear on a horizontal, lett to a first a men Strage Light page is either meight or toroid as that the top is an analysis and وأباء أنه المحجود المحجود المحجود Charles attachers role, ercept for graphs. The si-9 SCALE 37 CFR 13900 4 1 4 Beate not large enough to done meet, mayor with conmost a spudde onto the constraint when drawing is reduced in size to two drawls in $\omega_{\rm p}$. For t=0is a common dy mounted a sea in travol heading Juda ation tuen as "actual size for scale to," near points. I erebi jajon i 💎 i and the light Lieusy 20 Nov. 20 R 1 81 6b 10g CHARACTER OF UNES, SICARGUS, A 1 CEST C the new accompanies or moral formula as faith had as separate to unce If they, numbers at letters and uniformly most and a contract of the control of presented a complete, using clean, donable, and black textops for color discoour else of their areas with time rists of our along has would asks. Lausa DASHADING VICIBLISHIM dialogs had a waveform not like ordered with a segon to letter Colul black shading areas not permitted or communication to the vertical axis. Tracks Engasi COMPROPRING WORKS ROL Shinle lines, pale, rough and blurier Agrees Propositionally arrows winter smooth a wishing, and durable, CENTINHERS, LETTERS, & RELETIONS OF CITAL OF PA Alm di . Traconics, dictation, overscripps, meclinications, cracks, emisses, Humbers and reference characters not plant and to, Access of the oil told copy that lime must and accepted Physic A Shorth Ingive Mr.Co. S. Tonic page on more acceptable stocchling, bugget Manuscreen and entrumed a harmeter constrainment of a constraint promi-Sazin Of PARTICLES CERTIFIED Acceptable saves. as the view 37 CFR UShporti Fints). Them to Burn (SPI by Humber) English alphabet not used 3.7 CERC (Supara) Steem co. O. Com (802 by Combest Ligital 26 0 cm, by 37.9 cm (8.02 by 14 melies) Hambers, letters, and reference characters shows a contract to a least Witness of the Office Alt. 32 cm, (4/8 meh) in height 37 Chittpit 5 All discours shorts not the same size. Spectrs) Figure There are about not an acceptable size. Impetts a CONTROLLS CONTROL Saley Acceptable margins. OF LEAD LINES 37 CHR ESGIP ___ Lord lines coss each other, Trigts) Partie Lead lines missing. Figts) Committee on the Committee of the Commit 14 NUMBERONG OF SHEETS OF DRAWINGS OF CRASS SEE Nem (L) 2. Sheets not munbered consecurively, and in Arabic on agra-25m 25m 2.5 cm of the beginning with miniber 1. Sheets) telesin (1 17) tel . me prel's 64 cm (1712) Alem (167) WUMBER OF VIEWS 17 CFR 1 8 4mil adam dabi Pieres not manifered consecutively, and in Arabic minimages. Segming with number 1 Figure . View numbers not preceded by the abbreviation for

 $t \in \mathbb{R}^{N} \times \mathbb{R}^{N}$ on the angle of (2007, 3.43) and here a strong the form of the strong s . The second 1 61 majil. B. Stem (M.) M. Advance (120%)

Mar on cafer mer continue fer taat aberbe

1 cli il i Regist 181 Blackman (11) JUNEAU CONTRACTOR

20.2020 U.S. Socialization and removements correspond to designed hargest the second groups days they begins

the supported by promotion time or lead lines.

with level of Cope 13 and 2

🚬 Surface shading shown not appropriate. Topisa Solid black shading not used for color contrast ligist, .

COMMENTS

Borderline Obj

Figure _ _ _ _

Figure 1

16 COPRECTIONS, 37 CPR EXHWY

17 DESIGN DRAWING 17 CHR 1 157

Corrections and mark large point P101 938.



\$190.00 - 216 Gp

TO:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL M.

James a. Datefull Jr.

1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -

"U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429.583 - LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190.00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.

FEEAPPLIED under 37 GFR 1.128(c) PAYENNION OF FMC ORANITED

CLERK, GROUP 310

310 CS 06/20/96 08429583 1 216 190.00 MB



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of

Patent Art Unit; 3101

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr.

Serial No.: 08/429,583 Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO

DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2220.

Respectfully submitted,

LU LLIMIUS.

Garrett v. Davis

Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L. 310 CS 09/23/96 08429583 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. 1116 Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 559-9076



FRING DATE

SERIAL NUMBER . !

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

ATTURNEY INOCKET IN

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

			F1M1/1003		
	$\epsilon_{\rm t}$	1:4-	S A SATCHELL UR	بري ريان دري ريان دري ويان	AMINER
		-	COUNTY ROAD 36		
	! !	153	ERRE AL DAMED	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBE
					7
			_	DATE MAILED:	110/23/
			_		
			NOTICE OF ABANDONMENT		
Th	is ar	عاام	uion is abandoned in view of:		
1.	70	Apı	slicant's failure to respond to the Office letter, malled Market	17,1776	·
2.	(.)	Ap	dicant's letter of express abandonment which is in compliance with	37 C.F.R. 1.138.	
3.	ij	App	plicant's failure to timely file the response received	w	rithin the
4.	ניו	Λρι	olicant's tailure to pay the required Issue fee within the statutory pe	ried of 3 menths from th	10
			ling date of of the Notice of Allow	ance.	
			The Issue fee was received on of the Notice of Allow	anca.	· · ·
			ling date of of the Notice of Allow	anca.	· · ·
			The Issue fee was received on of the Notice of Allow	C.F.R. 1.316(b), applic the issue fee, unless it	ant(s) y in has
		Ü	The Issue fee was received on	C.F.R. 1.316(b), applic the issue fee if the dela the issue fee, unless if .17(l), and a verified sh or a new Notice of Allow e in view of Delgar Inc.	ant(s) y in has nowing
5.	;	تا تا	The Issue fee was received on	C.F.R. 1.316(b), applice the issue fee if the detains the issue fee, unless it in 17(l), and a verified short a new Notice of Allowers in view of Delgar Inc.	ant(s) y in has lowing vance
5.	:	تا تا	The Issue fee was received on	C.F.R. 1.316(b), applice the issue fee if the detains the issue fee, unless it in 17(l), and a verified short a new Notice of Allowers in view of Delgar Inc.	ant(s) y in has lowing vance

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

H. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner Art Unit 311

	In to Applica
	}
	Fied
	אכמיים אעוויא
	5822216
na an an Ann an An An Ann an	Grow Ar Und Exemples
3130 W W 111	
•	Per No. // S
Assistant Commercioner for Patents Westington, DC 20221	•
Washington.	
	An more of the above
Thereby request somes undent? CF	를 1.14(a)(I)(Iv) is the application file record of the abov which is: (CHECK C사용)
Highlifec ABANCUMEL Bum Land,	
1/ (A) referred to in United States 9	The state of the s
	אמן וא מבפת ום בינבונים ותבספרביםת 25 מבין וסויטו ווי מב
Accessor, No.	
paper number	is benefit of the filting cats of an application that is open.
(C), an accidention that delime the inspection later. Application (No.
المناه ال	Booileant has five an authorization to tay open the earth
(D) an accidentan in which the	
schiese to de braje	concerning the recess to the following address:
Pigasa diract any commencence	Catharing
	- 01 :06:9
W. Jon Bean	7-30-1997
Manuel Files	Date
Signature /	
1 / Miller of lina	FOR FTO USE ONL
1 1711 4 K) 61	rame
Typed or somed a	ame Approved by: Williams

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a) In re Application of Assistant Commissioner for Pixents Washington, DC 20231 I hereby request across under 37 GFR 1,14(a)(3)(iv) to the application file record of the above-Memilied ABANDONED application, which is: "CHECK CHE: (B) referred to in an application that is open to obtain inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e., Application No. _____ st paper number ______. (C) an application that claims the benefit of the filting case of an application that is open to public inspection, i.e., Application No. ______ filed :______ or (O) an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete בובשם פוש כו הססבסווקם Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the following address: 10.15 99 Signature ·Lupo FOR PTO USE ON Typed or printed name Approved by:

•	
the state of the s	o rescured to a columns of representative services & columns of sections of representative services of the section of the sect
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABAN	CONED APPLIC. ION UNDER 37 CHILL
File Information Unit	Grow Art Unit Exercises Paper No. 14-16
Assistant Constitutioner for Patents Washington, DC 20221	•
(C) an application that calific the construction that inspection that calific the construction in which the second	Is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.31, i.e., on page of of of of of of the first size of an application that is open to public or of
Signature () 1/1/1/517 Typed or onnies has	

Crost the Property Regulation Ad of 1995, no primary are moun	Approved for use prepared 10/21/99. OMB 0861-0031 Peters and Tragement Ciffort U.S. OEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PROPERTY and Prepared United to discuss a west DMB other states on the
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABAN	DONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a)
(A) referred to in United States Patent : (B) referred to in an application that is c Application No. paper number (C) an application that claims the benefit inspection, i.e., Application No.	tumber 5, 8 72,276 solumn
AC	6-28-00
Signature ALRIHN Typed or printed name	FOR PTO USE CHLY (initials)
	L 15

Jurden mour Statement. This term is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. The sum of the complete of the individual take one comments on the amount of time you are reduced to complete this complete. The sum of the individual time of the complete this complete this complete this complete the complete the complete the complete this complete the complete this complete the complet

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(8)

In the Application number

Servery State of S

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231

I hereby request access unden 37 CFR 1.14(2)(3)(M): Identified ABAH DONED application, which is: (CHEC)	is the application file record of the above. K ONE)
(A) referred to in United States Patent Number_	582216
(B) referred to in an application that is open to pu Application No, filed paper number	olic inspection as set tours in 37 CFR 1.11.i.e., of page of
pepor number	
(C) an application that deline the benefit of the fit inspection, i.e., Application No.	ng date of an application that is open to public
(D) an application in which the applicant has filed application to the public	1
Please direct any more pandence maceining this re	ruaet to the following addition.
The state of the s	ingel in the intomitting 1071822;
	:
Cindica Jones	
Signature	V Date
Andrea Sones	
Types or printed name	FOR PTO USE ONLY
· · ·	אף נאינישוקא
•	(Initials)

VERIFIED STATEME: CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY 57. US (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))INDEPENDENT INVENTOR	Docket Number (Optional)
EAPPLICANT OF PALEMER: JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.	
Serial or Patent No.:	
Filed or Issued:	
Tide LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDEO (DRINK MA	CHINE DOOR)
As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that I qualify as an independent inventor a purposes of paying reduced fees to the Patent and Trademark Office described in:	as defined in 37 CFR 1.9(c) for
the specification filed herewith with title as listed above.	
the application identified above.	
the patent identified above.	
I have not assigned, granted, conveyed or licensed and am under no obligation under convey or license, any rights in the invention to any person who would not qualify as at CFR 1.9(c) if that person had made the invention, or to any concern which would not question under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).	n independent inventor under 37
Each person, concern or organization to which I have assigned, granted, conveyed, or lition under contract or law to assign, grant, convey, or license any rights in the invention	
No such person, concern, or organization exists.	
Each such person, concern or organization is listed below.	٠,
	,
Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or organization averring to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)	uion having rights to the inven-
I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any change thement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliest of the due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (37 CFR 1)	e issue fee or any maintenance fee
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that tion and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.	h the knowledge that willful false rection 1001 of Title 18 of the
JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.	F INVENTOR
NAME OF BUILDING WANT OF INVENTOR NAME OF	

Signature of inventor

Dese

yr:

Signature of inventor

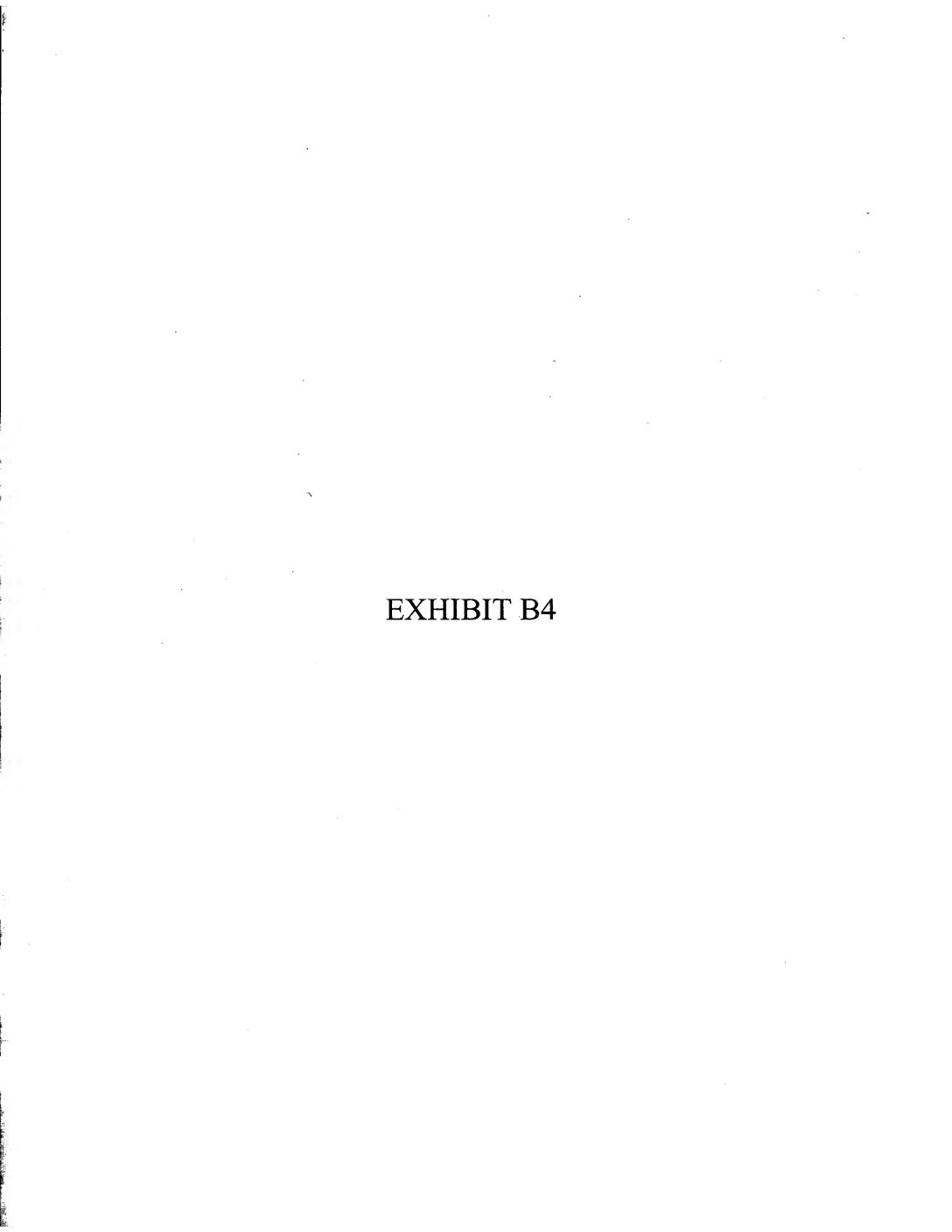
Date

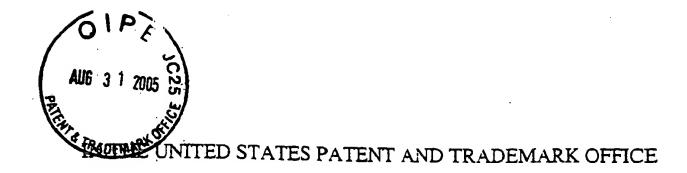
(2-92)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002, OMB 0531-0031

Unique the Europework Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to	U.S. Palent and 1	Fradomaik Office; U.S. DEP Holmston intensit discloss	R VARG QUIS CONTO MITTEL
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO AN	APPLICATION U	INDER 37 CFR	1.14(e)
NAMOCO I TON ADDRESS TO THE		A Satche	
	Application Numb	er	Filod, 3/17/15
(Fellipad	Art Unit	Sxaminer	
AUG 2 1 2007			
aliaba ng Coalla 7 160	·	Paper No	13
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231	•		
1 I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(e ABANDONED Application, which is not within Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1.53(d)) and is: (C	the me lacker or a b	n file record of the a ending Continued P	thove-identified rosecution
			1:
United States Patent Application Publication	on No	page	, line
United States Patent Number	<u> </u>	column In	18, 01
an International Application which was file	ed on or after Novem	ber 29, 2000 and w	nicn V
designates the United States, WIPO P	ub. No	, page	, nue
(B) referred to in an application that is open to	o public inspectión a	s set forth in 37 CFI	R 1.11(b) or
1.14(a)(2)(i), i.e., Application No	, рарс	er No, page	, line
2. I heroby request access under 37 CFR 1,14 has filed an authorization to lay open the co	(e)(1) to an applicati	ion in which the app	
David Brann			USE ONLY
Typed or printed name		Approved by:	(initials)
		L toit:	

Russen Mour Statement. This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will very degending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete the form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S., Petert and Tradement Office. Washington, DC 1921. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 1922.1





In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION

We, James A. Satchell, Jr., and Johnson A. Asumadu are each over the age of twenty-one years and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify as to the following:

- All statements made herein are based on personal knowledge; l.
- That we are co-inventors of U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 based on an application filed 2. September 18, 1996, under U.S. Application Serial No. 08/718,232, for which the current reissue application is being prosecuted and that James A. Satchell, Jr. is the sole inventor of a patent application filed on August 17, 1995, under U.S. Application Serial No. 08/429,583, the benefit of which is claimed under 35 USC 120 in the present application for reissue of the aforementioned U.S. Patent;
- We are fully familiar with the present reissue application, including the Office 3. Action issued by Examiner Steven R. Garland on August 26, 2002, in which Examiner Garland mistakenly asserts that "the introduction of the term 'internet' appears in the 08/715,232 application filed by joint inventors "

- 4. Attached is a true copy of application 08/429,583 obtained from the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office and applicants respectfully direct the examiner's attention to the USPTO mailroom date-stamp of December 26, 1995 (also bearing a Group 310 date-stamp of January 17, 1996), which expressly talks about "internet/worldwide web receptacle: connection point" at page number 4 thereof (item 5(b)) as well as the use thereof with the internet/worldwide web as recited at paragraph 14 (page no. 5a) and a claim to a combination of internet/worldwide vending machine on page no. 6 thereof. The access by customers of the internet/worldwide web (WWW) is discussed at paragraph 2(2) on page 3 thereof and other disclosure of internet/worldwide web can be found throughout such amendment, for example, on page 4, section 7(b). Various mechanisms to implement the method and internet/worldwide web vending machine are also disclosed, including but not limited to the drawings;
- We declare that at least as early as December 26, 1995, James A. Satchell, Jr. had conceived of the invention of using a vending machine as a source for customer access to the internet/worldwide web as corroborated by receipt by the United States Patent and Trademark Office on that date in a file which remained copending with the application which matured into the patent for which reissue is sought, that we diligently pursued the invention for such conception until the filing of the aforementioned U.S. patent application 08/718,232, and as such, predate the Bernstein et al, Barcello Peters, Brown, Small and Hill, III references cited in the Office Action; and

6. Further, declarants are attempting to obtain additional evidence, corroborated by former and/or current employees of the United States Patent and Trademark Office concerning corroboration of a date of invention earlier than December 26, 1995, by James A. Satchell, Jr.

7. We further declare that the subject matter of the various claims was under our obligation to be commonly owned at the time the respective inventions of the claims were made.

Further, declarants sayeth not.

We further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

APRIL 25, 2003

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

April 23, 2003

Johnson A. Asumadu

Residence: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 5133 Shepherds Glen Court, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49009

IAL NUMBER	FILING DATE CL		3000	ASS	Ì	GROUP AR		5(000)	
		'.		199					0.75 E
add of the Control	A. S. Miller	: 1405 - 140 ¹	<i>i</i> .						
	·		a strict						
+ η(3.1.3 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 to 1 to 1								
Mark St. P									
A 1844 AND 184									
		,		:					
2 14 (8d 1 vs)	er Harris	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1						•	
والمراجع والمتحاطية								_	
		• .	· ·		٠.	a pa r4	CHANGE AS	11 - 1	:
ernet konst t	- 1 % 1 Pater	4111	e .		·	INDEP.	FILING FEE	ATTORNEYS DOCKET NO	: 5).
- control	eg Dyee Dn		COUNTRY	DRWGS.	CLAIMS	CLAIMS		r i.	
35 050 119 000	Examiner's Indi	110	139			·			
on letters to	na transfer			•					
SE CONTRACTOR		j.				1 1 1 1 1		·	
:	2. 1 万以 15 以	19 (3 1/1/2)	11:1 14:	tra ini	4 1111			PAT & TH-PTO	436L (Rev. 12-9
į						. u.s. ۵۱	PT, OF COMM		
	and the second s		7.95	······································			Acoli	cations Examine	
PARTS OF AP	PLICATION CLOU	m 03-1					CLAIN	IS ALLOWED	
						Tota	l Claims		18
		Assistant S	xaminer						nı Fig.
		-			•	Sh		igs. Drwg. Pri	
	SSUE FEE	-4				1	() 在被制	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Foreign priority claim 25 USC 118 condition Verified and Acknowledge PARTS OF AF	Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Figure 1 days PARTS OF APPLICATION CLAIR PARTS OF APPLICATION	Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 conditions met Verified and Acknowledged FROM 1992 Separation Claim US -/ FILED SEPARATELY HIOTICE OF ALLOWANCE MAILED	Foreign onorty claimed 33 USC 119 conditions met yes no AS COUNTRY Werlded and Acknowledged Examinary Indias Yes No Title No No No No No No No N	Foreign priority claimed by yes and AS STATE OR SPECIAL SUSCESSION OF A SPECIAL STATE OF	Foreign priority counted St USC 119 conditions mad Verified and Acknowledged Examiners include FILED PARTS OF APPLICATION CLAIM PARTS OF APPLICATION CLAIM PARTS OF APPLICATION CLAIM PILED SEPARATELY FILED SEPARATELY FILED SEPARATELY FILED SEPARATELY FILED SEPARATELY	Foreign princing casened by year on a Section of Claims	Foreign priority claimed by the conditions metal by the condition of the conditions metal by the conditions metal by the condi	Foreign priority canned 33 USC 119 confidented mail 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

M 429583

APPROVED FOR LICENSE PATENT APPLICATION MAY U 8954 **FIALS**

Date Entered or Counted

ABANDURAL CONTENTS

Date Received or Mailed

	4	· ·
1.	Application adminim papers.	•
2	for (No claim) papers.	- 5/21/9×
3.	Claim + Kladonation	08-1705
4	Resistry	23
5	E.t. of Will (2)no	MAR 19 1998
		June 13/9/1/99-1999
	Filt. of Tunio (ma)	Lat. 18 16/18 80.16 41
7.	THE CT ADANDOME	NT OCT 2 3 1996
8.	Finest Foraccose	Jul 30, 1999
9.		10-15-99
10.	Lookly tay ales	3-20-60
11.	Leggest for access	6-28-00
12.	Tellust & Ciccoss	7-150
13.	Request To Occess	8-21-02
14.	C	
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		
21.		
_		
23.		
24.		
25.		
26.		
	· ·	
28.		·
29.		
30.	· ·	
71		



	SEARCHED						
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.				
22/	2700 79	34/24	Skap				

Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.					
,					:			į
						· #		
				:		20 ° . ° . ° . ° . ° . ° . ° . ° . ° . °		
					•	·		
							.	
								1407

SEARCH N	OTES	
APS sound	Date	Exmr.
solutions? and rides and comperate and layer and VCR	3/11/96	SKoges

POSITION	•	ID NO.	٠ • نيا.	DATE!
CLASSIFIER -		1/	- X	5/8/95
# EXAMINER	14:1	1351	74.	6-23-95
TYPIST		555	ia.	8/23
VERIFIER		i	1	
CORPS CORR.				
SPEC. HAND		51		08-18-95
FILE MAINT.	. 3	445		5/24/90
DRAFTING				1 7

INDEX OF CLAIMS

CI	atmi				Dat	<u> </u>			
	78	2		_		Ē			$\overline{}$
19.5)rıginal	いかはつ							
-	~	٠,			!		 	!	! -
	<u> </u>	٧		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
	2				<u> </u>		<u>. </u>		1
	3								
	1			<u></u> i	1	-	İ	<u> </u>	1
	5		_	\vdash	\vdash		i –	 	
-	Ĝ	_	_	-		_	-	-	
-	7			-	 	1	-		┝╾┥
-	9	ļ		-	├	-		 	
-	<u>, </u>			-	├—		-		\vdash
-	9			├—			1	!	!
\vdash	10			 	ļ	 	├	} -	
<u> </u>	11			!	<u> </u>	 	 	!	
	12		<u>. </u>	 	 	-	 -	-	
<u></u>	13	ļ	<u> </u>	!	 	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>	
-	14	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	 	-	!	
-	15		<u>!</u>	<u> </u>	 	├	!	<u> </u>	
	15	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	-	<u>!</u>	+-	 	+
	17	Ļ	<u>!</u>	<u> </u>	ļ	┼	-	 	-
	18	<u> </u>		 	ļ	!	-	ļ	<u> </u>
<u>_</u>	19	<u> </u>	Ц.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	!	ļ	<u> </u>	-
	20		j		!	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	21	1		<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
	1 22							ł	
Г	23	1				<u> </u>			
	24	i	i	i	Ι				
	25	Ī			1	1	Ī	1	
	26		1	İ	Ī	Ī			
	27				1	Ī	Ī	<u> </u>	
	29	i	1	1		Ī.		I	<u> </u>
	29	1	-	1	Ī		1		1
	1 20	Ī	1	ī	ī	1	Т	ī	
	31	1	1	i	1	1	1	1	1
<u> </u>	32	 	1		!	1	1		
-	73	i		╁	1			i	1
<u> </u>	34		1	Ī	1	1	i .	j.	Ì
	25	<u> </u>	T	1	ī				
-	; 36		T		1	I			
	137		i	1	1	Ī_			
	1 38		T	T	i	Ţ		1	
	39	i i	ī	T	T	T	1	T	
!	10		+	1	T	ī	1	1	Ī
-	141		1	Ť			1		1
-	142		\dagger	╁	+-	- -	╁	+	1
-	143		+	<u> </u>	+-	+-	╁	 	+-
-	144		╁╴	- -	┼╴	╁	十	÷	
-			1		-¦		╁	+	- -
-	45			- -		┿		1	+-
Ŀ	1 46		+		<u> </u>	+-		÷	-
_				+	<u>.</u>	_ _	-		
-	14(-	<u>:</u>	<u>!</u>	!	-	i	_
-	49				<u>-!</u> -	:	1	 -	1
	- 51	_				•			- 1

		57		-		<u> </u>	· i	<u> </u>		
		58							i į	
		59			Ì	1		_		
•		60	i		1.					
		61			1				i	
•		62							i	
		63			1					
		64			1	1				
		65			1					
		68					i	<u> </u>		
	_	67	1							
		68			<u> </u>			İ		
		59		<u> </u>		!		i 		
		70	!		1			ĺ		
		71			!			1		
		72			1			Ī		
		73	1		1	1	1			
		74	Ţ	1	Ī	1		!	Ī	
		75			!				i	
		75			:			1	: _	
		177	!	i	1	<u>i</u>				
		78			!			i		
		79	i	i		<u> </u>	İ		i	
YMBOLS		80	!	1	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		}	
		1 51	i		i		<u>i_</u>		<u> </u>	
Hermografi (JAZAM) Natural		182				!			!	·
		1 83				1				<u> </u>
	_	; 84	i		<u>: </u>	.	!_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>i</u>
Observed	<u></u>	185		1	-:	·	<u> </u>	-i —	.!	1
	<u></u>	85		<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u>i </u>	<u> </u>
	<u>_</u>	1 87		<u> </u>	_ <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1_	:	<u> </u>
• -	<u> </u>	88		<u>i</u> _	<u> </u>	-!	<u>!</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	1 89		Ī		4_	<u> </u>	1	i	1
		90	1		<u>i</u>		<u> </u>		:	<u> </u>
		91	!	<u> </u>		1			!	
		92	2		ļ	_i_		-		
		93		1	İ	1		ı	1	1
		. 194	i				1	i	1	
		1 95	5 !	!		Ī		Ì	:	İ
	Γ	1 9(5 !		\top		Ţ		<u>:</u>	i
	_	1			- :	-i		-		

100

Date

52 i

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. / K

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE . FEE RECORD SHEET

365- 7 08/4248

SER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR PAGE #3

- 1) MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- G) DESTAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)

 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system. The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8) CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95
DESIGNER: X Orman a. Arizholon

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door) Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

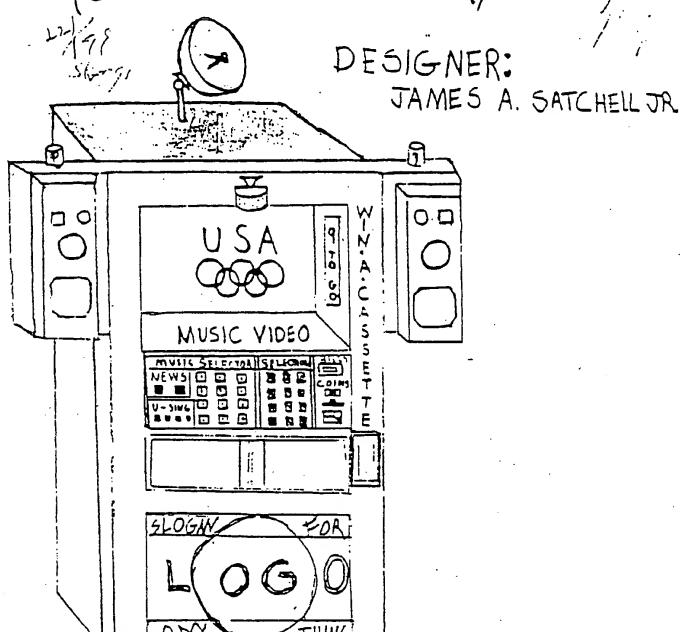
- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

Satdell On., claim this combination Entertainmeni package design as a replacement door for existing soda mackines. On this day____ 6/1/95

DECI	ATION FOR	R PATENT /	APPLICY IN	-	Docket Nut	isneriqQ) ream
As a below named inventor, I her-				1		
UESIGNER OF THE	15 LASER-	DISC MUS	C 2005 10	B: NK -		
My residence, post office address	and citizenship ar	re as stated being	w next to my risme.	· · · · · · / //	ACHINE. [DOCR)
I believe I am the original, first and names are listed below) of the sub						
0000	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	LURINK A	TACHINE	E , the specific	ation of which
is anached hereto unless the follo-	wing box is check	red: (ATT	MCHED 5	PECIFIC	CATION	5)
was liled on	as Un	ned Sages Apol	iculian Mumber or P	CT imemat	ional Applicatio	en –
Number	and wa	is swithqied ou "			(it applicab	
		Y V /	<i>'</i> \	<u>-</u>		
I hereby state that I have reviewed	and understand	the contents of t	beillinebi evods en	specification	n, including the	claims, as
amended by any amendment telet	Ted to above.	,				•
l acknowledge the duty to disclose	information which	n is material to p	atentability as defin	ed in Title 3	7, Code of Fed	deral
Regulations, § 1.56.	Ste under Tale 25	C. F. Imian of Camana	.			
l hereby claim toreign priority bene inventors confilmate listed below as	nd bave also idea	,-United States (Code, § 119 of any i	oreign appli	ication(s) for p	atent or
invernor's certificate listed below ar having a filing date before that of th	he spolication per	mied below any	(oreign application (or bateut or	inventor's cen	tilicate
	THE OPPOSITION OF	which phony is	ciameo.	i		
Prior Foreign Application(s)		. 11			Pno	ority Clairmed
-	(Carrent)	/\/- /-	$\overline{}$		<u> </u>	Yes D'No
(Number)	(Country)	//\/_/	(Day Month Year	r Filed)		
(Number)	(Country)	{{ ·\ } 	7		□	Yes 🖾 Ng
(17011561)	(Country)	V \/ /	/ (Day/Month/Yea	r Filed)		/.
(Number)	(Country)			a 571	<u></u>	Yes Who
provided by the first paragraph of Tr naterial to patentability as defined in	itle 35, United Sta In Title 37, Code o	pication is not di nes Code, § 112 of Federal Recui	isclosed in the prior I. I acknowledge the stions & 1.55 which	application United State duty to disc	os application	in the manner
provided by the first paragraph of Tre naterial to patentability as defined to the prior application and the nation	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code o onal or PCT intern	pication is not di nes Code, § 112 of Federal Recui	of any United States aclosed in the prior 1. I acknowledge the ations 6.1.56 when	application United State duty to disc became av	os application cose informati ailable betwee	in the manner on which is on the liling dat
provided by the first paragraph of To naterial to patentability as defined in If the prior application and the nation application Number)	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code o onal or PCT intern	olication is not di tres Code, § 112 of Federal Regul cational (Illing dat Filing Oate)	of any United States aclosed in the prior 1. I acknowledge the ations 6.1.56 when	application United State duty to disc became av	os application close informati callable betwee patented, pendir	in the manner on which is on the filing date ng, apandoned)
provided by the first paragraph of Tonaterial to patentability as defined to the prior application and the national function and the national function in the prior application and the national functional unctional functional functional functional functional functi	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code o onal or PCT intern (F	citication is not di tres Code, § 112 of Federal Regul estional filing dat Filing Date)	of any United States isclosed in the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to this application.	application United State duty to disc became av (Status -	os application close informati silable betwee patented, pendir patented, pendir	in the manner on which is on the filing date on the filing date on the filing date of the
provided by the first paragraph of To naterial to patentability as defined in If the prior application and the nation application Number) Application Number) Application Number)	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT interm (F	citication is not di tres Code, § 112 of Federal Regul estional filing dat Filing Date)	of any United States isclosed in the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to the prior to this application.	application United State duty to disc became av (Status -	os application close informati silable betwee patented, pendir patented, pendir	in the manner on which is on the filing dated and t
provided by the first paragraph of Transperial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national splication with the prior application and the national splication Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number of the following attornations and Trademark Office connections.	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT interm (F	olication is not di thes Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filing dat Filing Date) filing Date)	of any United States sectored in the prior . I acknowledge the ations, § 1.56 which of this application.	Status - (Status - d)	os application close informati silable betwee patented, pendir patented, pendir	in the manner on which is on the filing dated and t
rovided by the first paragraph of Tonaterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) peptication Number) peptication Number) hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT intern (F (F ey(s) and/or agen cted therewith;	olication is not di thes Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filing dat Filing Date) filing Date)	of any United States sectored in the prior . I acknowledge the ations, § 1.56 which soft this application.	Status - (Status - d)	os application close informati silable betwee patented, pendir patented, pendir	in the manner on which is on the filing dat ng, abandoned)
rovided by the first paragraph of To naterial to patentability as defined in If the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT intern (F (F ey(s) and/or agen cted therewith;	olication is not di thes Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filing dat Filing Date) filing Date)	of any United States sectored in the prior . I acknowledge the ations, § 1.56 which of this application.	Status - (Status - d)	os application close informati silable betwee patented, pendir patented, pendir	in the manner on which is on the filing dat ng, abandoned)
rovided by the first paragraph of To assertal to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT intern (F (F ey(s) and/or agen cted therewith;	olication is not di thes Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filing dat Filing Date) filing Date)	of any United States sectored in the prior . I acknowledge the ations, § 1.56 which of this application.	Status - (Status - d)	os application close informati silable betwee patented, pendir patented, pendir	in the manner on which is on the filing da ng, abandoned)
rovided by the first paragraph of Tonaterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) period appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	itle 35, United Sta in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT intern (F (F ey(s) and/or agen cted therewith;	olication is not di thes Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filing dat Filing Date) filing Date)	of any United States sectored in the prior . I acknowledge the ations, § 1.56 which of this application.	Status - (Status - d)	os application close informati silable betwee patented, pendir patented, pendir	in the manner on which is on the filing dat ng, abandoned)
rovided by the first paragraph of Tonaterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application for the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attornated and Trademark Office connected to the prior all telephone calls to the prior all correspondence to the provided to the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application and	itle 35, United State 35, United State 37, Code of constant PCT intermal or PCT intermal (F) (F) (ey(s) and/or agent cted therewith:	pilication is not di ites Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filling dat Filling Date) filling Date)	of any United States sciosed in the prior . I acknowledge the ations, § 1.56 which e of this application and this application and at telephone nut	(Status - (Status - mber	es application escose information estable between patented, pendir patented, pendir estante	in the manner on which is in the filing daling the filing daling, anandoned) in the
rovided by the first paragraph of Tonaterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attornated and Trademark Office connected to the prior all telephone calls to the prior all correspondence to the prior attent and the prior appoint the following attornated and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior attent and the prior application and the prio	itle 35, United State 35, United State 37, Code of constant PCT intermal or PC	pilication is not di ites Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filling dat riling Date) riling Date) ril(s) to prosecute y own knowledg	of any United States sciosed in the prior is closed in the prior it. I acknowledge the ations, § 1.56 which e of this application and this application and at telephone number of the scione in the prior in the scione in the s	(Status - (Status - mber	es application escose information estable between patented, pendir patented, pendir estable business in the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same on information and the same of the same o	in the manner on which is in the filing dated and the filing dated and the filing dated and the filing dated and the filing dated and the filing dated and the filing and t
rovided by the first paragraph of To naterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to indress all correspondence to interest deciare that all statements in the policy of the	reading of this applitude 35, United States in Title 37, Code of constant PCT intermal or PCT	pilication is not di ites Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filling dat Filling Date) ding Date) it(s) to prosecute y own knowledg latements were	at any United States isclosed in the prior it. I acknowledge the mions, § 1.56 which is of this application. It is application and this application and the application and the made with the knowledge.	(Status - (Statu	es application escape information escape information escape percentarion percentarion de la companya del companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya del compa	in the manner on which is in the filling dailing dailing dailing dailing dailing. Abandoned) in the committee and the committee and the committee and the committee and the committee and the
rovided by the first paragraph of Tonaterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to did the sall correspondence to the sall statements of the sall are believed to be true; and fully a so made are punishable by fine of the sall statements.	ricialis of this application of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of imprisonment, or imprisonmen	pilication is not di ites Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filling dat pational filling dat ding Date) ding Date) at prosecute y own knowledge at ements were in or both, under S	at any United States isclosed in the prior it. I acknowledge the attentions, § 1.56 which e of this application and this application and at telephone number of the area and that a made with the knowlection 1001 of Title	(Status - (Statu	es application escose information escose information esconded, pendir petented, pendir estented, pendir estented, pendir estented, pendir estented, pendir estented, pendir estented es	in the manner on which is in the filling da in the filling da ing. abandoned) ing. abandoned) in the committee and the c
rovided by the first paragraph of Totalerial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) period appoint the following attornated and Trademark Office connected the sall telephone calls to indicate all correspondence to increase all correspondence to increase all correspondence to increase and the sall statements of the sall are believed to be true; and the sall made are punishable by fine out willful laise statements may jee	made herein of my or imprisonment, coparize the validh	pilication is not di ites Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filing dat riling Date) riling Date)	at any United States is closed in the prior it. I acknowledge the attentions, § 1.56 which e of this application and this application and at telephone nutries and that a made with the know ection 1001 of Tries iton or any patent is:	(Status - (Statu	es application escose information escose information estable between patented, pendir patented, pendir estable business in the made on information of the states Con.	in the manner on which is in the filing daling the filing daling, anandoned) in the anandoned) in the committee and the ode and that
revided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) perior appoint the following attornated and Trademark Office connected to the prior appoint the following attornated and Trademark Office connected to the prior attent and Trademark Office connected to the prior attent and Trademark Office connected to the prior attent and Trademark Office connected to the prior attention of the prior attention of the prior and the prior attention of the prior at	made herein of my cher that these store imprisonment, copardize the validativen name, family	pilication is not di ites Code, § 112 of Federal Regul pational filling dat rilling Date) rilling Date)	at any United States isclosed in the prior it. I acknowledge the mions, § 1.56 which is of this application. I this application and this application are true and that a made with the knowledge of Tale iton or any patent is TAMES.	(Status - (Statu	es application escose information escose information esconded, pendir petented, pendir estented, pendir estented, pendir estented, pendir estented, pendir estented, pendir estented es	in the manner on which is in the filing dal in the filing dal ing, anandoned) ing, anandoned) in the committee and that ode and that
revided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation of the prior application and the nation optication Number) splication Number) splication Number) splication Number) stend and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected at the prior at the splication and trademark office connected at the prior and the splication	made herein of my chartes that these store imprisonment, coparity the validation of the manner, family the name, family the name, family the companies of the companies of the coparity of the	pilcation is not ditted. Code, § 112 of Federal Regul estional filing data strong Date) ding Date) ding Date) it(s) to prosecute y own knowledge attements were or both, under Stry of the applications in the specification of the specifications of the specificati	at leispnone number of Tries at leispnone number of this application and the sample of the sample o	(Status - (Statu	es application escose information escose information estable between patented, pendir patented, pendir estable business in the made on information of the states Con.	in the manner on which is in the filing dal in the filing dal ing, anandoned) ing, anandoned) in the committee and that ode and that
revided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) pplication Number) pereby appoint the following attornated and Trademark Office connected at and Trademark Office connected at a least an expensive to be true; and further and the solution of the s	made herein of my inter that these store imprisonment, coparize the validation of the name, family	polication is not ditted. Code, § 112 of Federal Regul estional filling data strong Date) ding Date) ding Date) it(s) to prosecute your knowledge interments were or both, under Stry of the applications marries.	at any United States isclosed in the prior it. I acknowledge the attentions, § 1.56 which e of this application and this application and at telephone number of the application of the icon 1001 of Tale icon or any patent is Date October O	(Status - (Statu	ts made on infinited States Con.	in the manner on which is in the filling date of the filling date
revided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application and the nation application with a polication Number) period appoint the following attornation attent and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected at the prior application with a policy and the prior and the pri	made herein of my condition that these store imprisonment, condition name, family conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditional conditions.	polication is not divises. Code, § 112 of Federal Regul Pational (lling data diving Date). Tiling Date).	at any United States isclosed in the prior it. I acknowledge the attentions, § 1.56 which e of this application and this application and at telephone number of the application of the icon 1001 of Tale icon or any patent is Date October O	(Status - (Statu	ts made on infinited States Con.	in the manner on which is in the filing date of the
revided by the first paragraph of Totalerial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) splication Summer Su	made herein of my chart state of the service of the	polication is not divises. Code, § 112 of Federal Regul Pational (illing data pational filling data pational filling Date). Titing Date) It(s) to prosecute of the prosecute of both, under Strategic of the applications of the professioname). MACONII (Company) 36	at any United States isclosed in the prior it. I acknowledge the mions, § 1.56 which is of this application and this application and at telephone number of the made with the knowledge of the made with the	(Status - (Statu	ts made on infinited States Con.	in the manner on which is in the filing date of the
revided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation application and the nation application and the nation application and the nation application Number) Implication and the nation of the patential of th	made herein of my cher that these store imprisonment, copardize the validativen name, family 20 A Line A Li	y own knowledge attempts when were so the application of the applications of the appli	at any United States isclosed in the prior it. I acknowledge the mions, § 1.56 which is of this application and at telephone number of the sample and that a made with the knowledge of the sample of	(Status - (Statu	ts made on inferior States Con. CHELL A. A.L.	in the manner on which is in the filing date of the
hereby deciare that all statements relief are believed to be true; and full so made are punishable by fine full name of sole or first inventor (graventor's signature TOSKOF (relief Address 1490) Full name of second joint inventor, if second inventor's signature	made herein of my cher that these store imprisonment, copardize the validative name, family continued the continued that the continued the copardize the validative name, family copardi	polication is not ditted. Code, § 112 of Federal Regul sational filling data sational filling data sational filling data sational filling Date). It (s) to prosecute sational	at leignone nut at lei	(Status - (Statu	ts made on infinited States Con. CHELL 9 5 A. A.L.	in the manner on which is in the filing date on which is in the filing date of the filing
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation in the prior application and the nation in the prior application and the nation in the prior application and the nation in the prior application and the nation in the prior application Number. In price and Number. In price and Number. In price application and the nation attent and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office and the price and the solid are believed to be true; and the solid are believed to be true; and the solid are believed to be true; and the solid are believed to be true; and the solid are punishable by fine of the solid are at solid are punishable by fine of the solid are of solid are punishable by fine of the solid are punishable by fine of the solid are punishable by fine of the solid are punishable by fine of the solid are punishable by fine of the solid are punishable by fine of the solid are punishable by fine of the solid are punishable. If the prior application and the nation is the prior application and the prior application and the prior application and the nation and the prior application and the nation and the prior application and the nation and the prior application and the nation and the nation and the nation and the prior application and the nation an	made herein of my ther that these store imprisonment, copardize the validativen name, family any (given name) of any (given name).	y own knowledge attements were or both, under Sty of the applications of the applicati	at any United States isclosed in the prior it. I acknowledge the mions, § 1.56 which is of this application and at telephone number of the sample and that a made with the knowledge of the sample of	(Status - (Statu	ts made on inferior States Con. CHELL A. A.L.	in the manner on which is in the filing date on which is in the filing date of the filing
provided by the first paragraph of Traterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation of the prior application and the nation of the prior application and the nation of the prior application and the nation of the prior application and the nation of the prior application of the following attornation and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office and the reby deciare that all statements to detect a punishable by fine of the so made are punishable by fine of the wellful laise statements may jet overlor's signature of the position of the property of the position of the property of the position of the property of the position of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the property of the prior of the property	made herein of my ther that these store imprisonment, copardize the validativen name, family any (given name) of any (given name).	y own knowledge attements were or both, under Sty of the applications of the applicati	at leignone nut at lei	(Status - (Statu	ts made on infinited States Con. CHELL 9 5 A. A.L.	in the manner on which is in the filing date on which is in the filing date of the filing

DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

PAGE I

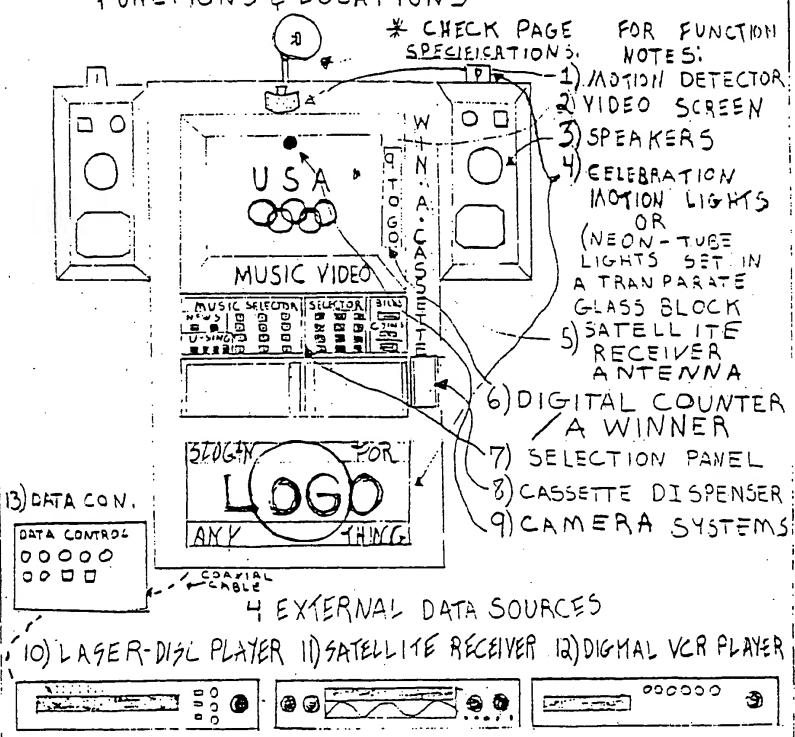


ISOMETRIC DRAWING

129<u>583 PAGE</u>-A

FROM ELEVION

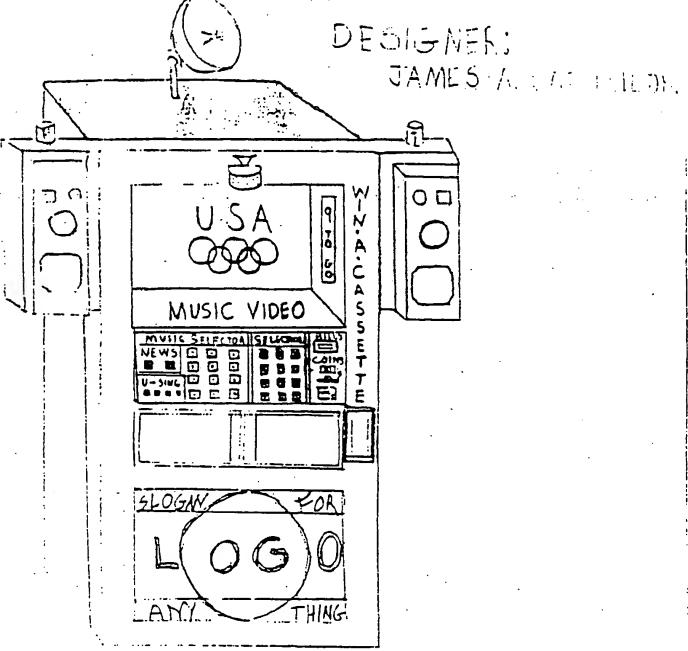




NOTE: THESE HEXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CASLE THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

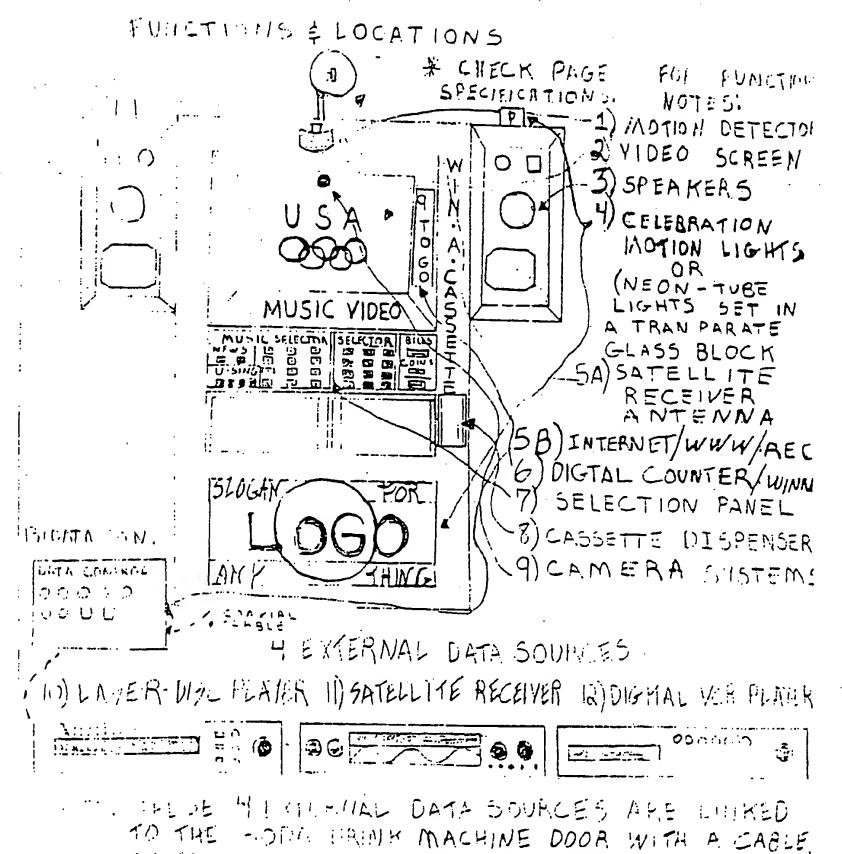
(CALIFE MACHINE DOOR)

DESIGNER



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

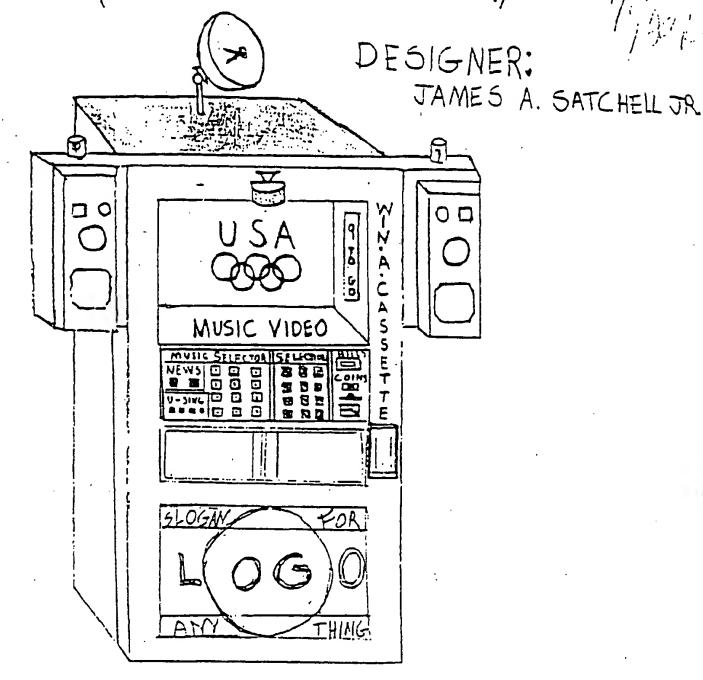
INTELE



THERE INTO DOING ARE HERT INSIDE A H. DING.

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

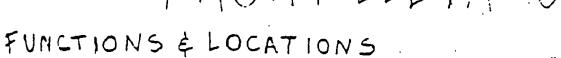
PAGE I

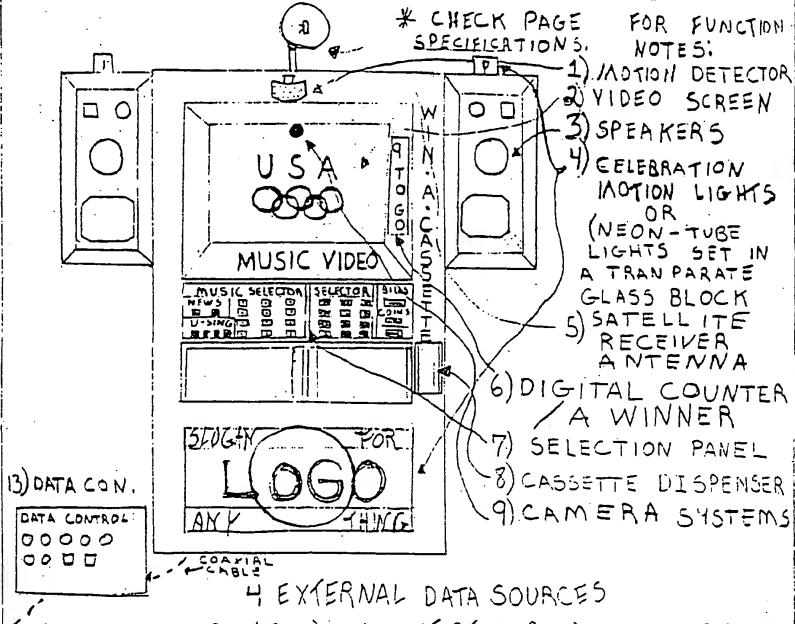


ISOMETRIC DRAWING

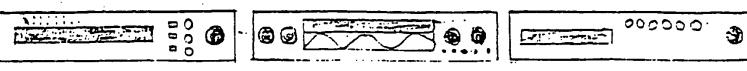
M 29583 PAGE 2

FROM ELEVATION





10) LAGER-DIGE PLATER 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VER PLAYER



NOTE: THESE Y EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING. I

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Ellective October 1, 1994 Application or Docket Number 8/429583
CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I COlumn 2) OTHER THAN (Column 1) (Column 2) SMALTCENTITY OR SMALL ENTITY
NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA THE FEE HATE FEE
ASIC FEE 365.00 OR 35.00 730.00
OTAL CLAIMS Minus 20 = 134 AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND
ULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT:
1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1 1 20 1
If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter V in column 2
CLAIMS AS AMENDED PART IN COLUMN 21
CONTROL CONTROL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF
REMAINING AFTERS PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR DATE Total Independent Minus Min
Independent Minus Control Minu
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM 120 120 120 1240 1240 1240 1240 1240 12
(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 2) (Column 2) (Column 2)
CLAIMS II - HIGHEST - HIGHEST - PRESENT - ADDI - ADDI - ATTER - PREVIOUSLY - FEXTRACT - HATE - TIONAL - AMENDMENT - PAID FOR - FEEL - F
Total Minus
Independent Minus Minus X76=
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM 120 120 100 +240 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1
(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3) (Column 3)
CLAIMS ADDIS ADDIS ADDIS ADDIS ADDIS RATE TIONAL TO RATE TIONAL
Tatel - Tatel - ORI xS22=
Independent Minus All OR x76=
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENTICUAL STATE OF 1120-1240-1240-1240-1240-1240-1240-1240-
If the entry in column I is less than the entry in column 2, write T in column 2 write

A Palem and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	FCREISTO COUNTRY CLAIMED CODE		ONT STATUS PARENT AT SERIAL	
	TRY		A ENTRY	
	PCT/FORE	PCT/	TYPE APPL NG SHEE)
	PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER	PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA	FILING DATE WHH DAY YEAR FOREIGILING FEE LICENS CONTINUITY DATA CONTINUITY DATA I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	U.S. DEFARIMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office
	IOMBER 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	DATA	PECIAL ANDLING ANDLING A A A A A A A	MMERCE IST EXAMINER
·	FOREIGN FILING DATE MONTH DAY YEAR		CLASS CLASS CLASS DOCKET NUMBER MORE MORE MORE MORE MORE MORE MORE MO	(7) DATE 5 - 2 d
				711

							·
•							•
	BAR CODE LABEL			U.S. I	PATENT AP	PLICATION	
	SERIAL NUMBER		FIL	ING DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	
	08/429,583		0	8/17/95	221	3101	
	OTA CONTIN VERIFIE	in/PCT APPL	••••••	* * * * * * * * * *	•••• Smali	ENTITY ••••	
	STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS	TOTAL	INDEPENDENT		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	
	AL	2	1	1	\$365.00		
	A TUSKEC	A SATCHELL OUNTY ROAD EE AL 36083	36 3	TAL DRINK HACI	LINE DOOR		
-	LASER	Disc Music	VIDEO DIGI	TAL DRINK HACE	TIRE BOOK	· ·	
	1	tify that annex ademark Offic line			he records of the Un entified above.	ited States	
	2010		C	ortilving Officer			

.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMARKS
Westington, D.C. 20231

RECEIPT DATE - FIRST HAMED APPLICANT .. ATTY, DOCKET NO /TITLE

restall 5 903 - 007/27/95

APPLICATION NUMBER

SATCHELL,

022270524

MANDE E SATORALE JR COME COUNTY FORE GEO COMPONE AL COURS

<u> (</u>janda)

DATE MAILED:

. 057.54.555

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." [Litems 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ | large entities or \$ | for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1.16ie)).

The total amount owed by applicant as a large entity (verified statement filed) is

- 2. (i) Additional claim fees of \$______ as a \(\) large entity, \(\) small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3.5 The nath or declaration:

C) is missing.

mes not cover items required on Notice of Incomplete Application."

An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.

- 4. (2) The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.01 The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/arc: Omissing: Oby a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.1. The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the oath or declaration:

 An oath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.11 A \$ ______processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. C: The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. Cl Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC! Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE	FIRST MAMED A	PPLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO
inin want, Paris	0a72779 5	SATCHELL,	J	
rames a sát Lavo consty		0222/0524	7 .	
DESEMBLE AL		٠.	0000	

	0222/0524	7	
TABLE A SATCHELL JR	•	•	
LIO COUNTY ROOM 36			
DENERGEE AL 36083	·.		
•		0000	
	•	DATE MAILED.	0057 4 200
		ante maigi ().	
NOTIC	CE OF INCOMPLETE	APPLICATION	
A filing date has NOT been assig below.	ned to the above identified	application papers for	the reason(s) shown
			-12.
A complete specification in con	npliance with 35 U.S.C. 1	12 is required.	
2. A drawing of Figure(s) 35 U.S.C. 111.	described in the sp	pecification is required	in compliance with
3. A drawing of applicant's in subject matter of the inven	nvention is required since ation in compliance with 3	it is necessary for the uS U.S.C. 113.	inderstanding of the
4. [] The inventor's name(s) is with 37 CFR 1.41.	missing. The full names o	of all inventors are requ	iired in compliance
5. 🗆 Other:			
All of the above-noted items, un of the date of this notice or the a has been submitted will be reful	ipplication will be returne	d or otherwise dispose	d of. Any fee which
The filing date will be the date of assertions that the items require be by a petition directed to the accompanied by the Samplete, a request for refund	d above were submitted, attention of the Office opetition fee (37 CFR 1.17()	or are not necessary for the Assistant Common). If the petition states	r a filing date, must issioner for Patents sthat the application
Direct the response and any que Application Processing Division			ch.
A copy of this notice <u>I</u>	MUST be returned	d with the respo	ouse.
Enclosed:	•		
(1 "General Informati	ion Concerning Patents."	See page	
	<u>-</u>	_	
the Copy of a patent to	assist applicant in makir	ig contections.	
"Notice to File Mi	ssing Parts of Application	1. rom (10-1334.)	سف د
Other: 12	ssing Parts of Application	2 1 settet / Lifethe	ملي سندي
J .5"		//	

Enclos	sed:
	[] "General Information Concerning Patents." See page
	[1] Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.
	"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.
	"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532. Other: 1 March to Library of Parts afficients
	ntion Processing Division 08-1202

OFFICE COPY

FORM PTO-1123 IREV 12 921







UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 2023 1

APPLICATION NUMBER | RECEIPT DATE | FIRST HAMED APPLICANT - ATTY DOCKET NOTTILE

A COMPLETE OF STREET

a servente da

(3) 43 mily and CHET UP Fig. (2) Probably Associated by EUP English and Consumers:

iniin

DATE MAILED:

nto store

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice	of incomplete
Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of	receipt of the
items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." If items 1 and 3.5 below are subm	sitted after the
filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ / 100 large entities or 3	for
small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also	so be required.
(37 CFR 1.16(e)).	•

The total amount owed by applicant as a Clarge entity Applicant of Samuel Countries of

- 1. The statutory hasic filing fee is: missing insufficient. Applicant as a large entity must submit \$_______ to complete the basic filing fee.
- 3. The oath or declaration:

is missing.

- An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 4. The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5. CT The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/are: I missing: I by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.1) The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration:

 An eath or declaration signed by the emitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.1.1 A 3 processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. If The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT INF CONSIDERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMANDS Washington D.C. 2023

٠	•	Address:	Washington, O.C. 20231	AND WATERINES
APPLICATE MINISTER (T)	RECEUTTIATE	FIRST NAMED APPLI	CANT	Alti od spilitali
	Ni ·	1:18:11.	,	
Г		100.5.5 5 06.584	٦	
Lane of the seal	F 141 1 - 16-			
Promisedajte,				
(1) (1) (4) (3)	_ tester to	·		
			11113111	
_	•		DATE MAILED:	
	NO'	TICE OF INCOMPLETE A	PPLICATION	
A filing date below.	nas NOT been as	signed to the above identified a	pplication papers for the	reason(s) shown
· 15 The en	ecification (des	cription and claims):		
•	is missing	eriphion and Chinis).		
	has pages	missing		
t. <u> </u>	does not include	a written description of the in	ivention.	
y A	does not include	at least one claim in complian	nce with 35 U.S.C. 112.	
A complete s	specification in (compliance with 35 U.S.C. 11	2 is required.	
2.1 3 A drawi 35 U.S.	ing of Figure(s) C. 111.	described in the spe	cification is required in c	onipliance with
3.44 A drawi subject	ing of applicant matter of the in	's invention is required since it vention in compliance with 35	is necessary for the unde U.S.C. 113.	erstanding of the
	entor's name(s) CFR 1.41.	is missing. The full names of	all inventors are required	I in compliance
5.11 Other:				
of the date of	This notice or th	unless otherwise indicated, mules application will be returned efunded less a \$han	or otherwise disposed of	. Any fee which
assertions the be by a petit accompanied	at the items required to Thy the S	te of receipt of all items require ared above were submitted, of the office ofpetition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h) fund of the petition fee may be	r are not necessary for a the Assistant Commission). If the petition states the	filing date, must oner for Patents at the application
		questions about this notice to, ision, Special Processing and C		
A copy-o	f this notic	e <u>MUST</u> be returned	with the respons	se.
Enclosed:		•		·
		mation Concerning Patents." S	· -	
		nt to assist applicant in making		
~	"Notice to File	Missing Parts of Application,	" Form PTO-1532.	
74	-Other: <u>/ (</u>	The win -	1.= 11.79 20.	**1

Application Processing Division

DECLA	R TON FOR	PATENT APPLICATIO		Docket Number (Options
	ny maciana mai. I	AM THE SOLE		• •
\sim - \sim -	LATER - D		וע אא אין	NE DOOR
TESTONER DON ONCE BOSTESS	and chizenship are	As stated below next to my name	,, b,bcb1,	VE MUNT
i believe I am the onginal, first and	sole inventor (if on	ly one name is listed below) or a	en ongenel, fet	ti and laut poeuto. (g bints)
the second product of the cutter.	IACH PRODUKT WORLD IS	CRIMED BUCHEL ANGLE & MANAGER		
1 Ac 20 - 015(ייין וכעריי	V.10-0		, the specification of which
IDDINK MA	CHINE DO	00R)		
			BCT 1	ing at Application
was filed on	Es Unne	d States Application Marroer or	PCI IMemai	ional Application
Number	and was	emenged on /		(N applicable).
<u></u>				
it herapy state that I have reviewed	and understand the	e coments of the spove identified	d specification	n, including the claims, as
	red to above.			
acknowledge the duty to disclose	information which i	s material to patentability as def	ined in Tate 3	7, Çode of Federal
Regulations 6 t 55				
hereby daim foreign phormy bene	fits under Tale 35, l	Unned States Code, § 119 of an	y foreign expl	ication(s) for patent or
inventor's certificate listed below at	nd have also identifi	ied below any foreign application	n for puttent of	inventor's certificate
having a liling date petitre that of the	he application on wi	high priority is claimed.		
-	* *			Priority Claipred
Pner Foreign Application(s)		//.		Yes ENO
		/ //Dev/Mainty/	E()	U 148 G NO
(Number)	(Country)			☐ Yos ☑ No
·		TDeystordy	()	
(Number)	(Country)	/ / Constitution		T Yes DAO
	/Country	(Discharge)	ear Fred)	
(Number) hereby claim the benefit under This the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to patentability as defined of the prior application and the nature.	claims of this appli Itle 35, United State in Title 37, Code of	ication is not disclosed in the pri as Code, § 112, I actinowledge t Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whi	ies application or United State he duty to dis ich became e	les application in the methe close information which is
hereby claim the benefit under The as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural	le 35, United States and this applicate 35, United State in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT internal	Code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the pries Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the applications.	les application or United Size the dutty to dis ich became e on,	les application in the menne close information which is valiable between the filing d
hereby claim the benefit under The is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined if the prior application and the natural	le 35, United States and this applicate 35, United State in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT interna	Code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I actionwhere the Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whi	les application or United Size the dutty to dis ich became e on,	les application in the menne close information which is valiable between the filing d
hereby claim the benefit under TR. is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Numbers	le 35, United States i claims of this appli itle 35, United State in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT interna	Code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the pries Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the applications.	tes application or United State the duty to district became on. (States -	les application in the menne close information which is valiable between the filing di patented, parcing, aparconed
hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to patentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Numbers	le 35. United States claims of this applition 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna	s Code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this applications Date)	les application or United States on Unit	les application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing d patented, pending, aparabased patented, pending, aparabased
hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined if the prior application and the mate Application Number) Application Number()	le 35, United States in claims of this applition 35, United State in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT interna (File	s Code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this applications Date)	les application or United States on Unit	les application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing d patented, pending, apartoned patented, pending, apartoned
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Talestal to patentability as defined if the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers Application Application and Trademark Office connections and Trademark Office connections.	le 35. United States claims of this applit file 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent sected therewith:	s Code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I actorowied by a Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this application on Date) and Date) and Date)	les application or United States on Calabas - (States - (States - and to transa	les application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing department, permiss, apartment parameter, apartment parameter, apartment all business in the
hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titles and the paragraph of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Assert and Trademark Office connections	le 35. United States claims of this applit file 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent sected therewith:	s Code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this applications Date)	les application or United States on Calabas - (States - (States - and to transa	les application in the menne close information which is valiable between the filing d petented, percent, apartoned patented, pencent, apartoned or all business in the
hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titlestral to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application appoint the following afformation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	le 35, United States claims of this applition 35, United State in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent acted therewith:	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prince Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this application ong Date) (a) to prosecute this application at telephone	es application or United Size the dutty to district became e on. (Status - (Status - and to transation transation transation transation)	les application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersion of patented, personal apersonal apersonal clusters in the
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Talestal to parentability as defined if the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers Application appoint the following afformation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	le 35, United States claims of this applition 35, United State in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent acted therewith:	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.58 whitional filing date of this applicable and Date) and Date) (s) to prosecute this application	es application or United Size the dutty to district became e on. (Status - (Status - and to transation transation transation transation)	les application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersion of patented, personal apersonal apersonal clusters in the
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Talestal to parentability as defined if the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers Application appoint the following afformation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	le 35. United States claims of this applition 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent acted therewith:	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prince Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this application ong Date) (a) to prosecute this application at telephone	es application or United Size the duty to distribute on the control of the contro	les application in the menne close information which is valiable between the filing d petented, pending, aparamed patented, pending, aparamed ct all business in the
hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject metter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titlestral to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Application and Trademark Office connections and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	le 35. United States claims of this applition 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent acted therewith:	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.58 whitional filing date of the application on Date) (s) to prosecute this application at temphone	es application or United Size the duty to distribute on the control of the contro	les application in the menne close information which is valiable between the filing di petented, pending, apendoned patented, pending, apendoned or all business in the
hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titlesenal to parentability as defined if the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number (office connection) Application Number (office connection) Application Number (office connection) Application Number (office connection) Application Number (office connection)	le 35, United States claims of this appli file 35, United State in Title 37, Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent acted therewith:	c Code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the priest Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this application on Date) (s) to prosecute this application at telephone	es application or United Size the duty to distribute on the duty to distribute on the distribute of th	les application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersioned personed apendoned personed pending apendoned in the
hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titles and to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number of Indian Control (Indian	le 35. United States in claims of this appli file 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent scred therewith:	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prisas Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this applicable and Date) and Date) (s) to prosecute this application at telephone own knowledge are true and this	es application or United Size the dutty to district became a on. (Size - (Size - and to transal	tes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing d patented, percent, aparticised patented, percent, aparticised ct all business in the
hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number of the state	ie 35. United States in claims of this appli file 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File ney(s) and/or agent acted therewith:	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints as Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the application and Date) and Date) at temphone own knowledge are true and the temphone were made with the ignitional statements were made with the ignitional statements were made with the ignitional statements were made with the ignitional statements were made with the ignitional statements.	es application or United Size the duty to distribute on the come of the come o	tes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersioned personal aparationed parametric abandoned in all business in the made on information and willful false statements and
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tales and to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Nu	ie 35. United States in claims of this applifite 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent acted therewith: made herein of my arther that these state or imprisonment of	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.58 whitional filing date of the application and Date) and Date) (s) to prosecute this application at telephone own knowledge are true and the telephone were made with the ion or both, under Section 1001 of Tax	es application or United States on Calans - (States - Calans - Cal	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersion of the filing dispersion
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first personable of Tales and to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application N	ie 35. United States in claims of this appli file 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent scred therewith: made herein of my inter that these sta or imprisonment, o opartize the validity	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the priest Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this application and Date) and Date) at temphone at temphone own knowledge are true and this tements were made with the ions of the application of the application of the application or any patents of the application or any patents.	(Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - and to transation and to transation at all statement and the statement at all statement at all statement at all statement at all statement and the statement at all statement at a	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersion of the filing dispersion of the filing dispersion of the filing dispersion on the filing dispersion of the filing dispersion on the filing dispersion of the filing dispersion
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Tales and to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Nu	ie 35. United States in claims of this applitude 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT interna (File hey(s) and/or agent scred therewith: made herein of my inter that these sta or imprisonment o opartize the validity myen name, family i	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the priest Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of this application and Date) and Date) at temphone at temphone own knowledge are true and this tements were made with the ions of the application or any patent or any patent of the application or any patent or an	(Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - and to transation and transation and tr	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersioned personed personed personed personed personed personed personed in the control of the con
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Num	rede herein of my control that these starts or impresonment to operatize the validity of a control of a contr	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints as Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the application and Date) and Date) at temphone at temphone own knowledge are true and the temphone are true and the common and the	(Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - (Status - and to transat the statement ownedge that the 18 of the U and 10 transat the 18 of the U and 10 transat the 18 of the U and 10 transat the 18 of the U	nts made on information and that on. ATCHEZ: TR
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Num	rede herein of my more that these started therewith:	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the application and Date) and Date) (a) to prosecute this application at levernore own knowledge are true and the tements were made with the ion of the application or any patern or any patern of the application of the application or any patern or an	(Status - (Status -	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersioned personal aperationed personal aperationed personal aperationed all business in the valid of state and that on.
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first personable of Tales and to parentability as defined if the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Number	te 35. United States claims of this application of this application of the 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or impresentation of the validity of the	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the application and Date) and Date) (a) to prosecute this application at levernore own knowledge are true and the tements were made with the ion of the application or any patern or any patern of the application of the application or any patern or an	(Status - (Statu	nts made on information and that on. ATCHEZ: TR
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first personable of Tales and to patentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application N	rede herein of my control that these states of impresonment of control the validity of AAAA AAAA	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the primas Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the application and Date) and Date) at temphone at temphone own knowledge are true and the temphone many made with the ion of the application or any patent or any patent o	(Status - (Status -	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing dispersioned personal aperationed personal aperationed personal aperationed all business in the valid of state and that on.
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Num	mede herein of my common name, family in the state of the rewith:	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the prints of Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.58 whitional filing date of the application and Date) and Date) (a) to prosecute this application at telephone own knowledge are true and the telephone	(Status - (Status -	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable personed personed personed personed personed appropriate and business in the valid bus
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to patentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Num	te 35. United States detains of this application of the 35. United State in Title 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT international or PCT international or international international or internati	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the primas Code, § 112, I actinowiedpe to Federal Regulations, § 1.58 whitional filing date of the application and Date) and Date) and Date) (a) to prosecute this application at levernone own knowledge are true and the interments were made with the ion of the application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or application or any patern or application or any patern or application or app	(Status - (Status -	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable personed personed personed personed personed appropriate and business in the valid bus
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to patentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number of the providence of the statements of the providence of the statements of the providence of th	in 35. United States and this application of the 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or intern	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the primary Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the application and Date) To prosecute this application at temperature were made with the ignored the application of the application of the application of the application or any patent of the application of the applic	(Status - (Status -	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable permitting appropriate all business in the viliable statements and the lined States Code and that on. ATCHEZ: TR
hereby claim the benefit under Tales the subject meter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to patentability as defined of the prior application and the natural Application Numbers Application Num	in 35. United States and this application of the 35. United State in Title 37. Code of onal or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or PCT international or intern	code, § 120 of any United Statication is not disclosed in the primary Code, § 112, I acknowledge to Federal Regulations, § 1.56 whitional filing date of the application and Date) To prosecute this application at temperature were made with the ignored the application of the application of the application of the application or any patent of the application of the applic	(Status - (Status -	nes application in the manner close information which is valiable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable between the filing divaliable permitting appropriate all business in the viliable statements and the lined States Code and that on. ATCHEZ: TR

\$4.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Petent and Trademark Office Address: SOMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

	APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE	FURT HAME	D APPLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO.
	08/429,580	04/27/95	SATCHELL,	J	
	JAMES A SATO 1490 COUNTY TUSKEGEE AL	ROAD 36	0222/0524		
žinii France				. ၀၃၀၀	
			Total Park	DATE MAILED:	05/24/95
		NOTI	CE OF INCOMPLET	E APPLICATION	The state of the s
	A filing date ha	s NOT been assi	gned to the above identif	Tied application papers fo	rthe reason(s) shown
	a. ☐ is b. ☐ ha c. ☐ do	missing s pages es not include a	written description of t	he invention. apliance with 35 U.S.C.	112.
	A complete sp	ecification in co	mpliance with 35 U.S.C	C. 112 is required.	
	2. ☐ A drawin 35 U.S.C	g of Figure(s) . 111.	described in the	specification is required	in compliance with
• •• •	3. 🗆 A drawin subject m	g of applicant's i	nvention is required sin	ice it is necessary for the th 35 U.S.C. 113.	understanding of the
	4. The inverse with 37 C	ntor's name(s) is CFR 1.41.	missing. The full name	es of all inventors are rec	quired in compliance
	5. 🗆 Other:				
	of the date of t	his notice or the	application will be retu	d, must be submitted with med or otherwise dispos _handling fee. See 37 Cl	ed of. Any fee which
	assentions that he by a petition accompanied	the items required to the system of the syst	ed above were submitted attention of the Office petition fee (37 CFR 1.	quired above, unless others, or are not necessary in of the Assistant Comits of the Assistant Comits (h). If the petition states we included in the petition of the petition o	for a filing date, must missioner for Patents es that the application

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention:
Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

Enclosed:	
"General Informat	ion Concerning Patents." See page
	o assist applicant in making corrections.
"Notice to File Mi	ssing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.
Other:	with to delay in fatest lifelies the
1 11	+
	-/ FAX 703-308-2840
Application Processing Division	-/ LW 1/02-200 00 10
PT03) 308-1202	CONTRET PERON: MRS. STROUD
	THE THE PART OF TH
ENEW PT/L 1191 reput in non-	! ATTRANEVELABBITCHMTC COOV

.. ..

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Campo G Date of , claim this combination Entertainment package design as averplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/45

15T COPY) 05/26/95 [2ND COPY] 8/17/95 FX NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE V.S.D. OF C.
PATENT & TRADEMARK. YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE.
PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

	•		
		Dadrel Nulliper (Optional)	11-
	TOUCAT	ION ()	17-
	TOW FOR PATENT APPLION	(10015	''. څ
ז אופושע (ומתאותו ספשפט בשופת ב נפ	TON FOR PATENT APPLICAT	56	5
The Strain are at 500		िये विश्वतिक विष्यतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विष्यतिक विषयतिक विषयिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विषयतिक विष	1
MY INTIONNES, POST DINCE BOOTESS AND	of tren wolled betalts as all discovering to	my name.	}
I believe I am the original, first and so	le inventor (il only one name is listed be	low) or an original, first and joint inventor (it plural	
names are listed below) of the subject	matter which is claimed and for which is MUSIC VIDED (DR)	a paiem is abught on the invention entitled INK MACHINE, the specification of which	
- DO 0 B .)			
is stached hereto unless the following	, ,	Imber or PCT Imemational Application	
Number	end was amproped on	(fi applicable).	
I hereby start that I have reviewed an amended by any amendment referred		identified specification, including the cialms, as	
		ly as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal	
Regulations, § 1.56.			
•		19 of any foreign application(s) for patent or polication for patent or inventor's certificate	
	application on which priority is claimed.)	
Prior Foreign Application(s)	. 1	Priority Claimed	
	A _ /	DY03 DTNO	
(Number)	(County)	(MonthVYear Filed)	
		☐ Yes ☑ Ng	I I
(Number)	(Country) / \ / (Dit)	MontryYear Filed)	
(Number)	<u> </u>	① Yes ① No	
(Number)	<u> </u>		
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 3	(Country) / (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Ur	Yes No y/Month/Year Filed) hited States application(s) listed below and, insofar	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the cl	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States	Yes No r/MontvYear Filed) nited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentablity as defined in	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Ur isims of this application is not disclosed in 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknow Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §	Yes No y/MontvYear Filed) Inted States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reviedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available batween the filing date	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentablity as defined in	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Uniterior of this application is not disclosed in 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge	Yes No y/MontvYear Filed) Inted States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reviedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available batween the filing date	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentablity as defined in	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Ur isims of this application is not disclosed in 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknow Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §	Yes No y/MontvYear Filed) Inted States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reviedge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available batween the filing date	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentablity as defined in of the prior application and the nations	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknow 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknow Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § at or PCT International filling date of this	y/MontyYear Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – pawnied, pending, abandoned)	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the national (Application Number)	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United states Code, § 120 of any United states Code, § 112, I acknow Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § at or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date)	y/Month/Year Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – pawnisd, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the national (Application Number)	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Unitains of this explication is not disclosed in 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknow Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § at or PCT Intermational filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	y/MontyYear Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – pawnied, pending, abandoned)	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Unitains of this epplication is not disclosed in 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknow Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § at or PCT Intermational filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	y/Month/Year Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – pawnisd, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to	(Country) (Day (Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United states Code, § 112, I acknows as 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknows Thile 37, Code of Federal Requisitions, § at or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ((a) and/or agent(a) to prosecute this applied therewith:	y/Month/Year Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – pawnisd, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned)	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in 3 of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connections	(Country) (Day (Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United states Code, § 112, I acknows as 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknows Thile 37, Code of Federal Requisitions, § at or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ((a) and/or agent(a) to prosecute this applied therewith:	yMontrYear Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) plication and to transact all business in the	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to	(Country) (Day (Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United states Code, § 112, I acknows as 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknows Thile 37, Code of Federal Requisitions, § at or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ((a) and/or agent(a) to prosecute this applied therewith:	yMontrYear Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) plication and to transact all business in the	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to	(Country) (Day (Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United states Code, § 112, I acknows as 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknows Thile 37, Code of Federal Requisitions, § at or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) ((a) and/or agent(a) to prosecute this applied therewith:	yMontrYear Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) plication and to transact all business in the	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to	(Country) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (Filing Date) (Yes) (y Yes (No y Month Year Filed) Inited States application(s) flated below and, insolar in the prior United States application in the manner relege the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) plication and to transact all business in the laphone number	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in 3 of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the hereby deciare that all statements much belief are believed to be true; and further the provided to the true; and further the statements of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the state	(Country) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Yes) (Filling Date) (Yes) (Y	Montry (ear filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner relegies the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – pasented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) plication end to transact all business in the liaphone number (see and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and the	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the hereby declars that all statements much belief are believed to be true; and furthlike so made are punishable by fine or	(Country) (Filling Date) (Filling D	Montry (see Field) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reledge the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – pasented, pending, abandoned) (Status – pasented, ponding, abandoned) plication and to transact all business in the liaphone number te and that all statements made on information and the the knowledge that willful false statements and the 001 of Tatle 18 of the United States Code and that	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the hereby declars that all statements much belief are believed to be true; and furthlike so made are punishable by fine or	(Country) (Country)	Montry (see Field) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner relegies the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) plication and to transact all business in the liaphone number te and that all statements made on information and the the knowledge that willful false statements and the 001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that any patent issued thereon.	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 2 as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the belief are believed to be true; and furth like so made are punishable by fine or such willful faise statements may jeep Full name of sole or first inventor (given Inventor's signature (Inventor's signature)	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United of this explication is not disclosed in 35, United States Code, § 112, I secknow at 37, Code of Federal Requisitions, § at or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (International filling date of this application of a section to both, under Section to pardize the validity of the application or a section and the section of the sec	Month/Year Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reviewing the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) polication and to transact all business in the lisphone number the and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and the long of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon. ES A SATCHELL IR.	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the national (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the hereby declare that all statements must belief are believed to be true; and furth like so made are punishable by fine or such willful faise statements may jeep Full name of sole or first inventor (given Inventor's signature This Kap (FE)	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United of this explication is not disclosed in 35. United States Code, § 112, I secknow the 37. Code of Federal Requisitions, § at or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (International filling date of this approach the second second the second secon	Yes No Month/Year Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner relegion the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) polication and to transact all business in the laphone number Is and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful tales statements and the only of Title 18 of the United States Code and that any patent issued thereon. E.S. A. S. A. C. J. C. J. G. S. J. G.	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the hereby declare that all statements may belief are believed to be true; and furth like so made are punishable by fine or such willful faise statements may jeop Full name of sole or first inventor (given Inventor's signature Post Office Address	(Country) (Day 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Uniterior of this application is not disclosed in a state of this application is not disclosed in 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknow that 37, Code of Federal Requisions, § all or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date) (Filling	Month/Year Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner reviewing the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) polication and to transact all business in the lisphone number the and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful false statements and the long of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon. ES A SATCHELL IR.	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the ciprovided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the nations (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the hereby declare that all statements may belief are believed to be true; and furth like so made are punishable by fine or such willful faise statements may jeop Full name of sole or first inventor (given Inventor's signature Post Office Address	(Country) (Country)	Yes No Month/Year Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner relegion the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) polication and to transact all business in the laphone number Is and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful tales statements and the only of Title 18 of the United States Code and that any patent issued thereon. E.S. A. S. A. C. J. C. J. G. S. J. G.	
(Number) I hereby claim the benefit under Title as the subject matter of each of the claim provided by the first paragraph of Title material to patentability as defined in of the prior application and the national (Application Number) (Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connected Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to the hereby declare that all statements must belief are believed to be true; and furth like so made are punishable by fine or such willful faise statements may jeep Full name of sole or first inventor (given Inventor's signature to the Festionne of the Address Turk Matter (Festionne).	(Country) (Filling Date) (Filling Date)	Yes No Month/Year Filed) Inited States application(s) listed below and, insofar in the prior United States application in the manner relegion the duty to disclose information which is 1.56 which became available between the filling date application. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) (Status – patented, ponding, abandoned) polication and to transact all business in the laphone number Is and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful tales statements and the only of Title 18 of the United States Code and that any patent issued thereon. E.S. A. S. A. C. J. C. J. G. S. J. G.	

NOTE THIS REVISE I COPY

NOTE OF THIS REVISE I COPY

FOR MY EXAMINATION.

AMENAMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS
CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT
MATTER, WITH THE REST
OF MY APPLICATION.

JAMES A. SATCHERL JR.
1490 COUNTY RD 36.
TUSKEGEE AL. 36083

APPLICATION NUMBER 08/429, 58
FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE:

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITI (DRINK MACHINE DOOR) LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3
ESPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
 - 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen bas three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
 - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
 - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.

 B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 - (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot

30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist: It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9) CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the performances of the Customers. To capture to expressions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use. Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement world. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I Compact the solution of the combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/45

Filing License Granted 19/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently(make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day _ 1/ 3/95 ____.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	•	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
08/429.583 08/17/95	S SATCHELL	J	
			EXAMINER
	F1M1/0019	SKAGGS	JR.H.
JAMES A SATCHELL JR	IMI/UGIS	ART UN	IT PAPER NUMBER
1490 COUNTY ROAD 36			L
TUSKEGEE AL 36083			Ι
		3101	
		DATE MAILE): 03/19/96
This is a communication from the examiner to COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACE	n charge of your application. DEMARKS		90717750
,			
This application has been examined	Responsive to communication filed of	on	This action is made final,
A shortened statutory period for response to			ys from the date of this letter.
Failure to respond within the period for respi			
Part 1 THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENT	(S) ARE PART OF THIS ACTION:		
A		Notice of Draftsmar	n's Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
1. Notice of References Cited by E 3. Notice of An Cited by Applicant.			Patent Application, PTO-152.
Notice of An Clied by Applicant. Information on How to Effect On	awing Changes, PTO-1474 6.		
	•	•	• . •
Part II SUMMARY OF ACTION	·		
1. 🗸 Claims			are pending in the application.
Of the above, daims			are withdrawn from consideration.
2. Claims			have been cancelled.
1. Claims			arn allowed.
• ——			•
5. Claims	·		sre objected to.
6. Claums		are subject to r	estriction or election requirement.
7. This application has been filled wi	th Informal drawings under 37 C.F.R. 1.85	which are acceptable to	ır examination purbases.
8. Formal drawings are required to r			•
9. The corrected or substitute drawi	ngs have been received on	an's Palent Drawing Re	der 37 C.F.R. 1.84 these drawings wiew, PTO-948).
10. The proposed additional or subs	titule sheet(s) of drawings, filed on e examinar (see explanation).	has (have	been approved by the
	n, flied, has been	🗖 approved; 🗖 disa	pproved (see explanation).
The same of the	e claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119. To on, serial no ; filed o	he centiled appy has [Deen received Dinal been receive
12 Since this application appoints	to be in condition for allowance except for fider Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11; 453 O.	ormal mailers, prosecu	
14, Othor			•

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract not exceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phraseology often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not repeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

3. This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the prefetred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specification.
- (a) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

_ ^ _

-3-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Act Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, occurrently from two to seven words.

(b) Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.

(a) Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally sponsored research and development: (if any).

d) Background of the Invention: The specification should set forth the Background of the Invention in two parts:

(1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of and to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."

(2) Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This

tem may also be titled "Background Art."

(e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.

(t) Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.74.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment(s): A description of the preferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 C.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in detail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

-4-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

matter.

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. There may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
 - 5. The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite receiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, selection panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit; 3101

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

- 6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.
- 7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

Conclusion

- H. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- O. An examination of this application reveals that applicant is unfamiliar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection for the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the services of a registered patent attorney or agent to prosecute the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Attorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Ex.Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

H. H. Illings.

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner /+ !!-i! 311

hqs March 14, 1996

	EV 3	(100 B	:);·							MARK	MERCE Office	O8/	•	3/6		PA	(MMCMT TO PF II MBE II	4	
		NC	TIC	:E ()F F	REF	ERE	NCE	S CITE	D		APPLICANT	5 ata					<u> </u>	
				-							II C PAT	ENT DOCUM		be/	ا ز /) ,			_
-			υn	oc u	MEN	17 (12)	φ.		OA.	re	U.J. 1 A 1	, NAME		CLAS		JU- ASS	FILING D		
	Α	14	9	5	4	6	7	7	Sep. 1	990	Ro	Kibun	etal	12/	3				
-	В	5	٥	7	٥	5	Š		14.1				7	22/	2				
	c	7	ーチ	4	/	<u> </u>	y			1775	100	vid e	tal	/2 s	67	১	May	چر کا	2
	D	5	4	4	3	2	9		A45		B	uid e		22,	3		1	/*	7=
	E								,										
	F		_																
	G											···							
	н									_									
	'	_	_		<u>.</u>						<u> </u>				<u>.</u>				
-	J	_	_	-	_		_	_		· · · ·	ļ			- · · ·		 			_
-	K	<u> </u>]	_						····	<u> </u>								
-	٠, .	-1 -							1		POREIGN	PATENT DO	CUMENTS				. <u>Tea. o</u>	(101) 1	;-,-
•			، 1		ekal		,_	T	·	N1E	_}	JUN J RY	RAM		CLASS	CI A	55 1.11		7 6.
	-	p -	5	[6	14	17	ا ا	9	Oct	<u>נף וו.</u>	-		PHILL	7 el al	22/	7-	له ا	· - 	.[]
-	٨	10	· -	3	1-		- 	4		./99/		1Po	0/14	/	22/	2	~	// G.]/
. .	^	. .	[7	(1	7 8	م (د	12	Azg	1987	W	180	109	و/	22/	3	_ •.	[] c /	"
-	-	-	-	1	-	- -		-			-			 		-	- .		
	P		-	-	-	- -	- -	-	- 		-	 	_			-			
	1,	,	i	!		1					I	Ath.a.e	Title, Date.	Portugor	Pages	<u> </u>	\	1	
	Τ.	٦-	· -			-	712					ng Author.	- Title, Oate.	, crement					
		1	·	•							<u> </u>								
														 		 -			• • • •
		5	•	•	-						ŧ			•					
		-	•		· •												•••		
		τ	- •	. •				·	·										
		- -																	
		U .	 -			- · - ·													
	المين م أم	7 /	::::: :2:	/	•		- //:	7.	40	UA	/	/5: 1							
		۲,	74	ー 	7~	ركره	1/2	بري <u>د.</u> د.ب	1,10	'''' ''	3/14/ Invencé is		furnished wit	ti this nit	ing anti-	00	··· ·····		

NOTION OF DRAFTSPERSONS PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

to the fill origin. It of vietes large to felle to twhether they are designated as formal or into read. There where the contribute in the designation of the compliant twints be organizations. Direct telephone inquires concerning to a view, and the contribute in the fill of the contribute of the cont

8/17/97 mg	Mess and enlarged view not tabled appoints on the con-
Communication of the Communica	inger 1
A company of the second of the	a claud come William (Saide)
a second-frame on a seminated	II real training that therefore a period there is no in the first production of the first of the
A Company of the Comp	District on booms and distribute a country of 15 th about points
and the state of the property of the state o	with regularly spin of pararies oblique stee (c.)
•	A ORCANDEMENTOR VIEWS COOPERAGE
the data of the total	Wentle the not appear on a horizontal, but he read to the consequence of the
the state of the s	page is either aparets or torred coatharthe top in the color of poly-
	vicks, creept for graphs. Typest
9 (1 G) (2 (1 G) (1 G) (1 G) (1 G)	9 SUALE 37 CFR CORKE
The control of problem in the control of the control	South oot large coongh to draw, an observation with
	when drawing is reduced in size to recorded a may a factor of the factor
the first of the control of the spaces of the control of the contr	Inchesione than "actual erect on some 1.2" and parties
e entiriyaya () - 1	titles
The control of the Co	
Control of a control of the control	O CHARACTER OF CRESS, SUMMERIA, CONTROL OF C
t a contract of the transfer of the transfer of the contract of the transfer o	times, manders & letters and matter outs that I and to all the
Constitution of the property of the same state of the same	le least, churchly, and litach terroren for radon class,
omice in the control of the control	fine of
Liptor	11, SHADING 37 CPR 1 44(m)
trades the design and the intelligible with a largest the latter	Salad black shading areas out paraissical
ohn springenom unique area no effect namens af anne i l'espena	•
CONTROL OF INVESTIGATION OF A CONTROL OF WALLEY	length 63
Copyrisms the either decoupt relief, stonowhe is moderny, and disculted,	12 NUMBERS, LITTERS, & RELETHENCE, CHARACTER STOLER
*discrition	Agrico
Practice, distances, occumining, missimentoms, starks, carace,	Dimiliers and reference climarters not plant and fight of the fight
conditable compositions and an expert to the forms found to	Allieth fight
MC for in these papers in more accompitable (form fitting). Expelled in SAZF (10), PACER (Managements, come arthresingly of francis for a rount on arronal class. And they become
"Maring the 15-decays of 172 by 4-4 and the st	as the view, 37 CFR 1 8-Report). Freesa
"I factor of the I care of the love to be concluded.	Implicit alphabet not used. 37 CPRC 1,84(p)(2)
21 to can, by 1120 cm; 18 322 by 34 methods	dept.
Title on the Fermi different Att	Numbers, letters, and reference characters do not a constitute of
All alteration simulate moraline some store of healths)	12 cm, (178 meh) in height, 37 Cl-Right () Free's
Drawnow de crimit an acceptable size. Succepts	•
6 MARGUAN CORCESSION Acceptable margins.	C3 LEAD LINES - 07 CHC LN4(q) Lead lines cross each other, Egg(s)
l'apri verc	Land lines mussing Figure
Freedo & Oberen Bleen & 68 Com Mileron & Mileron Miles	
18 167 N. 13 made in 18 U. N. 13 made and 18 U. N. 13 made and 11 U.S. Size Adj.	14. SHABIURING OF SHEETS OF ORAMINES, 17 CORE 1 14. Sheets not unintered consecutively, and in Academy and Academy.
The second of th	beginning with minuter F. Shrenss
17 (clean 1991) Glam (1971 Glam 1991) 1,5 cm	15 MINIMER OF VIEWS 17 CFR 1 Street
B Glone (174's nationall's) followed to lifture	Tirms and manufacted consequences, and in Again, more, in.
	Sugarming with minings (Figure)
Man region because a conductor time bajar informer	View mumbers non preceded by the abbreviation bug
1 etc. (a Replat CR Thomas CR)	ffigis)
	16 - OPRI-CERONS OF CUR OFFICE
THE STATE OF	Consequences and armide facing course PACS MAR
27 COUNTY M. Special arrest may be joined accounting expension for contemporarily	friges)
de casules battur.	17 DESIGN DRAWDIG 37 CER 1 152
Ni. the most proceed to problem. There is a second of the contract of the cont	Surface standing shower and appropriate, Tagest
A 1 to 10 to 10 That the source compares and a	Soud black sharing not used for eaten conteast
was a second of the filter to the file.	Ligist
i / / 1.5	
Borderline Obj	•
Do will with the	\
,	

7/2/5/00

U



TO: .

- UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR. James Cl. Datelill Jr.

TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -

"U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429.583 - LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190,00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

Patent Art Unit: 3101

Serial No.: 09/429,583

Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr.

Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO

DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2226.

Respectfully submitted.

- 1.1 円(形)

9-19-96

Garrett V. Davis Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L. B10 CS 09/23/96 08429583 1 116 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 559-9076



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

ATTORNEY POCKET IND

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

	1.13	HES A SATCHELL JR BO COUNTY ROAD OF	F:M1/1023	SCI. ALEXA	MER I
•	Ţ1 e	WEGER AL GAMES		ART LIMIT	PAPER NUMB
			•		7
		,		DATE MAILED:	10/23/
		тои	ICE OF ABANDONMENT	•	
This	ap;	plication is abandoned in view of:	4.4	19 1951	
1.		Applicant's failure to respond to the OI			 ,
2.	į.j	Applicant's letter of express abandonn	nent which is in compliance wi	ith 37 C.F.A. 1.138.	
3.	O	Applicant's failure to timely file the respected set in the Office letter.	ponse received	wi	thin the
4.	CI	Applicant's tailure to pay the required mailing date of	issue lee within the statutory t at the Notice of Alk	period of 3 months from the owance.	
		LI The issue fee was received on			- , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - ,
		The issue lee has not been received.			<u> </u>
		In accordance with 35 U.S.C. 151 may petition the Commissioner to payment was unavoidable. The pheen previously submitted, in the as to the causes of the delay.	accept the delayed payment (of the issue lee if the delay by the issue lee, unless if !	nas
		If applicant(s) never received the and withdrawal of the holding of a Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	ibandonmeni may be appropri	late in view or Desgar mic.	ance /.
5.	. :	Applicant's failure to timely correct th	C.	or substitute formal s required in the last Office	action.
	•	arawings by 1 The corrected and/or substitute dr	awings were received on		·
5 .	1	The reason(s) below.	• • •		
		·		1. Swant M	legge 17

FIRST MAMED APPLICANT

H. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner Art Unit 311

	REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED AFFLICATION UNDER THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY
**	
	IFI≪
	ADDITION RESTORA
	5822216
	Grant At Unit Drammer
·	
	Person No. 1/ K
	Assistant Constructioner for Pietents
,	Westington, DC 2001
	The state of the state
	Thereby request screens under 17 CFR 1.14/6/(19/1/12 the application file recent of the above bentified ABANDOMED application, which is: (CHECK CHE)
	Hemified ABANCON - STORY
	LA) referred to in United States Patent Number
	(H) referred to in an application that is open to state thesection as set to the months on page
	(E) referred to in an acciliation that is open to such inspection as set total more on page
	(E) referred to in an application that is open to spend inspection as set that in an page and page
	(C), an according that common the density of the first state of an according to the common file. (C), an according that common No
	(C) referred to an an application that is open to stone inspection as set, late, on page
	(C) an accilcular in which the explicant has five an authorizant to ray open the cample. (C) an accilcular in which the explicant has five an authorizant to ray open the cample.
	(C) an accilcular in which the explicant has five an authorizant to ray open the cample. (C) an accilcular in which the explicant has five an authorizant to ray open the cample.
	(C) referred to an an application that is open to stone inspection as set, late, on page
	(C) an accilcular in which the explicant has five an authorizant to ray open the cample. (C) an accilcular in which the explicant has five an authorizant to ray open the cample.
	(C) an accilcular in which the explicant has five an authorizant to ray open the cample. (C) an accilcular in which the explicant has five an authorizant to ray open the cample.
	(C) an application that desires the benefit of the filtre date of an application that is open to inspect the filtre date of an application that is open to inspect the filtre date of an application that is open to inspect the filtre date of an application that is open to inspect the filtre date of an application to date open the date of an application to date open the date of an application to date open the date of an application to date open the date of a publication of the date of the following address:
	(C) an application that come the benefit of the fibre case of an application that is open to inspect the fibre case of an application that is open to inspect the fibre case of an application that is open to inspect the fibre case of an application that is open to fibre fibre case of an application that is open to fibre case of an appl
	(C) an application that desires the benefit of the filtre date of an application that is open to inspect the filtre date of an application that is open to inspect the filtre date of an application that is open to inspect the filtre date of an application that is open to inspect the filtre date of an application to date open the date of an application to date open the date of an application to date open the date of an application to date open the date of a publication of the date of the following address:
	(C) an accidental that count the benefit of the fing count of an accidental that is occal to inspect it.s. Application No. (C) an accidental that count the benefit of the fing count of an accidental that is occal to inspect it.s. Application No. (D) an accidental in which the accident has five an authorization to try occal the control accident to the public. Please direct any commenced ancesting the request to the following actives: [Additional Plants of the country of the coun
	(C) an application that desire the benefit of the first date of an application that is open to inspect the first date of an application that is open to inspect the first date of an application that is open to inspect the first date of an application to the desired the application has seen to the desired to the public application to the public direction to the public direction to the public direction to the public direction to the public direction to the public direction to the public direction to the public direction to the public direction to the public direction that the application has seen to the following address: Application Ap
	(C) an accidental that count the benefit of the fing count of an accidental that is occal to inspect it.s. Application No. (C) an accidental that count the benefit of the fing count of an accidental that is occal to inspect it.s. Application No. (D) an accidental in which the accident has five an authorization to try occal the control accident to the public. Please direct any commenced ancesting the request to the following actives: [Additional Plants of the country of the coun

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1,14(a) In to Application of Assistant Constitutioner for Parents Washington, DC 20231 I hereby request access under 17 GFR 1.14(s)(3)(iv) to the application file record of the above-Manified ABANDONED ABBICOURT, WHICH IS: CHECK CHE (A) referred to in United States Patent Number 587-21216 (B) referred to in an application that is open to public trapportion as set forth in 37 CFR 1,11, i.e., Application No. ______ on page _____ of paper number ___ (C) an application that craims the benefit of the filting cate of an application that is open to public inspection, i.e., Application No. (D) an application in which the applicant has there an authorization to lay open the complete בובשם פוד מו מסכבווקפי Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the following address:

Signature

د جور ا

Typed or printed same

Date

FOR FTO USE ONLY

ಲ್ಲಡಚ _

(១៩២)

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED AFFUC. JON UNDER 37 CFR In to Accidence אבנותטא חפבונוםא 08/429 53 35 Statistiet Gree At Und PEDOT No. #10 Assistant Commissioner for Phrants Washington, DC 2221 I hereby request seems uncess; CFR 1.14(s)(I)(Iv) to the application file record of the above Menufied ABANDONED SECTION - HICK IST CHECK ONE (B) referred to in an accilicacon mai la coer la sucile inspection as set forth in 37 GFR 1.17. Le.. Aspication No. (C), an application that determine benefit of the filter talk of an application that is open to public [(D) an application in which the spolicant has five an authorization to lay open the complete ביבות ום כום ביבוב. Please directory commencence concerning this recuest to the following address: MORTON T. Karenberg FOR PTO USE ONLY

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a) In re Application of RECEIVED Acquesson Numes! 08-429583 8-17-95 JUN_2 CAMA Group Art Unit File Information Unit Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231 I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(a)(3)(iv) to the appropriate file record of the aboveidentified ABANDONED application, which is: (CHECK CNE: ___ (A) referred to in United States Patent Number 5, 8 22 216 ==tumn _ (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as territor in 27 CFR 1.11, i.e., Application No. ____ (C) an application that claims the benefit of the filling page of an opposition that is open to public inspection, i.e., Application No. _ (D) an application in which the applicant has filed an authorizable of lay tiled the complete application to the subtic. Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the rollowing socress: 6-28-00 FIF FTI USE INLY Typed or printed name (initiats) يراد يا

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a) In reispalaction at RECEIVED אים אעותם-א JUL 1 5 7 201 File Information Unit Group Let Unit 3/0/ Assistant Commissioner for Pietents Washington, DC 20231 I hereby recuest account under 37 CFR 1.14(2)(3)(14) to the application the record of the above-Eleminer ABANDONED application, which is: (CHECK ONE) (A) referred to in United States Patent Number (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as six form in 37 GFR 1.31. I.e. Application No. paper number_ (C) an application that mainre the benefit of the filing state of en application that is open to public Inspectan Le., Application No. (D) an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public Please allow any emergendence encoming this request to the following address: Signatura (Osia 'n a_

Typed or princed name

FOR PTO USE ONLY

(Inidays)

בן לא נפיינחספה

ואחנו _

,	,	6	
•	,	•	

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		YEA	(2-
VERIFIED STATEME: CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY 5: (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))INDEPENDENT INVENTOR	ÜS	Dockei Number (Op	uonal)
SAPPLICANI OF PALEMERS: JAMES A. SATCHELL JO.			
Serial or Patent No.:			
Filed or Issued:			
Tide LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDED (DRINK	MAG	LHINE DOOR)	
-			
As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that I qualify as an independent in purposes of paying reduced fees to the Patent and Trademark Office described		s defined in 37 CFR 1.9(c) (cr
the specification filed herewith with title as listed above.			•
the application identified above.		•	
the patent identified above.			
CFR 1.9(c) if that person had made the invention, or to any concern which wou concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e). Each person, concern or organization to which I have assigned, granted convey tion under contract or law to assign, grant, convey, or license any rights in the it. No such person, concern, or organization exists. Each such person, concern or organization is listed below.	yed, ar Li	censed or am under an ob-	
Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or tion averting to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)	o z ganiz a	tion having rights to the i	inven-
I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any thement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earlied due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (3)	est of the	issue fee or any mainten	
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true tion and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were me statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.	nade wid th_ under	n the knowledge that will exection 1001 of Title 18	ful laise of the
NAME OF INVENTOR NAME OF INVENTOR	NAME O	F DIVENTOR	
1			
Signature of inventor Q = Signature of inventor	Signature	of inventor	

d for use through 10/31/2002, DM8 0651-0031

and Trademail Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COLINER CE REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO AN APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(e) In re Application of TA Satchell Application Number 08/429583 gradica je vedi Art Unit Examiner AUG 2 1 2002 Rocker Com Communication Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231 1. I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(e)(2) to the application file record of the above-identified ABANDONED Application, which is not within the file jacket of a pending Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1.53(d)) and is: (CHECK ONE) (A) referred to in: United States Patent Application Publication No. United States Patent Number 37 2 2 711 ____, column ____, line ____, or an International Application which was filed on or after November 29, 2000 and which designates the United States, WIPO Pub. No. ___ (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11(b) or 1.14(e)(2)(i), i.e., Application No.______, paper No._____, page _____, line ____ 2. Thereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(e)(1) to an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public. Signature FOR PTO USE ONLY Approved by: _____ (instant) Unit:

Outpon flow Statement. This light is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete, time will vary despition me needs of the individual case, any community on Support from State of the State of the State of the State of the State Information Officer U.S. Perent and Treatment Office, Assembles, DC and the Foundation of the State of The amount of the 100 FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner (or Assistant Commissioner (or Assistant Commissioner) or Assistant Commissioner (or Assistant Commissioner)

EXHIBIT B5



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RULE 131 DECLARATION FOR PATRICIA C.A. SATCHELL

My name is Patricia C.A. Satchell and am over the age of twenty-one years and if called to

testify would be competent to testify as to the following:

1. That based on personal knowledge and/or experience, I make the following

declaration that I am the wife of James A. Satchell, Jr., one of the co-inventors of the above-

identified application;

2. That based on personal observation, I saw James A. Satchell, Jr. prepare the

documents which were to become those documents subsequently date-stamped by the United States

Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995;

3. That I have a clear recollection of James A. Satchell, Jr. asking me to type those

documents. I typed and/or otherwise prepared those documents which were to become the December

26, 1995, date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office documents in the time

period of October 20 to November 8, 1995;

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all

statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements

and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

EXHIBIT B6

IN THE UNITED STATES PARENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626 Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000 Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF ERIC P. ROBINS

I, Eric P. Robins, make this declaration:

- I am a registered patent attorney (Reg. No. 45,047) and an associate in the firm of Stevens, Davis, Miller & Mosher, LLP, who currently represents the re-issue Applicants.
- 2. I am familiar with the above-identified re-issue application and the rejections made therein.
- 3. On March 30, 2005, I accessed the Image File Wrapper, available at the Public PAIR portal through the web site of the United States Patent & Trademark Office.
- 4. Other than the annotations in the left margins, used to identify the documents attached hereto, the listing of documents (hereinafter the "Image File Wrapper page"), and the specific documents themselves, were printed directly from the Public PAIR portal on March 30, 2005.
- The documents attached as Exhibits A-C, attached hereto, are true and accurate reproductions of documents from the Public PAIR portal which correspond to the respective annotations in the left margin of the Image File Wrapper page.

Further declarant sayeth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

March 30, 2005

Date Eric P. Robins

Printer Friendly 09/686,626

Vending machine and computer assembly

Image File Wrapper

This application is officially maintained in electronic form. To View Choose he desired Document Description. To Download and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click StartDownload.

	ownload and Print: Check the desired document(s Document Description	Page Count
12-02-2004	Final Rejection	23
12-02-2004	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
12-02-2004	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
10-22-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	· 2
10-22-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	10
08-20-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
08-20-2004	Claim	21
08-20-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	7
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	70
05-20-2004	Non-Final Rejection	23
02-25-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
02-25-2004	Claim	20
02-25-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	I
02-23-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
02-23-2004	Claim	20
02-23-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	21
02-23-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	12
02-23-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
12-09-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2
08-27-2003	Non-Final Rejection	18
08-27-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1

06-30-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	2
06-30-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
06-30-2003	Claim	1
06-30-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
06-30-2003	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	1
06-11-2003	Advisory Action (PTOL-303)	3
05-28-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
05-28-2003	Claim	2
05-28-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	14
05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
05-28-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
04-28-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2
01-28-2003	Final Rejection	19
01-28-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1
11-26-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
11-26-2002	Claim	7
11-26-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	9
11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	4
11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
08-26-2002	Non-Final Rejection	15
08-26-2002	List of references cited by Examiner	1
08-21-2002	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
07-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	-1
07-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
 l.		

	06-27-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
	06-27-2002	Claim	7
	06-27-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	3
	06-27-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	03-27 - 2002	Non-Final Rejection	5
	02-20-2002	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	1
	02-13-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	02-13-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	6
	02-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	02-11-2002	Claim	1
	02-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	4
	02-11-2002	Drawings	10
	02-11-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	4
	02-11-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	12-17-2001	Non-Final Rejection	11
	12-17-2001	List of references cited by Examiner	1
	.12-17-2001	List of References cited by Applicant	1
	12-06-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	2
	10-16-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	8
	09-05-2001	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	09-05-2001	Claim	5
	09-05-2001	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
	03-07-2001	Information Disclosure Statement	1
	12-11-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	1
	12-11-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	10-12-2000	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1
	10-12-2000	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
The state of the s	10-12-2000	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	I
	10-12-2000	Transmittal letter	2

10-12-2000	Drawings	10
10-12-2000	Specification	9
10-12-2000	Claim	4
10-12-2000	Abstract	1
10-12-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	4
10-12-2000	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1
10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
10-12-2000	Claims Worksheet (PTO-2022)	1
10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29
10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29
07-19-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
06-28-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
03-20-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
10-15-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
07-30-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
10-23-1996	Abandonment	1
09-18-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
06-13-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
03-19-1996	Non-Final Rejection	6
03-19-1996	List of references cited by Examiner	1
03-19-1996	Notice of Formal Drawings Required	1
12-26-1995	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	5
11-08-1995	Specification	4
11-08-1995	Claim	1
11-08-1995	Claim	1
11-08-1995	Claim	1
08-17-1995	Artifact sheet indicating an item has been filed which cannot be scanned	1
08-17-1995	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1
08-17-1995	Search information including classification,	1

B -

A -

	databases and other search related notes		
08-17-1995	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1	
08-17-1995	Drawings	· 4	
08-17-1995	Specification	3	
08-17-1995	Oath or Declaration filed	2	
08-17-1995	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1	
08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	· 1	
08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1.	•
05-24-1995	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	2	

Close Window

EXHIBIT A - CLAIM, November 8, 1995

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I Once () Deposition , claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/45

I Composite Total 19/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently(make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors, On this Day _ 1/3/95___.

EXHIBIT B - SPECIFICATION, November 11, 1995

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3
ESPECIFICATIONS:

MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.

- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
 - J) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.

 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commerciais
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)

 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.

 The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot
30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8) CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

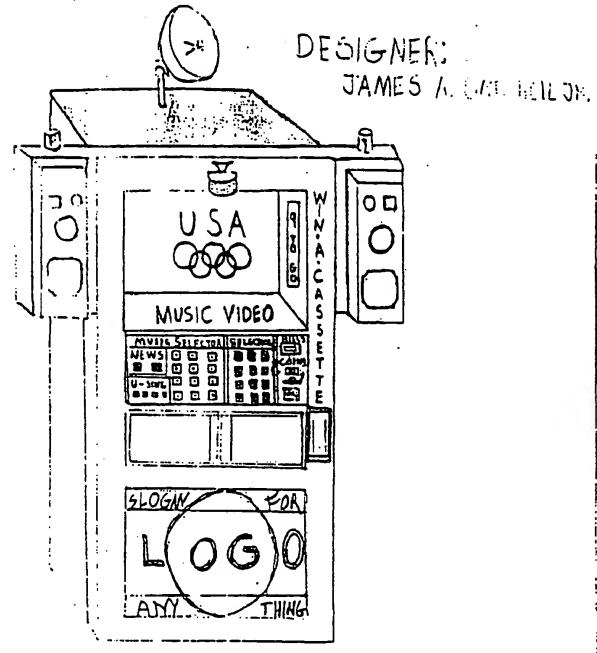
Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

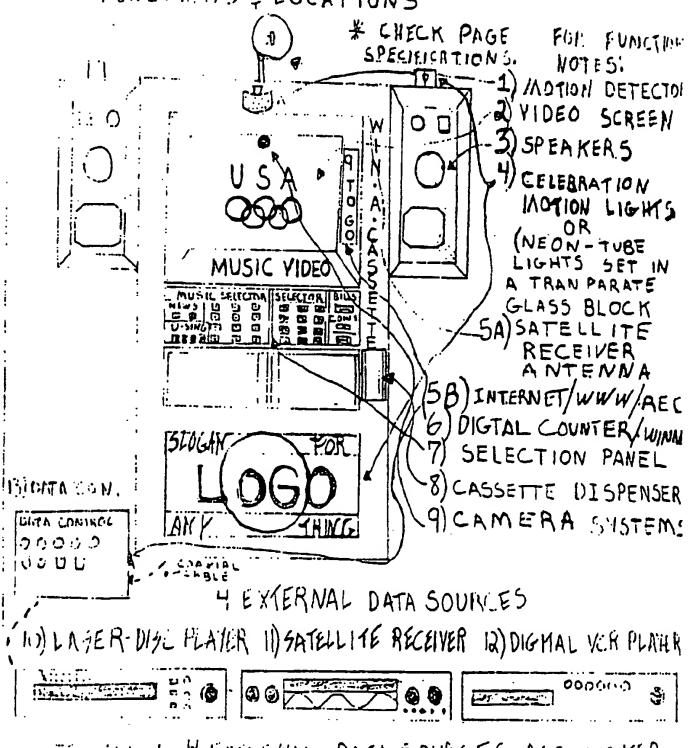
NOTE: THESE YEXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINH MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE:
THESE DATA SOURCE ARE HEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

DESIGN MACHINE DOOR)



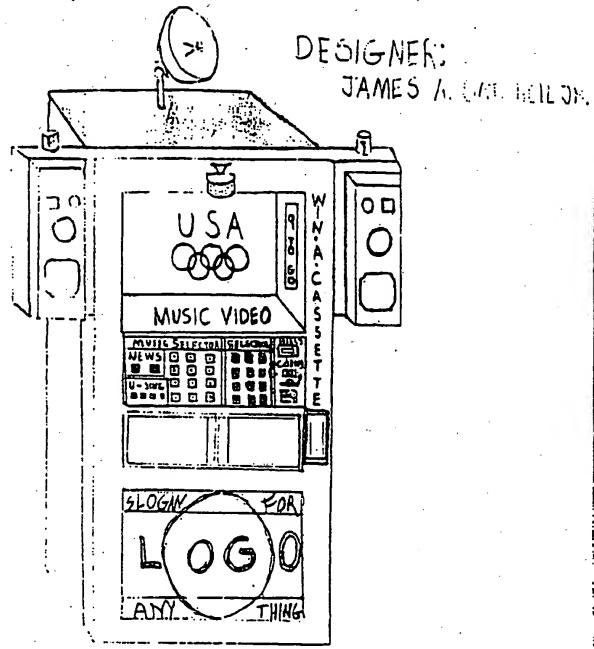
ISOMETRIC DRAWING

FULLTIONS & LOCATIONS

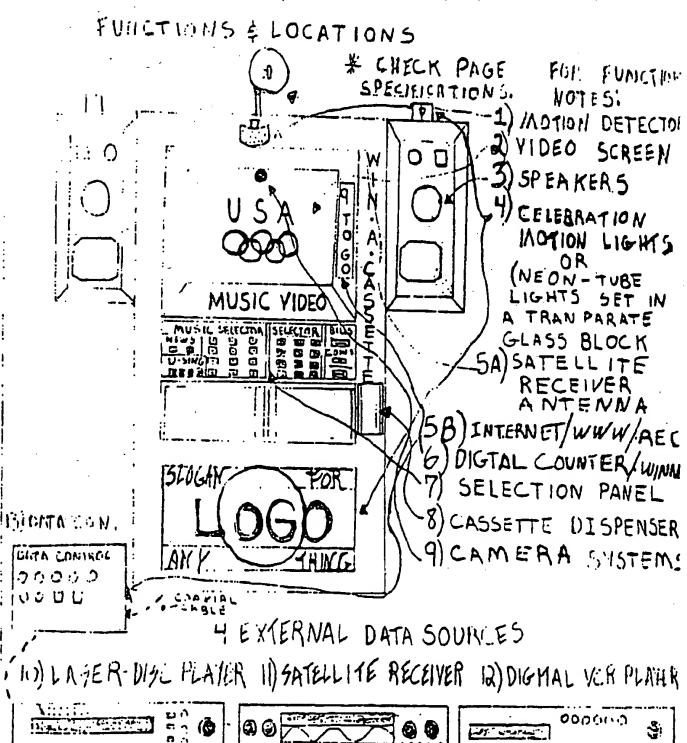


TO THE SOURCE ARE KLPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

(CATIN MACHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING



TO THE GODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THISE DATA SOURCE ARE NEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

EXHIBIT B7

N-THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF ERIC P. ROBINS

I, Eric P. Robins, make this declaration:

- I am a registered patent attorney (Reg. No. 45,047) and an associate in the firm of Stevens, Davis, Miller & Mosher, LLP, who currently represents the re-issue Applicants.
- I am familiar with the above-identified re-issue application and the rejections made therein.
- 3. On March 30, 2005, I accessed the Image File Wrapper, available at the Public PAIR portal through the web site of the United States Patent & Trademark Office.
- 4. Other than the annotations in the left margins, used to identify the documents attached hereto, the listing of documents (hereinafter the "Image File Wrapper page"), and the specific documents themselves, were printed directly from the Public PAIR portal on March 30, 2005.
- 5. The documents attached as Exhibits A-C, attached hereto, are true and accurate reproductions of documents from the Public PAIR portal which correspond to the respective annotations in the left margin of the Image File Wrapper page.

Further declarant sayeth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

March 30, 2005

Date

122167,2005

Eric P. Robins

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

EXHIBIT B7

Printer Friendly

A0/686 626 Vending machine and computer assembly

Image File Wrapper

This application is officially maintained in electronic form. To View: Click the desired Document

Description. To Do	wnload and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click StartDownload.
Mail Room Date	Document Description	Page Count
12-02-2004	Final Rejection	23
12-02-2004	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
12-02-2004	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
10-22-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
10-22-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	10
08-20-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
08-20-2004	Claim	21
08-20-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	7
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	70
05-20-2004	Non-Final Rejection	23
02-25-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
02-25-2004	Claim	20
02-25-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
02-23-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
)2-23-2004	Claim	. 20
02-23-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	21
02-23-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	12
)2-23-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
2-09-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2 .
08-27-2003	Non-Final Rejection	18
08-27-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1

06-30-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	2
06-30-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
06-30-2003	Claim	l
06-30-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
06-30-2003	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	ı
06-11-2003	Advisory Action (PTOL-303)	3
 05-28-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
05-28-2003	Claim	2
05-28-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	14
 05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
 05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
05-28-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
04-28-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2
01-28-2003	Final Rejection	19
01-28-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1
11-26-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
11-26-2002	Claim	7
11-26-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	9
11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	4
11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	. 3
08-26-2002	Non-Final Rejection	15
08-26-2002	List of references cited by Examiner	- 1
08-21-2002	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
07-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
07-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2

	06-27-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
	06-27-2002	Claim	7
	06-27-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	3
	06-27-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	03-27-2002	Non-Final Rejection	5
	02-20-2002	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	1
	02-13-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	02-13-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	6
	02-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	i
	02-11-2002	Claim	1
	02-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	4
	02-11-2002	Drawings	10
	02-11-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	4
	02-11-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	12-17-2001	Non-Final Rejection	11
	12-17-2001	List of references cited by Examiner	i
	12-17-2001	List of References cited by Applicant	1
	12-06-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	2
	10-16-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	8
	09-05-2001	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	09-05-2001	Claim	5
	09-05-2001	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
	03-07-2001	Information Disclosure Statement	1
	12-11-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	1
ĺ	12-11-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	10-12-2000	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1
	10-12-2000	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	10-12-2000	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
	10-12-2000	Transmittal letter	2

•		
10-12-2000	Drawings	10
10-12-2000	Specification	9
10-12-2000	Claim	4
10-12-2000	Abstract	1
10-12-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	4
10-12-2000	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1
10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
10-12-2000	Claims Worksheet (PTO-2022)	1
10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29
10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29
07-19-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
06-28-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	· 1
03-20-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
10-15-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
07-30-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
10-23-1996	Abandonment	1
09-18-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
06-13-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	i
03-19-1996	Non-Final Rejection	6
03-19-1996	List of references cited by Examiner	1
03-19-1996	Notice of Formal Drawings Required	1
12-26-1995	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	5
11-08-1995	Specification	4
11-08-1995	Claim	1
11-08-1995	Claim	1
11-08-1995	Claim	1
08-17-1995	Artifact sheet indicating an item has been filed which cannot be scanned	I
08-17-1995	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1
08-17-1995	Search information including classification,	1

B -

A -

	databases and other search related notes		
08-17-1995	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1	
08-17-1995	Drawings	4	
08-17-1995	Specification	3	
08-17-1995	Oath or Declaration filed	2	
08-17-1995	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1	
08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1	
08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1	
05-24-1995	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	2	

Close Window

EXHIBIT A - CLAIM, November 8, 1995

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page 16

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

what I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Orink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- J) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have (blocker, claim this combination Entertainment package design as alreplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/45

I Amin C. Addition, after receiving, Poreign Filing License Granted 1/01/95, under 17 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of....). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day _ | | / 5 / 95 ____.



EXHIBIT B - SPECIFICATION, November N, 1995

EPP 4/7/05

APPLICATION #08/429,583 PILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3

MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Calebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.

- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. Pirst, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested-design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with meon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.

 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Salector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calis
 - C1 The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
 aulti-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records
 the Customer singing a selected song off the
 laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first
 then, the machine playsback the same music with
 a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
 designed with a digital-tape-stripping device.
 (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
 reference.) along with the machine's housed
 camera/microphone records the Customer trying
 to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION 808/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot

30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:

 11) The primary function of the camera is to record the performances of the Customers. To capture to expressions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.

 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.

 12) The secondary function of this camera is an emission.
 - 12) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Oper.
- 121 DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. [Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

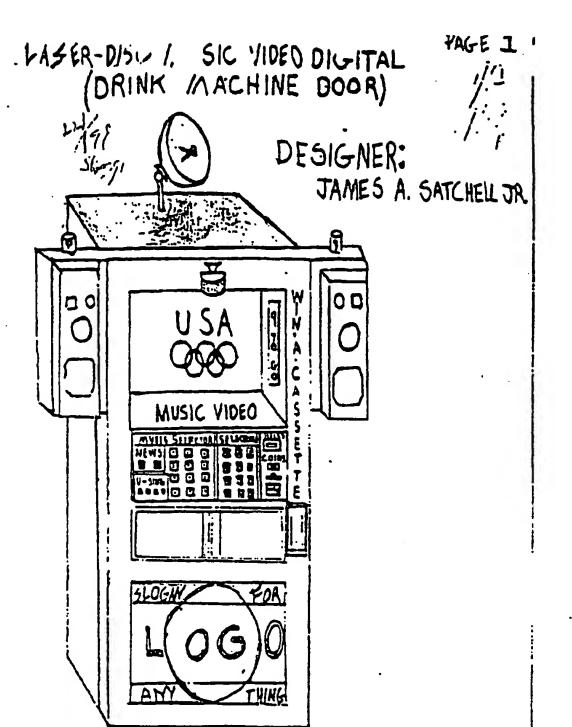
Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Sus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

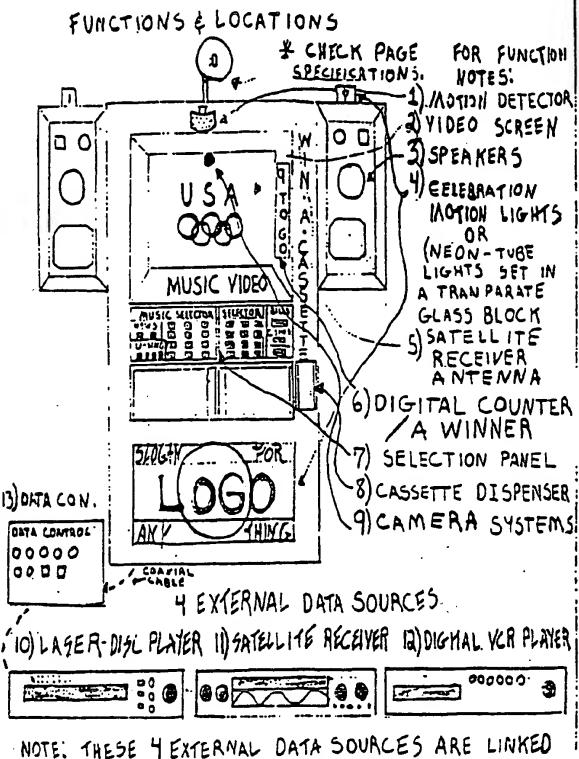
EXHIBIT C- DRAWINGS, August 17, 1995



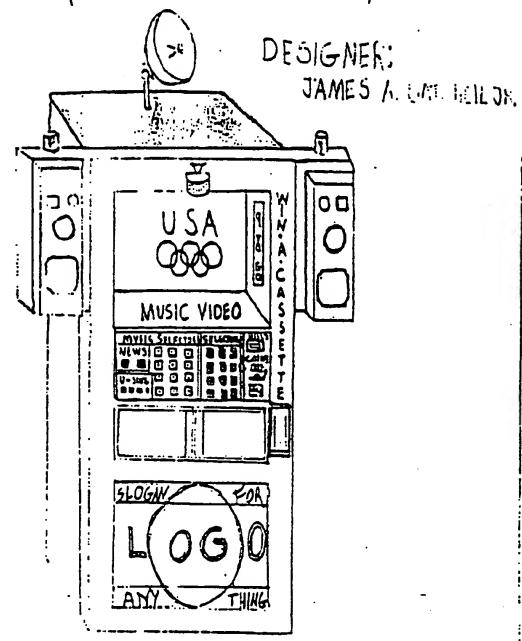
ISOMETRIC DRAWING

ME 31 205 a

FROM ELEV-1011



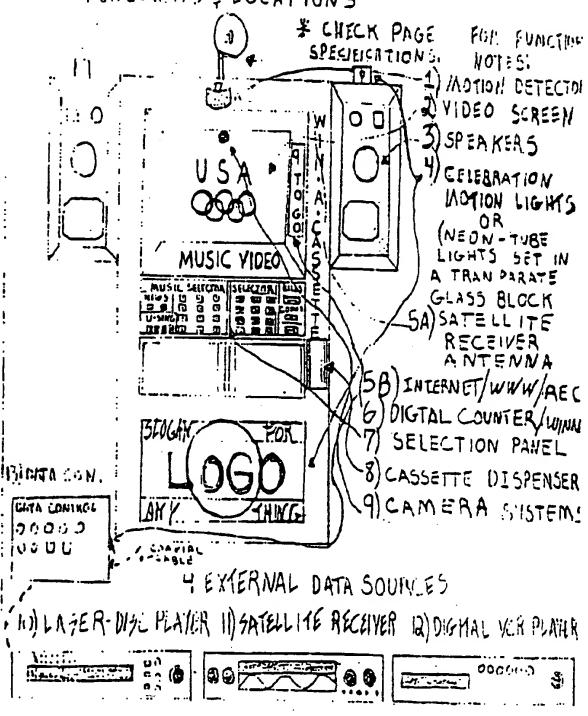
NOTE: THESE Y EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED I TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE: THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING. : DESILE MACHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

WINT ELE

FUNCTIONS & LOCATIONS



TO THE BOTTA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE LINE TO THE BOTTA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE LINES THAT A SOURCE ARE REPT INSIDE A RESIDENCE.

EXHIBIT B8

AND 3 1 2005 OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF JAMES A. SATCHELL, JR. UNDER 37 C.F.R. §1.131

1. I, James A. Satchell, Jr., am one of the co-inventors of the above-identified

application and am familiar with the application and the prosecution history thereof, including the

Office Action mailed May 20, 2004;

I understand from paragraph 3 (on page 6 of the Office Action mailed May 20, 2004)

that the Examiner has accepted the Supplemental Declaration by Dora Stroud as a showing of

conception prior to the filing date of the Sokal reference applied in a rejection of the claims of the

presently pending application:

2.

3. It is also my understanding from paragraph 4 (on page 6 of the Office Action mailed

May 20, 2004) that the Examiner has stated that diligence has not been shown for the time period

from just prior to the filing date of October 10, 1995, of the Sokal reference to the March 19, 1996.

rejection in the parent application serial number 08/429,583:

EXHIBIT B8

- 4. The Examiner has accepted diligence from the rejection of March 19, 1996, until the filing of the parent application serial number 08/715,232;
- 5. Accordingly, I am filing this Declaration in connection with the entire period from just prior to the filing date of October 10, 1995, of the Sokal reference to March 19, 1996, accounting for the time by either affirmative acts or acceptable excuses to overcome the Sokal patent as a reference;
- 6. That just prior to October 10, 1995, I was working on the concept of a vending machine, such as a drink or soda machine, that would, via the internet and the world wide web, bring the vending machine into the entertainment world.
- 7. At about that time, the concept of the internet with a worldwide web, e.g., websites, was just emerging and my invention was the first to propose the use of a vending machine as a doorway for the public to reach websites, via the internet, on the worldwide web.
- 8. As evidence of such work, I attach as Exhibit A to this Declaration a copy of a submission I made to the Coca Cola Company, together with an additional drawing, a copy of my parent application 08/429,583 and additional written description.
- 9. That immediately prior and subsequent to the date of October 10, 1995, I was resident in Tuskegee, Alabama, upon which Hurricane Opal descended, which caused an electrical black-out

in and around my residence of Tuskegee, Alabama; the power was out from Thursday, October 5th, with power being restored on Wednesday, October 18, 1995. Attached as Exhibit B is a copy printed by me from the internet on June 8, 2004, on the report on Hurricane Opal which made landfall on the Tuskegee area Wednesday, October 4, 1995;

- 10. From Friday, October 20 through Wednesday, November 8, 1995, I worked on resubmission of my application papers in the aforementioned parent patent application 08/429,583, which submission was to become the document date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995 (unless otherwise stated forth herein, every Sunday during the relevant time period was a worship day, as I am a minister in my church):
- 11. A declaration of my wife, Mrs. Patricia C.A. Satchell, is attached hereto confirming my preparation of the documents which subsequently became date-stamped on December 26, 1995. by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, who saw me prepare the text of these papers and assisted me by typing the documents, is submitted herein as Exhibit C.
- 12. I mailed this document to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on November 8, 1995, which subsequently received and date-stamped the document on December 26, 1995;
- 13. On November 1, 1995, the United States Patent and Trademark Office also mailed to me a foreign filing license (Exhibit D) and as evidence thereof. I executed Exhibit E dated

November 8, 1995, which uses the term "on-line" billboard to describe vending machine doors, as well as my pro se attempt at drafting patent claims on November 4, 1995 (Exhibit F). I continued my study of the continuing evolution of the internet on November 9-11, including study of a bill in Congress, H.R. 1506 and study on vending equipment networking.

- 14. In order to bring my invention into an actual reduction to practice, i.e., network vending machines via the internet, I began construction of a "host office" and further reference herein to host office means that part of the invention.
- 15. The next week, November 13th and 17th, I worked for eight hours on November 13th and November 17th and, additionally, received a November 9, 1995, letter (Exhibit G) from the Coca Cola Company in response to my September 18, 1995, letter. I spoke with Coca Cola's patent administrator, Kathy Driscoll, which started my search interest in several sources of other alleged internet/worldwide web vending machine patents. Saturday, November 18, 1995, was a family day, as was the following week, Thursday, November 23-25, which was Thanksgiving weekend:
- 16. On Monday, November 20th and 21st, I worked eight hours each day at the host office and on Wednesday, November 22nd, I had fourteen hours of travel to West Palm Beach, Florida, for the aforementioned Thanksgiving weekend, which was a family-long weekend in Florida and fourteen hours travel back to my residence on Sunday. November 26, 1995.

- 17. On Monday, November 27, 1995, I worked eight hours at the host office and for the last three days of the month, Tuesday, November 28-Thursday, November 30, I did research on Coca Cola patents, locating U.S. Patent 4,412,292, and continued my search for other patents in connection with my invention. On Friday and Saturday, December 1st and 2nd, 1995, I worked on animation (disclosure not revealed) in connection with my invention and continued my study of H.R. 1506;
- 18. On Monday, December 4, 1995, through Thursday, December 7, 1995, I conducted a research and development trip to the World of Coca Cola (Exhibit H), return from trip and several telephone conversations with Ms. Kathy Driscoll, the patent administrator of the Coca Cola Company, several times during this week. On Friday, I worked eight hours at the host office. On Saturday, December 9, 1995, I continued work on a soda-internet island.
- 19. Additionally, in the time period beginning December 4th, I began a search for an attorney to assist me in the prosecution of my invention before the United States Patent and Trademark Office and continued the search each week of December 4th, December 11th, December 18th, and again December 26th, 1995. In this time frame, I talked with several attorneys in Alabama, but none was able to assist me in connection with prosecution of my application in front of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.
- 20. On Saturday, December 18, 1995, I worked on animation (not disclosed) and continued my research and development study of H.R. 1506.

- During the week of December 18th to December 22nd, 1995, I designed what was later to be known as VendoNet, Inc. (the assignee of the present application) for a networking solution, including the concept of cable, satellite and phone line connections for implementing the present invention.
- 22. On Saturday, December 23rd, I continued work on the vending/internet entrance door for the invention.
- 23. Sunday, December 24th, as well as Monday. December 25th (and the following Sunday and Monday (December 31st and January 1st were worship days and national holidays).
- 24. From Tuesday, December 26th to Friday, December 29th, 1995, I continued working on VendoNet's networking solution, including work on animation (disclosure secret) in connection with the invention.
- 25. Additionally, for two hours on each of those days, I worked at the host office building and continued my study of the changing internet as reported in the article Mix Plus (Exhibit I).
- 26. On Saturday, December 30th, I studied the following hardware in connection with implementing the invention:
 - (A) cable:
 - (B) satellites; and

(C) phone/modem.

- 27. Monday, January 1, 1996 (New Years Day) starts a twelve day church revival continuing through Friday, January 12, 1996. On Saturday, January 13 th, I made a payment for speaker/modules used in R&D tests.
- 28. On Monday, January 15, 1996, I began a new job, which was full time, eight hours per day, 40 hour week, at Conner Bros. Construction Company, Inc. and attach as Exhibit J my paystubs and, as Exhibit K, statement of Denise Shields, Payroll Administrator, for Conner Bros. Construction Company, which full-time job continued through July 30, 1997.
- 29. However, despite working a full-time job, I continued to work on the invention and on Saturday, January 20, 1996, spend eight hours working on the host office.
- 30. The week of January 22-January 26th, continued the Coke patent searching, as well as spending three hours per day working on the host office.
 - 31. On Saturday, January 27, 1996, I continued research on H.R. 1506.
- 32. During the week of January 29-31st, I continued my Coke patent searching, as well as spending three hours per day on the host office in addition to my full-time, eight hour per day, new job.

- 33. On Thursday and Friday, February 1st and 2nd, I spend two hours each day (in addition to my full-time job) in working on a logo company name and slogans in connection with anticipated use of the invention.
- 34. On Saturday, February 3rd, I spend eight hours working at the host office and during the week of February 5th-10th, continued my research and development on the remote monitoring of vending machines, including study of the Coca Cola Company's old patent 4,412,292.
- on Monday in connection with the internet/www evolution. On Tuesday I studied the military use of the internet evolution. On Thursday, I spent time studying for the commercial online service use of the internet changing and on Friday, the mass of individual networking use of the internet evolution.
- 36. During the week of February 19th 23rd, I continued my research and development on the PC/Computing Online Services versus the web which discussed abandonment of the original "business model" to "expand the features and improve the usability of their client's software" now changing from online service/internet to internet/worldwide web.
- 37. On Saturday, February 24th, I continued my research and development as to H.R. 1506.

- During the last four days of February (26th 29th), 1996, I continued research and development on an article from PC/Computing (online service versus the web), as well as working two hours each day on the host local office site.
- 39. On Friday, March 1, 1996, I concluded my research and development of online services/internet, which is different than internet/worldwide web and on Saturday, March 2, 1996, made a change to my drawing (Exhibit L).
- 40. On Monday, March 4th, I worked two hours on graphics in connection with the proposed company name, logos and slogans.
- On Tuesday, March 5 through Friday, March 8th, 1996, I continued work on selector buttons that could be pressed by customer to view, pay, to buy product, manufactured directly by me as well as spending two hours each day working on the host office and eight hours on Saturday, March 9, 1996, working on the host office.
- During the week of March 11th 15th, I worked two hours each day working on the host office, as well as continuing my search for more Coke patents and on Saturday, March 16th, continued research on H.R. 1506.
- 43. Lastly, on March 18th, 1996, I spent two hours working on the host office, as well as sketchbook drawings which is attached as Exhibit M.

44. The foregoing outlines my diligence for the entire period between October 10, 1995 to March 19, 1996, in connection with the continued development of my invention in order to bring it to an actual or constructive reduction to practice.

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I, as undersigned co-inventor, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

08/10/04 Date

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083



EXHIBIT A

1

I, the undersigned, have read and fully understand the POLICY FOR SUBMISSION OF IDEAS AND SUGGESTIONS BY PERSONS OUTSIDE THE COCA-COLA COMPANY.

I agree to each of the Terms and Conditions identified on the reverse side of this Agreement. I understand and agree that, unless a formal written contract is subsequently entered into between me and the Company, no obligation of any kind is assumed by, nor may be implied against, the Company in connection with my submission or any additional materials which may submit in connection with my submission, and then the only obligation assumed shall be that expressly stated in such subsequent contract.

I further understand and agree that my submission is voluntarily made, and no relationship of trust or confidence exists between me and the Company, nor is such relationship created or implied in connection with my submission.

I do not, by this Agreement or my submission, grant to the Company any rights under any patents, trademarks or copyrights I now have or may later obtain in connection with the submission. Of course, if my submission bears the Company's trademarks or utilizes the Company's other intellectual property, such as copyrights or patents. I understand that I cannot manufacture, sell or distribute these items without explicit written authorization from the Company to do so.

In consideration of the Company evaluating my idea. I hereby release the Company and its officers, directors, and employees, from any liability for its use, if any, except such liability as may arise under patent, trademark or copyright law, or under the law governing a subsequent written contract as herein provided. . . .

in accordance with the Company's Policy, I herewith submit, for the Company's consideration, the following idea or suggestion which I have originated and which I represent is new, and which I have a legal right to submit to the Company.

Idea or Suggestion Submission:	SUMPRISE THE WORLD.
COULD YOU IMAGINE	THE FACES OF PEOPLE WHEN
THEY ARRIVE AT AIRE	PORTS, BUS-STATIONS ETC., BEING
WELCOMED TO THE 96 OLYMPI	L GAMES BY A "LASER-DISC MUSIC
YIDEO DILITAL DRINK MACHINE	DOOR TO PEOPLE STOPPING!! LOOKNG!! BYYING
AS A MACHINE WITH MOTION PI	CTURES & STERED SOUND ENTERTAIN THEM
WITH GAME SITE LOCATIONS	S, NEWS, MUSICAL VIDEOS, SODA
COMMERIALS, AND A CHANC	GE TO BE SEEN ON T.V., AN OPTIONAL
REPLACEMENT DOOR FOR	VENOR-OWERS CAN SHARF THIS FUN FOR
(ATTACHED SHEETS) Please attach additional s	sheets of descriptive matter if necessary.)
·	
Date: 9/18/95	Signature: Domes a. Databell M.
·	Print Name: JAMES A SATCHEIMJR,
	Address: 1490 COUNTY RD 36 TVSKEGEE AL. 36083
10.1 → 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Witness = ! Signature: Illan Tataicia 25	uchal Witness = 2 Signature: Fine and 5. Settle
Princ Name: Patricia Satche	
Address: 1490 County Rd 3	
Tuskecjer AL3609	3600
RETURN	THIS FORM TO:

The Coca-Cola Company
Senior Fatent and Technology Counsel
Patent and Technology Law Department
P.O. Drawer 1734
Adapta, Georgia 30301

AGREEMENT

I, the undersigned, have read and fully understand the POLICY FOR SUBMISSION OF IDEAS AND SUGGESTIONS BY PERSONS OUTSIDE THE COCA-COLA COMPANY.

I agree to each of the Terms and Conditions identified on the reverse side of this Agreement. I understand and agree that, unless a formal written contract is subsequently entered into between me and the Company, no obligation of any kind is assumed by, nor may be implied against, the Company in connection with my submission or any additional materials which I may submit in connection with my submission, and then the only obligation assumed shall be that expressly stated in such subsequent contract.

I further understand and agree that my submission is voluntarily made, and no relationship of trust or confidence exists between me and the Company, nor is such relationship created or implied in connection with my submission.

I do not, by this Agreement or my submission, grant to the Company any rights under any patents, trademarks or copyrights I-now have or may later obtain in connection with the submission. Of course, if my submission bears the Company's trademarks or utilizes the Company's other intellectual property, such as copyrights or patents, I understand that I cannot manufacture, sell or distribute these items without explicit written authorization from the Company to do so.

In consideration of the Company evaluating my idea, I hereby release the Company and its officers, directors, and employees, from any liability for its use, if any, except such liability as may arise under patent, trademark or copyright law, or under the law governing a subsequent written contract as herein provided.

In accordance with the Company's Policy, I herewith submit, for the Company's consideration, the following idea or suggestion which I have originated and which I represent is new, and which I have a legal right to submit to the Company.

Idea or Suggestion Submission:

(Please attach additional sheets of descriptive matter if necessary.)

Date:

Signature:

Print Name:

Address:

Witness #1 Signature:

Print Name:

Address:

Address:

Address:

Address:

RETURN THIS FORM TO:

The Coca-Cola Company
Senior Patent and Technology Counsel
Patent and Technology Law Department
P.O. Drawer 1734
Atlanta, Georgia 30301

By signing a copy of this Agreement on the reverse side, the submitter agrees to the following Terms and Conditions.

1. Patent, Trademark and Copyright Protection

The Company has no desire to appropriate unfairly the unprotected ideas or suggestions of others. Therefore, the Company prefers to consider ideas already protected by the submitter by a Patent, Patent application, a Tradernark Registration, or a Copyright Registration, as may be applicable. If the submitter represents that applications or registrations for patents, trademarks or copyrights exist or have been filed, the submitter should attach a list of all such applications and registrations including the serial number, the date of application or registration, the date of publication, and a copy of the certificate of issuance, if applicable. The submitter understands and agrees that the Company retains the full right to contest the validity or infringement or violation of any patent, trademark or copyright relating to any submission, it being the intention herein that the submitter's sole remedy shall be that provided under applicable patent, trademark and copyright laws. The submitter should also understand that disclosure of an inventive part of the idea or suggestion without an obligation of confidentiality, as is the case here, before filing a patent application, may destroy patent rights in many countries.

If the submitter chooses to submit an idea that is unprotected by a Patent, Patent application, Trademark Registration, or a Copyright Registration, the submitter understands and agrees that, if it should be alleged that despite the Terms and Conditions identified in this Agreement, the Company has incurred any liability with respect to the submission, the submitter will in no event assert a claim in excess of \$2,000.00 to cover all damages alleged to have been sustained.

The submitter further understands and agrees that consideration by the Company of the idea or suggestion shall in no way be deemed an admission on the part of the Company that the idea or suggestion is novel, useful or original with the submitter. The submitter further understands and agrees that the Company shall have full and sole authority to determine whether and to what extent the submission is commercially valuable to the Company.

2. No Confidentiality or Secrecy

The submitter understands and agrees that no submitted idea or suggestion is accepted with a reservation or condition which implies that the submission is made in confidence. The Company cannot agree to hold a submission in confidence or as a trade secret. The submitter also understands and agrees that no confidential relationship exists or is established between the submitter and the Company, and the Company is free to disclose or use the submission as it deems fit.

3. No Obligation to Consider Submission

While the Company attempts to respond to all submissions in due course, the submitter understands and agrees that the Company is under no obligation to give the submitted material any consideration and will give the submission only such consideration as the Company deems appropriate. The Company is under no obligation to reveal the degree of consideration it may have given the material, or to state any reason for rejection, or to return any material to the submitter.

1. Compensation

The submitter understands and agrees that this Agreement contemplates no promise to pay submitter any money and that no agreement to compensate the submitter is to be implied from the Company's consideration of the submission or from failure of the Company to respond after such submission is made. If the Company determines that any particular idea or suggestion submitted is of interest, the Company may, in its sole discretion, enter into negotiations with the submitter to arrive at a mutually satisfactory basis for compensation for the submitted idea or suggestion, and for such rights, if any, as may pertain to its use. The submitter understands and agrees, however, that the Company is not obligated to pay any compensation whatsoever, absent a written contract for the use of any idea or suggestion. If no written agreement for the use of the idea or suggestion is entered into, and the submitter believes the Company has unfairly adopted the idea or suggestion, the submitter understands and agrees that the sole remedy shall be an action under applicable patent, trademark or copyright laws.

Entire Agreement

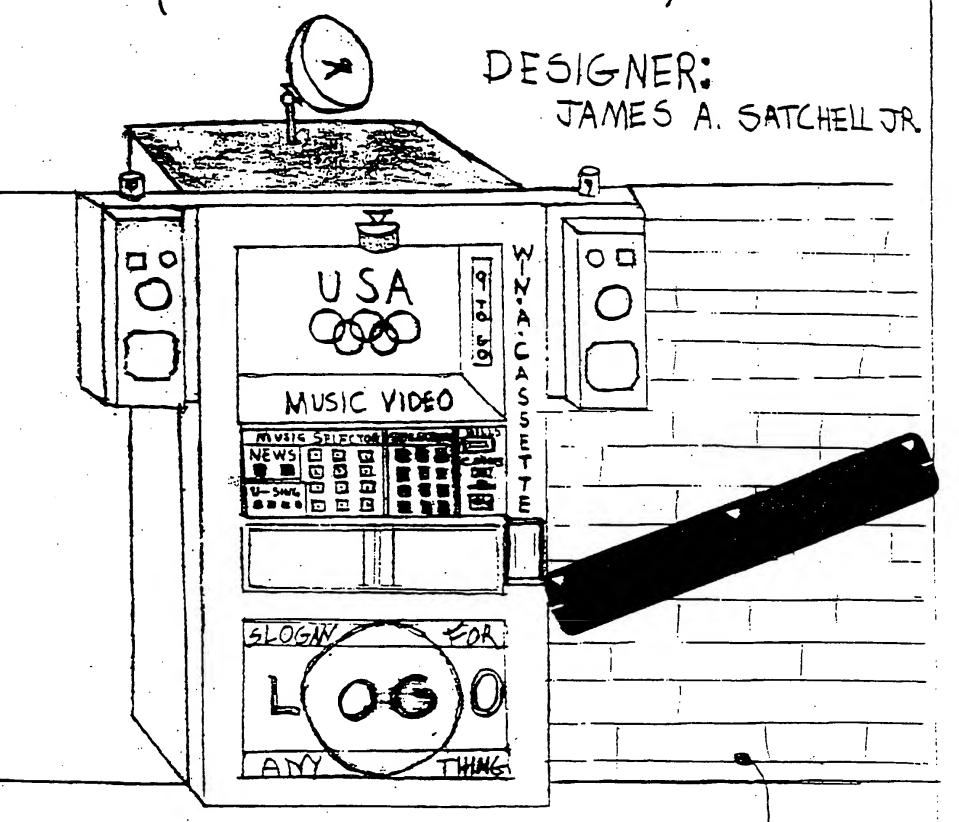
This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the parties; that is to say, any and all prior negotiations or agreements by any agent or representative of the Company are merged into this Agreement, and no such prior representation, negotiation or agreement shall be binding on the Company or have any force or effect. It is fully understood this Agreement may not be modified, changed, or waived except in a written document duly executed by a Senior Officer of the Company.

Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia, U.S.A., except for patents, trademarks and copyrights, which shall be governed by and under the applicable patent, trademark and copyright laws.

PAGEI

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

DOOR MOUNTED ON WALL (EXTERIOR) WITH DIFFERENT TYPE COOLING/ HOUSING STITEM

Design Proposal for Packaging/Entertainment

To: The Coca-Cola Company, P.O. Draw 1734 Atlanta Ga. 30301 Senior Patent and Technology Counsel Patent and Technology Law Department

This Design Entitled; Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door, is the Futuristic Drink Machine Door, that will soon revolutionize the purchase of your soda products at these informational, entertainment, Customer auditioning post. These Doors are designed Several ways; 1) as a replacement Door for existing Machines. 2) Mounted walls unit for eating areas (Interior Usage) 3) As a Drive-Thru

wall unit, this Door is mounted on the exterior of an exsisting building, with the Soda cooler, brain components, money box etc. safety stored inside a building. Soda-Island, a building designed for Parking- Lots. This Storage/Drive-Thru allows constoners to remain in their cars, while purchasing asoda. the state of the s

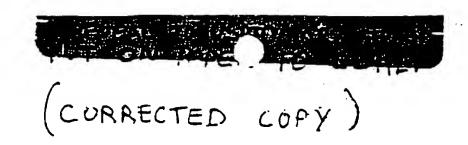
Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Doors on both sides entertain/serve customers while storage for video/audio components, Monies etc. are safely stored inside the building.

We hope that your company will be the first to introduce this new concept of Service/Entertainment to the general public, in the upcoming '96 Olympic Games. Let's surprise the World in Atlanta, with your product and this design. If you are interested in this design; Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door Patent-pending Application Number 08/429583 Preliminary Class: 221 * SMALL ENTITY * Filing Date: 08/17/95

Contact: James A. Satchell Jr. 1490 County Rd. 36

CONTINUED WORK PRESENTED TO COKE Tuskegee Al. 36083

Phone: 334-724-9020



Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will interned the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Competitions. All possible by a purchase of a soda.

I find these features combined with my design on the least factor video Briek Machine Door,

f) Video Screen ?) Speakers for States-sound

3) Setallite Pecainer antonna () Communa 5) Video Record-Flayback () Massimple() Management 7) Notion Detectors 8) Helti-

Selection Panels 9) Distal Counters INTERNET CONNECTIONS.

I <u>Cameo G. Datelo Do</u>, claim this combination Entertainment package design as avreplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day <u>05</u>/26/95

1ST COPY) 05/26/95 [2ND COPY] SENT BY OFF NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE V.S.D. OF C.
PATENT & TRADEMARK. YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE.
PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

EXHIBIT B



Preliminary Report Hurricane Opal 27 September - 5 October 1995

Max Mayfield National Hurricane Center 29 November 1995

PRELIMINARY REPORTS

Hurricane Allison Tropical Storm Barry Tropical Storm Chantal Tropical Storm Dean Hurricane Erin Tropical Depression Six Hurricane Felix Tropical Storm Gabrielle. Hurricane Humberto Humicane Iris Tropical Storm Jerry Tropical Storm Karen Hurricane Luis Tropical Depression Fourteen Hurricane Marilyn Hurricane Noel Hurricane Opal Tropical Storm Pablo Hurricane Roxanne Tropical Storm Sebastien Hurricane Tanya



Hurricane Opal made landfall near Pensacola Beach, Florida as a marginal Category 3 <u>hurricane</u> on the <u>Saffir/Simpson Hurricane Scale</u>, causing extensive <u>storm surge</u> damage to the immediate coastal areas of the Florida panhandle. It was the first major hurricane to strike the Florida panhandle since <u>Eloise in 1975</u> (103K GIF).

a. Synoptic History

Satellite imagery and synoptic analyses indicate that Op originated from a tropical wave that emerged from the west coast Africa on 11 September. The wave moved westward across the Atlantic into the western Caribbean Sea by 23 September and merge with a broad area of low pressure centered in the vicinity of 15N° 80°V. The combined system drifted west-northwestward toward the Yucata peninsula over the following few days without significant developmer. Deep convection increased near the center of the low and the post analysis "best track" in Figure 1 (108K GIF) shows that a tropic depression formed about 70 n mi south-southeast of Cozumel, Mexic at 1800 UTC 27 September. Best track position, central pressure ar maximum one-minute sustained wind speed are listed for every shours in Table 1.

Steering currents were weak and the tropical depressic moved slowly over the Yucatan peninsula for the following three day Convective banding increased and ship reports suggest that the depression became Tropical Storm Opal at 1200 UTC 30 September while centered near the north-central coast of the Yucatan peninsulary.



The storm gradually strengthened and moved slowly westwa into the Bay of Campeche.

Air Force Reserve unit aircraft investigating Opal over the southwestern Gulf of Mexico reported that the minimum centropressure steadily dropped. Aircraft reports and satellite estimate suggest that Opal strengthened into a hurricane near 1200 UTC October while centered about 150 n mi west of Merida, Mexico, banding type eye appeared in satellite imagery later in the day while large amplitude mid- to upper-level trough moving into the centropression of the

On 3 and 4 October, the hurricane turned toward the nort northeast to northeast and gradually accelerated. During this period, tl water temperature beneath the hurricane's circulation was near 28 29C, and a large upper-level anticyclone was well established over the Gulf of Mexico. Rapid intensification occurred not only as a result these favorable environmental conditions on the large scale but, as perhaps more importantly, due to significant changes on a smaller sca within the hurricane's inner core. Opal intensified into a category fc hurricane on the Saffir/Simpson Hurricane Scale early on 4 October which time reconnaissance aircraft reported a small, 10 n mi diamet eye. The minimum central pressure of 916 mb, with maximu sustained surface winds estimated at 130 knots, occurred when to hurricane was centered about 250 n mi south-southwest of Pensaco Florida near 1000 UTC 4 October. The peak intensity appears to ha occurred near the end of an eyewall contraction cycle. Soon thereafte the small inner eyewall diminished as an outer eyewall became mc dominant. The hurricane weakened during this process, but was still marginal Category 3 hurricane as the center made landfall at Pensacc Beach, Florida near 2200 UTC 4 October. The collapse of the inn eyewall, reduced sea surface temperatures along the Gulf coast at increased upper-level westerlies likely contributed to the weakening.

The hurricane was moving north-northeastward near 20 knc at landfall with the sustained hurricane force winds in the easte quadrants of the circulation primarily between Pensacola Beach at Cape San Blas. The minimum central pressure at landfall was 9. mb. Maximum sustained surface winds are currently estimated 100 knots in a narrow swath at the coast near the extreme easte tip of Choctawhatchee Bay about midway between Destin al Panama City. Although no official reports of surface winds we received within this area, data from reconnaissance aircraft at Doppler radar suggest that the peak winds occurred in this location. should be emphasized that the strongest winds were in a very limitarea and most of the coastal areas of the Florida panhanc experienced winds of a Category 1 or Category 2 hurricane (between 65 and 95 knots). Although the winds were diminishing at the time landfall, extensive damage due to storm surge and breaking wav occurred over most of the coastal areas of the Florida panhandle.

Opal weakened rapidly after moving inland, becoming tropical storm over southern Alabama and a tropical depression over southeastern Tennessee. The cyclone was declared extratropical countries track as it moved northeastward over the Ohio Valley are eastern Great Lakes into southwestern Quebec. The strongest wind occurred well away from the center of the cyclone during the extratropical stage.

b. Meteorological Statistics

Figure 2 (44K GIF) and Figure 3 (51K GIF) show the curves minimum central pressure and maximum one-minute wind spee respectively, versus time, along with the observations on which the are based.

U.S. Air Force Reserve aircraft provided a total of 3 operational center fixes during approximately 122 flying hours reconnaissance on this hurricane. The minimum central pressure reported by aircraft was 916 mb at 0945 UTC 4 October. The represented a 53 mb drop in pressure within 24 hours and a 42 mb from within about 12 hours. This was a very rapid rate of deepening, but it not unprecedented. Several western North Pacific typhoons have deepened at an even faster rate. The maximum winds of 152 known from a flight-level of 700 mb were measured shortly after the 916 m pressure report. At 2006 UTC, approximately two hours prior landfall, the aircraft reported 126 knots 59 n mi east of the center. In 2203 UTC, near the time of landfall, the aircraft reported 115 knots 5 n mi east of the center. In addition to the Air Force Reserve reconnaissance, a NOAA aircraft flew a 10 hour research mission the time of landfall.

A ship with call sign XCKX reported 75 knot winds at 120 UTC 4 October while located about 90 n mi west-southwest of the hurricane center. Several other ship reports were helpful in defining the extent of tropical storm force winds. <u>Table 2</u> lists ship reports of at least tropical storm force winds in the vicinity of Opal.

The strongest winds reported by a land station were 73 kno with gusts to 125 knots from Hurlbert Field, Florida. <u>Table 3a</u> lis selected surface observations, and <u>Table 3b</u> lists selected observation made by <u>NOAA's National Data Buoy Center (NDBC)</u> platforms neithe path of Opal.

Isolated tornadoes were reported from the Florida panhand to the mid-Atlantic states. One fatality occurred in Crestview, Florida a result of a tornado. Another tornado injured several people ar severely damaged a number of structures as it swept through Charle Prince Georges and Anne Arundel Counties in Maryland.

At the time of this report a post-storm high water mark surve was being conducted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and th U.S. Geological Survey. Many high water marks remain to be surveys and "tied into" bench marks. The locations of the maximum value cannot be finalized until the survey is complete. However, initial surve results show an extensive storm surge from southeastern Mobile Ba and Gulf Shores, Alabama, eastward through the Florida panhandle Cedar Key, Florida. Still water mark elevations inside of buildings tide gage maximums, which damp out breaking wave effects and a indicative of the storm surge, ranged from 5 to 14 feet above mean se level. Outside water marks on buildings or debris lines on sand dune within 200 feet of the Gulf of Mexico shoreline generally ranged fro 10 to 21 feet. For example, the tide gage at the Panama City Beac pier recorded a maximum of approximately 8.3 feet above mean se level, indicative of storm surge. At the end of the pier a debris lir elevation of approximately 18 feet above mean sea level was recorde Thus, the breaking waves on top of the storm surge adde approximately 10 feet. Many structures in this combined storm surg and breaking wave zone that were not elevated high enough suffere major structural damage.

The combination of Opal and a frontal system resulted heavy rains along the path of the hurricane. Rainfall totals general ranged from 5 to 10 inches over portions of the Florida panhandl Alabama and Georgia. Rains in South Carolina averaged 2 to 4 inche while in North Carolina 3 to 5 inches were common. Highlands, Nor Carolina recorded 8.95 inches and Robinson Creek, North Carolina recorded 9.89 inches. Elsewhere, 1 to 3 inch totals occurred over portions of the northeast U.S. from Maryland northward. These rain have been described as beneficial to areas of the northeast U.S. the had been experiencing a prolonged dry period.

c. Casualty and Damage Statistics

The total number of deaths directly associated with Opal currently set at 59, and were distributed as follows:

```
Guatemala - 31 (from flooding during the developing stages of Opal)

Mexico - 19 (from flooding)

U.S. - 9 including

Plorida (1 from a tornado)

Alabama (2 from a tree falling on a mobile home)

Georgia (5 from falling trees)

North Carolina (1 from a tree falling on a mobile home)
```

There were no reported deaths due to storm surge floodin which is remarkable in view of the vulnerable population and extensive salt water damage observed.

The Property Claim Services Division of the America Insurance Services Group preliminary estimate of insured proper damage for the United States is \$2.1 billion. Considerable uncertain exists concerning the amount of additional damage due to flood claim uninsured property damage (including damage to roads and bridge and other government property) and the cost of cleanup. If the estimate of insured property damage proves to be correct, the total damage estimate from Hurricane Opal could reach \$3 billion. Without adjustments for inflation, Opal could rank as high as third on the list costliest twentieth-century U.S. hurricanes. With adjustments for inflation, Opal will likely still be ranked in the top ten on that list.

Most of the severe structural damage occurred at the coastline. The crumbled piers, demolished homes and eroded submerged highways were primarily a result of the storm surge, addition, however, strong winds spread damage well inland. Op downed numerous trees, knocking out power to nearly 2 million peop in Florida, Alabama, Georgia and the Carolinas. The Robert Trent Go Course in Opelika, Alabama lost over 7000 trees during the storm Many people in Florida were without water for several days.

d. Forecast and Warning Critique

During the time when Opal was of tropical storm or hurricar strength, the mean official track forecast errors of 42 (18 cases), 1(16 cases), 161 (14 cases), 231 (12 cases) and 326 (8 cases) n mi 12, 24, 36, 48 and 72 hours respectively were slightly larger than the long-term averages from the previous ten years.

The intensity forecasts showed a negative bias (i.e., intensi was underestimated). The trend for the strengthening of Opal whi over water was correctly forecast by the NHC, but the amount of rap deepening was not anticipated by the official forecasts or by ar available objective intensity prediction techniques.

Table 4 lists the coastal watches and warnings issued durir Opal. Approximately 31 hours elapsed between the time a <u>hurricar watch</u> was issued and the time of landfall on the Florida panhandl Approximately 19 hours elapsed between the time of issuance of <u>hurricane warning</u> was issued and the time of landfall.

Table 1. Preliminary best track, Hurricane Opal, 27 September - 6
October 1995.

Position

Date/Time (UTC)	Lat. (° N)	Lon. (° Pressure W) (mb)		Wind Speed (kt)	Stage
1800	19.1	87.3	1004	25	Trop. Depression
28/0000	19.4	87.5	1004	25	
0600	19.4	87.9	1004	25	4 10
1200	19.3	88.2	1003	25	DF 39
1800	19.3	88.4	1003	25	m #
29/0000	19.4	88.4	1003	25	W 19
0600	19.5	88.4	1003	25	# f3
1200	19.6	88.3	1003	25	P 19
1800	19.8	88.2	1003	30	81 W
30/0000	20.1	88.2	1002	30	# 4I
0600	20.6	88.3	1002	30	# 11
1200	21.1	88.5	1001	35	Tropical Storm
1300	21.4	89.1	1000	40	***
01/0000	21.3	89.9	994	45	* 4
0600	21.1	90.7	987	45	# OF .
1200	20.9	91.2	986	45	*1 *1
1800	20.ช	91.3	985	50	10 40
02/0000	20.7	91.3	384	. 55	10 10
0600	20.3	92.1	980	50	er •;
1200	21.0	92.3	973	65	Hurricane
1800	21.2	92.3	972	65	•
03/0000	21.7	92.2	970	70	и
0600	22.2	92.0	969	75	*4
1200	22.8	91.6	968	80	•
1800	23.5	91.0	965	85	•
04/0000	24.5	90.1	953	100	
0600	25.9	89.4	935	110	•
1200	27.3	88.5	919	130	•
1800	29.0	87.7	938	110	•
05/0000	31.0	86.8	950	80	
0600	33.2	36 2	974	50	Tropical Sterm
1200	35.4	85.7	982	30	Trop. Depression
1800	38.5	83.5	986	40	Extratropical
06/0000	40.5	82.3	989	40	*
0600	42.0	80.5	991	40	W
1200	43.3	78.4	997	35	
1800	44.5	76.5	1002	30	
04/1000	26.6	8.86	916	130	Minimum

					Pressure
Landfall:					
Pensacola l	Beach, F	lorida			
04/2200	30.3	87.1	942	100	Hurricane

Table 2. Ship encounters of 34 knots or higher associated with Hurricane Opal.

Ship Call	Date	Time UTC	Pos	ition	Wind (kt)	Pressu
Sign	Mo/Da	Time OTC	Lat°N	Lon°W	Dir/Speed	(mb)
C6CM7	9/29	0000	22.6	85.0	120/35	1006.4
KAFG	9/30	1800	20.9	85.0	140/38	1005.7
C6JN	10/01	1800	21.9	.94.7	340/34	1003.3
C6JN	10/02	0600	19.2	94.5	290/40	1000.8
3EWJ9	10/03	1200	20.6	86.5	140/58	1007.0
C6KE8	10/03	1800	27.6	94.4	010/34	1003.0
WBVY	10/04	0000	27.5	91.4	030/38	997.3
C6KJ5	10/04	0600	23.1	86.6	160/37	997.5
XCKX	10/04	0600	27.2	88.8	110/48	991.0
ELIU2	10/04	1200	24.7	84.3	160/40	-
SHIP	10/04	1200	26.8	84.7	170/46	997.2
XCKX	10/04	1200	26.8	90.1	340/75	984.0
KGBE	10/04	1200	27.6	86.0	140/48	993.0
VSBZ5	10/04	1200	28.4	-88.8	080/55	983.5
ELIU2	10/04	1800	24.4	84.5	170/40 -	1008.5
XCKX	10/04	1800	26.7	90.3	580/40	997.0
KGBE	10/04	1800	27.4	85.6	210.52	994.6
VSBZ5	10/04	1800	27.5	89.3	310/47	988.0

Table 3a. Hurricane Opal selected surface observations, October 199

	Minimum sea-level pressure	Maximum surface wind speed (knots)	Storm Surge (tide	F
--	----------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------	---

Location	Pressure (mb)			Peak Gust	Date/Time (UTC) *	height above normal (ft))	(s
Louisiana	1:			<u></u>			
New Orleans (MSY)	990.9	04/1953	23	30	04/21 50		
New Orleans (NEW)	991.2	04/1951	30	41	04/23.52		
Mid Lake Ponchartrain Causeway	·		32	39	04/2320		
Mississip	pi:						<u></u>
Gulfport (GPT)	985.4	04/1947	30	38	04/2147		
Keesler AFB (BIX)	984.5	04/2125	35 **	55	04/1956		
Meridian (MEI)	991.6	05/0303	24	34	04/2335		
Alabama:					<u> </u>		
Evergreen	980.0	04/2119	30	43 .	04/21 15		
Mobile (MOB)	978.5	04/2250	33	51	04/2339		<u> </u>
Downtown Mobile			45	57	04/2100		Ī
Ft. Rucker (OZR)	978.4	05/0059	65 **	85 **	05/0024		
Maxwell AFB (MXF)	974.1	05/0355	41	78	05/0327		
Montgomery (MGM)	969.4	05/0256	41	55	05/0245		
Aubum (AUB)	980.0	05/0400	24	45	05/0300		
Birmingham (BHM)	976.7	05/0655	27	42	05/0453		
Anniston (ANB)	989.0	05/0631	25	35	05/0335		<u> </u>
Huntsville (HSV)	982.4	05/0856	37	48	05/0627		=
Florida:							=
Pensacola I- 10 & East Bay	948.2	04/2302	43	÷3	04/2247		
Pensacola Airport (FAA)			54	ñ2	04/2041		
Pensacola (PNS)				69	04/1930		

Pensacola (NPA)	955.0	04/2225	52	67	04/2043		
Eliyson (near (PNS))							<u> </u>
Huriburt Field (HRT)	960.3	04/2255	73	125	04/2155		
Fort Walton Beach	960.3	04/2229					·
Eglin AFB (VPS)	966.5**	04/2155	70 -	100 **	04/2304	·	==
Panama City (PAM)	977.7	04/2206	55	-74	04/2252		=
Apalachicola (AQQ)	991.2	04/2120	28	51	04/2206	5-6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
St. George Island Causeway				62	04/2149		
Tallahassee (TLH)	993.9	04/2225	28	45	05/0250		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tallahassee (FSU Weather Station)	995.0	04/2216		55	. 04/2226		-
Turkey Point (TUPF)			36	ô:	04/2047		
Brooksville (BKV)	1001.6	04/2106	20	28	04/21 15		==
New Port Richey	1003.5	04/2116	24	31	05/0445		==
Tampa (TPA)	1002.1	04/2050	21	39	04/1652	·	==
St. Petersburg (PIE)	1001.6	04/2000	25	38	04/1948		
Sarasota	1002.3	04/1848	27	36	04/1648	2-4	== :
Winter Haven	1003.5	04/2103	29	36	04/2341		
Georgia:							
Fort Benning (LSF)	984.5	05/0656	40	50	05/0555		:
Wamer Robbins AFB (WRB)	994.3	05/0656	29	74	05/0555		1
Atlanta (ATL)	987.5	05/0731	27	13	05/0556		
Dobbins AFB (MGE)	987.0	05/0755	37	30··	05/0608		:
Marietta			23	30	05/0734		==
Fulton Co. (FTY)			-			·	
Peach Tree							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Table 3b. Hurricane Opal selected NDBC observations, October 1995

		!	sea-level			nd speer
Platform	Location	Pressure (mb)	Date/time (UTC)	average	Peak gust	Date/tir (UTC)
Grand Isle, LA C-MAN GDIL1	29.3°N 90.0°W	990.0	04/1900	40	52	04/140(
Southwest Pass, LA C-MAN BURL1	28.9°N 89.4°W	985.4	04/1700	6 1	75	04/170(
Dauphin Island, AL C-MAN DPIA1	30.2°N 88.1°W	970.0	04/2126	53	67	04/215(
Keaton Beach, FL C-MAN KTNF1	29.8°N 83.6°W	998.0	04/2000	30	47	04/210(
Cedar Key, FL C-MAN CDRF1	29.1°N 83.0°W	1000.2	04/2100	32	1 6	04/230(
Buoy 42001	25.9°N 89.7°W	963.7	04/0600	53	66	04/1000
Buoy 42003	25.9°N 85.9°W	992.8	04/1200	43	54	04/0900
Buoy 42007	30.1°N 88.8°W	979.5	04/2100	52	68	04/1900
Buoy 42036	28.5°N 84.5°W	995.4	04/2100	25	4 3	04/1800

NOAA buoys report an 8-minute average wind and C-MAN stations report a 2-minute average wind.

^{*}Time of sustained wind speed unless only gust is given.

Estimated.

Table 4. Watch and warning summary, Hurricane Opal.

		The state of the s			
Date/Time (UTC)	Action	Location			
30/1500	Tropical Storm Warning	Northeast portion of the Yucatan Peninsu from Cozumel and Cancun to Progreso			
01/0300	Tropical Storm Warning extended	Yucatan Peninsula from Progreso to Celestun			
01/2100	Tropical Storm Warning extended	Yucatan Peninsula from Progreso to Veracruz			
	Tropical Storm Warning discontinued	Yucatan Peninsula east of Progreso			
03/0900	Hurricane Watch	Morgan City, Louisiana to just west of Pensacola, Florida			
03/1500	Hurricane Watch extended	Pensacola to the Mouth of the Suwannee River, Florida			
	Tropical Storm Warning discontinued	All portions of the Yucatan Peninsula			
03/2100	Tropical Storm Warning	Morgan City, Louisiana to the Mouth of th Suwannee River, Florida			
	Hurricane Warning	Mobile, Alabama to Anclote Key, Florida			
04/0300	Tropical Storm Warning extended	South of Anclote Key to Venice, Florida			
	Tropical Storm Warning and Hurricane Watch discontinued	West of Grand Isle to Morgan City, Louisiana			
04/0900	Hurricane Warning extended	Mobile, Alabama westward to the Mouth the Mississippi River including coastal Mississippi			
04/03/00	Tropical Storm Warning and Hurricane Watch extended	Grand Isle, Louisiana westward to just ea of Morgan City, Louisiana including Metropolitan New Orleans			
05/0300	Tropical Storm Warning, Hurricane Warning, and Hurricane Watch discontinued	West of Mobile, Alabama			
05/0500	All remaining coastal Watches and Warnings discontinued				

<u>Brian Maher</u> Jack Beven

Last updated January 9, 1999

EXHIBIT C

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For:

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RULE 131 DECLARATION FOR PATRICIA C.A. SATCHELL

My name is Patricia C.A. Satchell and am over the age of twenty-one years and if called to

testify would be competent to testify as to the following:

That based on personal knowledge and/or experience, I make the following

declaration that I am the wife of James A. Satchell, Jr., one of the co-inventors of the above-

identified application;

2: That based on personal observation, I saw James A. Satchell, Jr. prepare the

documents which were to become those documents subsequently date-stamped by the United States

Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995;

That I have a clear recollection of James A. Satchell, Jr. asking me to type those 3.

documents. I typed and/or otherwise prepared those documents which were to become the December

26, 1995, date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office documents in the time

period of October 20 to November 8, 1995;

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all

statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements

and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date Church

Patricia C. A. Satchell

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

EXHIBIT D

PTO-103X (Rev. 8-95)

FILING RECEP



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Tradema Office ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTORNEY	DOCKET NO.	DRWGS	TOT CL	IND_CL
08/429,583						2	- 1	1
08/429,583	08/11/33			<u> </u>				

JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 36083

Receipt is acknowledged of this nonprovisional Patent Application. It will be considered in its order and you will be notified as to the results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION when inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Application Processing Division's Customer Correction Branch within 10 days of receipt. Please provide a copy of the Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon.

SATCHELL JR., TUSKEGEE, AL

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

EXHIBIT E



APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have (i have the combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/95

Filing License Granted 14/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day 1/9/95

SIGNED 11/8/95, STAMPED BY USATO IS
CHANGE OF MINUSIC VIDEO TO ON-LINE
VIDEOS, AT AMER PEAD DN-LINE VIDEOS

3/19/95. FIRST LAWER PEAD DN-LINE VIDEOS



CLAIMS OFF

WHAT I CLAIM AS MY INVENTION IS: A VENDING MACHINE THAT WILL INTERN WORLD WIDE WED/AMERICAN ON LINE MOS TYPES OF VENDING MACHINES, INTO ENTERTAIN MENT/ADVERTISEMENT WORLD.

1. A DISPENSER APPARATUS COMPRISING AD MEANS TO ACCESS INTERNET ADVERTISEMENT, (WE A) MEANS TO ACCESS LIVE NEWS EVENTS,

b) MEANS TO ACCESS WEDSITES.
C) MEANS TO ACCESS ON LOCATION VIDEO/AU OF ANY BUSINESS THAT WOULD EREATE COMPATIBLE DISK FOR PERSONALIZE BUSINESS

ACTIVITIES, ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S

ORGINA 1 IN WHICH SAID MEANS FOR

ACLESS TO MUSICAL WEDSITES. INFORMATIONAL TRANSMISSION RECEIVENCY, MEAN'S SAIR INPUT MEANS TO MONITORS, DUER TELEPHONE LINE, FROM WI

- 3) A DISPENSER WITH DIRECT. LENKS T EXTERNAL SOURCES WITH SAID MEANS FOR ACCESS TO DN-LINE SERVICES,
- 4) A DISPENSER WITH VISUAL RECORD/PLA MEANS, FOR CUSTOMER INTERACTION (SONG-A

IN THE PRESENT INVENTIONS A CAMERA/ MICROPHONE 5 PEGATTEMP AUDIO/VISUAL RECORDING NOV. 5, 1995

B)TWO-WAY AUDIO/VISUAL COMMUNICATION
NOTE: FURMER EXPLANATION

NOTE: FURHER EXPLANATION SING- ALONG CUSTOMERS AUDITIONAL STREET PERFORMA AFTER A CUSTOMER ACCESS THE WEDSITE OF A DESIRED RECORDING ARTIST, AN OPTION OF AUDITIONANC A SELECTION FROM THE SONGS AVAILABLE, 15 BOOTED UP. -> YES OR NO RESPONDE -> IF YES, INSERT CD ROM, WAIT FOR ON QUE 1-2-: AUDITION STARTS -> THE LYRICS AND MUSIC COMES ACROSS THE MONITOR AT THIS TIME THE CUSTOMER START HINGHNGTHE SELECTION, WHILE THE VENDING MACHINE RECORDING SYSTEM DOWN LOAD THE PERFORMANCE AUDID/VIDED DNTO THE ED-ROM, MUSIC FROM WEBSITE ONTO CD-ROM & TRROUGH STERED SPEAKERS FOR & CUSTOMER HEARING, LYRICS FROM WEBSITE MONITOR FOR CUSTOMER READING, WHILE SINGING AFTER THE AUDITION IN MOIS

AUDIDION OF THE CUSTOMER STREET PERFORMANDE THEN RAN PEOR AND ADDITIONAL KOST, DOWN WEBSITE FOR TO A CHANGE AT THEIR STREET PERFORMANCE OF TO BE SELECTED FOR COLA-COMPANY AIRS TO PROMOTE THE USE OF THESE NEW VENDING MACHINES,

) TWO-WAY AUDIO/VISALAL COMMONICATION THE COSTEDMER WHO HAS NO MUSICAL INTERES NO INFORMATIONAL INTEREST, HAS AN OPTION FEATURE WHICH IS EMBODIED IN THE PRESENT INVENTION. "PLAYING THE MATCH MAKING GAME THIS FEATURE ALLOWS THE CUSTOMER TO CRUBE-THETO VENDING MACHINES FINDS OTHER VENDING MACHIN BEING USED AT THE SAME TIME, IT THEN ALLOWS THE TWO-VENDER-USERS, TO COMMUNICATE IF DESIRABLE.) FIRST, THE MACHINE TEXTSOTTED POST ALLOW THE TWO USERS TO ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT EACH OTHER TYPIGRAPHICALLY, THEN ABOUT AUDIABLY IF DESTRABLE, THEN VISUALLY IF DESTRABLE, ALL FOR AN ADDITIONAL COST. POTENE PUTTING VENDING MACHINE - USER IN DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH EACH OF



The Coca Cola Company

COCA-COLA PLAZA ATLANTA, GEORGIA

LEGAL DIVISION

SEPT. 11, 1995 = MAR. 27, 2001

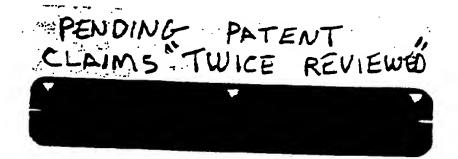
- November 9, 1995

ADDRESS REPLY TO
P O. DRAWER 1734
ATLANTA, GA 30301
404 676-2121

OUR REFERENCE NO.

Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. 1490 County Rd. 36 - Tuskegee, AL 36083

Dear Mr. Satchell:



Thank you for your conditions of submission Agreement dated September 18, 1995 concerning your dea for a Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door (patent application 08/429,583 filed August 17, 1995).

In view of similar activities already underway in this area and the availability of technology in this area from several sources, we have concluded that we would not be in a position to integrate your idea with our other business activities.

You might be interested to know we have a similar type of multi-media interactive drink vending nachine on display at The World of Coca-Cola.

We appreciate your interest in The Coca-Coła Company, Mr. Satchell, and your taking the time to ontact us concerning this matter.

Sincerely,

Kathy K. Driscoll

Patent Administrator

SRIDA.01)

EXHIBIT H

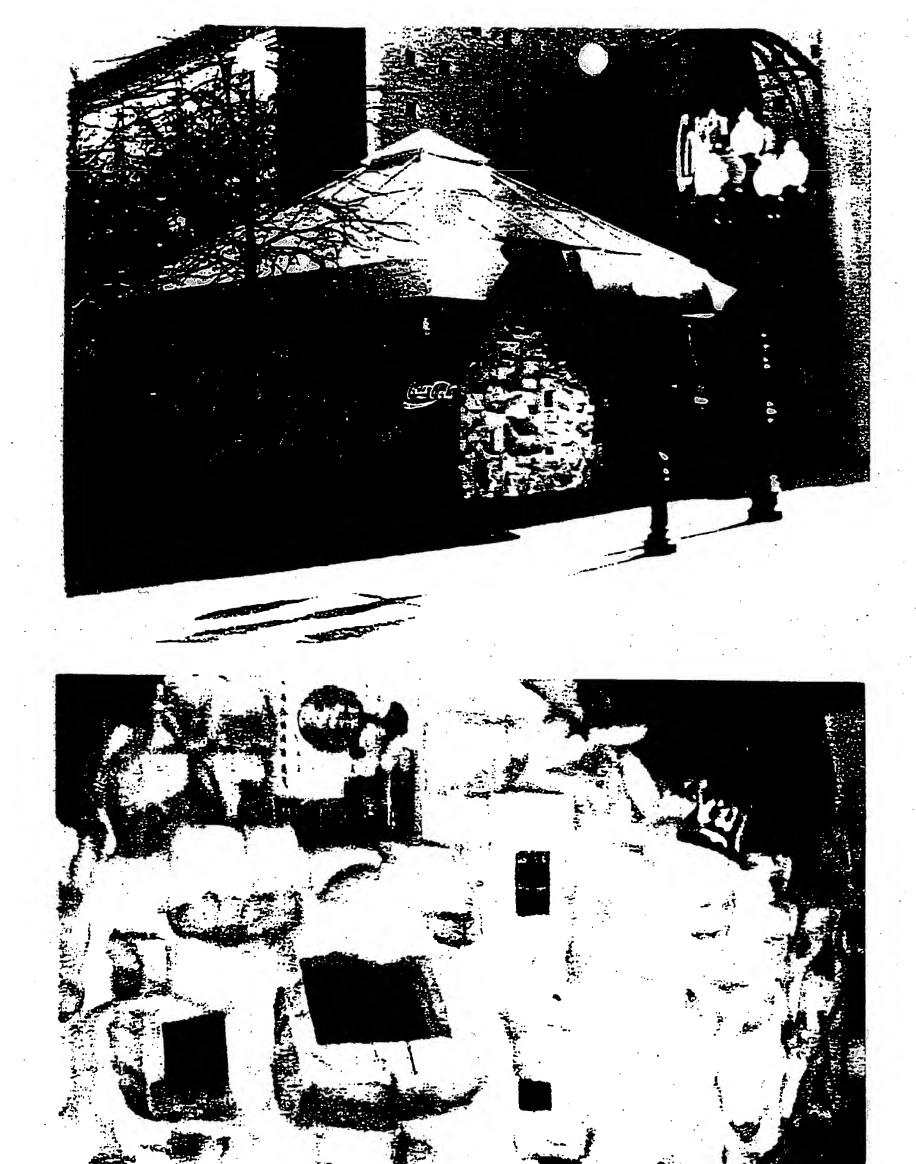
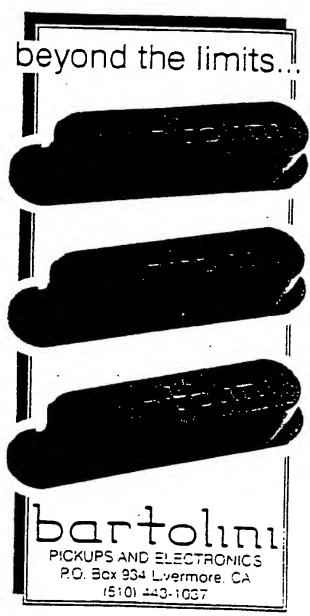


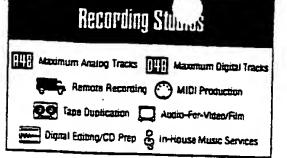
EXHIBIT I

JAMES A SATUMELL 1490 COUNTY RD 36 TUSKEGEE AL 36085-3408

1015







TEXAS

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

HOME TRAX AUDIO PRODUCTIONS (915) 375-2539. Contact: Sleven L Sheppard.

HOUSEHOLD MUSIC RECORDING (512) 335-7337, Contact: Gregory Dean Ellenwood.

ICI UNIVERSITY (214) 751-1111; FAX: (214) 714-3155. Comzett Mill Anderson.

JUNGLE STUDIOS (805) 763-0706, FAX: (805) 753-1987 Cantact:

AOL, COM - OLD CLIENT SOFT- 19, TX 78702-3810: (512) 47
WARE OF 95 WETHOUT VEIL Steve Metz. Patterson 1 control studios.

T. W. W. W. W.

ARTICLE; FEB: 1996 NOTE P. 120

MUBILE ADDIO RESOURCE -----

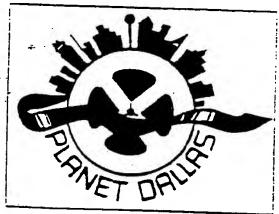
2610 Freewaad Dr., Sie. 16: Oallas, TX 75220; (214) 352-2446; [800] 339-MARS: FAX: [214] 352-6001. Contact: Sleve Liwney.

EARL MUSICK 817) 839-9585, FAX (817) 831-3465 Contact; Earl

THE MUSIK FAKTORY 409) 382-7121 Contact: Lois Badeaux

ON VIDEO INC. 2141 406-9292; (800) 922-2402.

PCG 3700105 (903) 332-1363. Contact: Ron Hansone.



PLANET DALLAS RECORDING STUDIOS Dallas, TX

PLANET DALLAS RECORDING STUDIOS **Ⅲ Ⅲ ➡ ○ ஊ □** ≡ %

PO 80x 191447; Dallas, TX 75219-8447; (214) 521-2215; FAX: (214) 328-1299. Contact: Denb Rooney, general manager Engideurs: Rick Agoner, Amado Carrasco, Adam Limmermann, Equipment: mixing consoles: MCU/Sonv 5288 w/Otan DiskA4x lutomation, Mackie 1504 Monitors: tustom Lakeside Associates, WTAD components, "amana 15-10, Tannov PBM-3, Auratone rearrieros, Audio recorders; dustom MCI UH-24 24-rrack transformerress. Billio AGATS. 21 Panasonic 37-3500 (2) Panasonic 5V-3700 (2) Sunv 2000 KABA tassene publication. Digital supilo workstations for tex Digitalistique Prin Toris WiSaumo Designer una DIMP Haise 1991 Synchronizers Digidesign ChiPTE have these MICIMAN Election aro. Omer major equipment. Of immage custom Neve 1984 mis pre-50 4KG 409-48k (terso revero) 2) Night Technologies 502 (2) Jummit 200, 200 compressor | 2) Summit 50, Summit rupe evening imp 4Pf Tri preamo (10) 4Pf EQ. 2) Evenible =3000 Cara-ray-monizer 2) (RE) (4+4) 2) (RE) 1175, 3 A 3 E., 4) 3rocker-biren payed compressor (3) tox 160 tompressor (3) ramana (2790)

11. (2) Yamana SPX900, (2) Yamana REV7, (2) Laxic icon Prime Time DOL Master-Room XL-305 raver Coupler-phone patch, Marantz 610 compact disc rnann, AKG, Microtech Gefell, Semnnesser and CAI Description & Other Services: Planet Dallas Studic ten years at recording excellence. Located in the priv arra just minutes from downtown Dallas, hotels an tional Airport. Planet Dallas Studios are contained i Classic drains house surrounded by 200-year-old bal atmosphere and clean work environment with all ti nome, including a full kitchen. Specializing in mu: Planet Dallas consists of: studio A, a full-service 24-4 signed by Carl Yanther of Lakeside Associates, leat-MCI/Sony console w/Otan DiskMix automation and mic preamp EQs; studio 8, a digital editing son Diguesign 8-track digital editing system while lines Other services include: professional 24-bit mastering manufacturing, sustain one-off CD-R replication and catton. Clients include: WEA, RCA, Sony, American, scope, Oragon Street, Galleri, Priority, Profile, Jive. 900-Ft. Jesus. Tripping Daisy, The Nixons, Filter, Re Heat. Fu-Schnickens, XTC, Nemesis, Domino, Jon 1 Fact, Gone By Dawn, The Blue Johnnies, GSD&M AAFES, Workes Adventising, Coopers & Lybrand, O'Co Levenson Levenson Hill, Mary Kay, Rumnil Hoyt. Broadcast Network, New Home Full Gosper Ministr Music Marketing Concepts.

PRO AUDIO (512) 358-2638. Contact: William Ford.

THE PRODUCTION BLOCK

ATTIME LOWISINGS

1 539-1994 Contact: "env four

J'S RECORDING

1312 Tutane: Houston, TX 77008: (713) 868-5660, C Romano, Engineers: Rock Romano, Dave Ganm 🔫 .MICI), Dimensions, 300 sq. 1.

ROTATE GOUND PRODUCTIONS (512) 258-3529, CC iceems

SCEPTRE PRODUCTIONS (\$12) 462-7209, Contact: M

SCUMD FACTORY RECORDING STUDIO (214) 394-45 Sleve Garren.

SCUMOTECH (219) 657-5668; F4X; 219) 554-9363, Ca *******

SCUNDTRACK STUDIO (2:0) 224-4107. Comact: Mike

STUDIO SOUTHWEST SOUND .2141 225-1789; FAX: 2357 Contact: Sharon McGuire

SULPHUR SPRINGS SOUND (903) 385-3583, FAX. (903) Contact: Loev Baker.

TEXAS SUMPISE RECORDING STUDIO (210) 381-2077; 318-1752. Contact: Mike Lopez.

FRINATY RECORDING STUDIO (512) 880-9268; FAX: 7719 Contact Jim Wilken.

TRUE TOLOURS RECORDING STUDIO (817) 467-229 Barry Dickey

TWIST TUNES .5121 328-1836 Contact: Michael Doned

JNITES 40010 (210) 614-5673; FAX, (210) 616-0295 Accest Bruce.

VOICEE 610: 043-2263, Contact: George Aleman, 10 Test Cwner

WAYE ZONE 1131 370-6008; FAX. 7131 351-3489. Car Blamen

WISCONSIR

AV 351. 212. 204-6396. FAX. 414) 204-6393. Conta



Look It Up!

ray on top of technology. Covers the latest terms you need to understand digital audio. workstations, computer music and MIDI.

TECH TERMS: A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production, @1993, 56 pp. (P)

Only \$9.95 (plus shipping)

ORDER HOW! (ail tol-free (800) 233-9604, (510) 553-2307; ins (\$10) 653-1609, at wree to Mix Boomself. 1400 Holin St. 117-Q imeryode. It 94608, incience II for income. It and AT ressions and some sales ass.

Before you replicate ANYWHERE

DRT Mastering

....when it has to sound great

- ✓ You will have the big, high-impact major label sound that sells discs... or the work is free!
- Free evaluation of your DAT by serious, experienced ears
- 3 mastering chains available: All-digital, discrete analog or tube
- ✓ Custom electronics throughout to maximize clarity, punch and detail
- ✓ 20 bit conversion-24 bit processing
- ✓ 1630 and CDR output
- ✓ 24hr and <u>same dav</u> rush work
- ✓ Anist compilation CDs a specialty

High quality sound is critical to the success of your project, whether it's a demo. production CD or cassette. We've delivered for hundreds of artists and labels. Call or e-mail for our free prochure explaining the mostering process, or visit our Internet site.

800-884-2576

603-924-3277 (ax 924-1381

- 20 Vine St. Peterborough NH 03458

internet: Javidilwarmustering.com

STUDY.

Recording Stud

Maximum Analog Tracks Maximum Oligital Tracks

QQ Tane Duplication 🔲 Audio-For-VideovFilm

Remote Recording MIDI Production

Oignal Editing/CD Prep & In-House Music Services

OTHER REGIONS

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

GREENE STREET RECORDING

112 Greene SL.: New York, NY 10012; (212) 225-1279; FAX; (212) 431-4156. Contact: David Harrington, Engineers: Rod Hui, Jamey Staup, Josh Wenneimer, Chris Shaw, Equipment: 19 Legacy-10 discrete—32x24 w/Neve Flying Faders, Sluger A800 Mkill munitrack recorder, Studer A80 VU 1/2" 2-track/4-track, John Meyer 333 Stu-210 monstors, Lexicon 224X w/LARC, EMT 140S plate, Teletronix L4-2A amner, (3) UREI (176 fimiter, Putter EOP-1, Putter EOP-153. Palitec Mayed mic ore, (2) Lang PEG-2 EQ. Ursa Maior Space Etsnon, Lexicon PCM60. .21 ADL 1000 ruce limiters. 2) URE: 2-14 imiters, 21 Lexicon PC-142, dbx 186 comproate, AKG 3H-20 scring revero. Eventide -9:0-narmonizer. 38E 302 stereo processor Yamana REV7, Eventide Phaser, Eventide Omnibressor, Keper Waann-Brain rack, Brooke-Siren DPR402, Ursa Major StarGate, Pratec HLF-3 filter, Ensonig DP4, (3) UREI 1176 amiters, Tube-Tech LCA-ZA, Eventide M910, Altec 1612A imiter, Bei 3080 Belay, JML 3200 EC. Pioneer PD5700 CD Diaver Panasonic SV-3500 DAT Amek 4PC:000 writtal Recoll/Massenburg-automated conscie wrone reset. Studer 4820 34-track. Studer 4827 34-track. Studer A820 Citrack. 2) Lynk synchronizers, Dolov 363 2-ch, SRVA Tick. ascam 122 Will cassene, Panasonic SV-3700 DAT, Quested 412 Soft Dome monitors. (2) Yamana NS-10M, Jannov 29M-5.5. KAK7000, Publison Internal Machine 90 W/20 sec, stereo (ambiing, LEUCON -201, -4MS -3MX -6. Eventine +3000, Lexicon PCM70, 1754 Major 125 EMT 140 plate, Lexicon PCM60, famana REVIT 4NG soring revero. 2) TC 1290 dynamic delay/sampler. TC 1210 ccatial expander, 2: Lexicon PCM42, Yamana 01500, Yamana SPYSO. Eventude H919, Digitiech 2SP *28, 21 Tube-Fech 2L-14 comp., 31 une-Tech EGP-1 ED. 3ML 3200 ED. 51 CREI 1176 (miters, Neve 2254/E stereo como. lim., ADL 1000 imiter 355 3P9-402 Tomp .de-esser 30x '66, 30x '60 tomp . -21 LBL "110 tomp. Kepex it 3-ch pale rick BBE 302, Macmitosh FC 400- MB, Just-Monitor mior system with simultaneous waveformicul & daste editng, Panasonic SV-3730 DAT, 1-frack Deck program Peaver/AMR anase reference monitors. Pro t/O inalog-ro-tigital interface wishoogee titers. Studer 480 RC 1:27-1/47 Issam 122 cassens

GREGMAR STUDIOS

10 Victor Ave., Eatontown, NJ 07724; (908) 542-5116; FAX: (908) 189-8019. Contact: "Narceto Oliveira.

IN YOUR EAR

Ⅲ == ○ ∞ □ == €

1300 W. Main St.; Richmond, VA 23220; (804) 359-3937; FAX: (804) 158-2256. Contact: Cathy Alistroox.

MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

ve GRIE ers printipe entitle entitle reminorities avittes TAPE SPECIALTY INC.

13411 Saltery St.: North Hollywood, CA 91505-3472; 18 5111. Camzet: Sluar: Feloman.

Lenmer, Jeff Kliment, Scott Strain, Olimensions, Stin

4514 215th Pt.: Bayside, NY 17387-3445; (718) 22

tact: Mike Rosemman, Engineers: Mike Rosemman.

Ⅲ Ⅲ ┡-○ ☑ □ □; PO Box 958: Wilmington. NC 28402-0958; (910) 25:

THE STUDIOS AT LINDEN OAKS

1708 Linden Oaks: Rochester, NY 14625-2802; (716

FAX: (716) 284-1785. Contact: Dave Lippa. Engineers: Sharre Boisaro, Dimensiona: studio A: 37'x31'x14'

27 (22'x11.5', Equipment: SSL 4064G+ w/Ultimation."

.21 Studer 327, Amoex ATR-102, Oteri OTR-900 time ci

Chan mers of Doiny SR-noise reduction. Adogee A/D com-

nonworks: Audio Kinenes synenroniters, Masterno Lab

iors, SOTA sortin monitors, Neve 33609 compressors.

compressors, abx 902, Innovonies 201 imiter, Focusin

314L 3200. Some: MEP 250EK, API 312, API 550, API

5008. Ling PEQ-2, Tetetronix LA-2A. Tupe-Tech PE. 17

1073 FIRE STEESES, AMS RMX 15, AMS 15-80S, LANCON .

con PCMTO, Lexicon 300, Eventide H3000 SE, TO Electi

EME 250. Steinway grand, Neumann U47, "LM 170, KM

3KG +14 LLS 451, 4608, 3-112, 0-12, 50my 300-3, 5

Sony 32. ** Beta video sources. Simon Systems heads

igm, 302 pigital anone patth, Desemption & Other Sen

Studios At Linden Dais features an audio facility equippi

SSL +O6+G+ w/Ultimation, 48 tracks of Studer 327 and

house reduction for all pracks. The relaxed environment

accustics, atus a separate producers fetuge and bool for

בבנביים סווסא ב חוסדו בספכם לשמש פתב בפוווות שורי פסיים

2000-5 q.-q. "ilm stage winard circ. and 2 complete cigital v

SOUTHWYNDE STUDIOS

(91 0) 251-9447, Contact: Randy Draw.

SAUNA STUDIO

WWVU-FM

WYU Mountainiair: Morgantown, WV 25506; (304) 29; FAX: (304) 293-7363. Comact: Alex Gavura.

Recommended Resoung

1995 REIZERDING MOUSTRY SOUPCESCOK | Zareina) &

D1995, 486 co. Sorrai) (9514) 574 35

1995 MIX MASTER CIRECTORY of the Professional Audio in Grainai Business Media 21995, 208 co., Bound) 995A) \$24, 95

BUERRILL A MARKETHIG, Secrets for Making Big Profits From Smail Business. - IV Santati Lavinson 21993. - 127 pp. : P. 132581 51:.35

101 MAYS TO MAKE MOMEY RIGHT NOW IN THE MUSIC NESS. 300 Samer

45A1 \$11.35

MUSIC : MOUSTRY, Sievo & Sisen 52A) \$19.25

MANAGEMENT Frascoons & Hernering \$1990, 200 pp. :P\ 34608) \$14 35

THE BILLED ARD GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLICITY, July Propiew D1989, 136 CD. PY ECOSB) \$13.95

OLINE SERVICE VIA (OLD) CCESS. France & France THE "INTERNET" (E-MAIR BOOK & CAREER GUICE.

BOOK & CAREER GUICE, SIN Ed., 231

14-15 BUSINE 55 OF MUSIC, SIN Bd., Shemel & Arabidovsky

27 FF0 180 Ep. Pt 1450B1 514 35 THE STUDIO BUSINESS BOOK, Perised Sa., Jim Mandell

7:394 (28800) PY 1319A) 334 35

Let the compared at 1000 203-2604 to proof any of these titles.

PURPLE DRAGON RECORDING

573 Outch Valley Rd., Allania, GA 30324; (404) 376-2337; FAX; (404) 876-8664. Contact: Elaniev Gaines. Entimeers: Tim Harrman

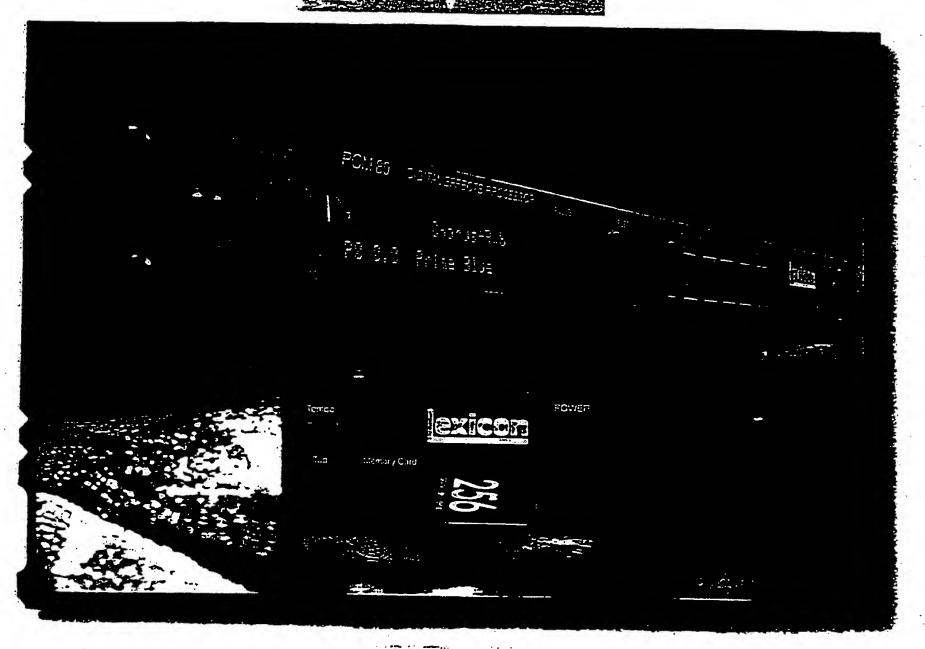
iarin, akiG. Jennneiser Eevertivnamic and Shijra

RUSSIAN HILL RECORDING

1520 Pacific Ave., San Francisco, CA 94109-2527, (415) 174-4520, January Cindy McSherry Engineers: Daryn Poven, Jamuel

R Table The PCM80: the stunning new effects standard.





The Lexicon PCM80 is fast becoming the new effects standard for audic engineers the world over. And with its unique DSP ensine and robust ecomplement of features, you can be sure the PCM8c's scing to be arcuna for some time. Upgradeability is simple with a PCMCIA memory eard - a senuine , projessional advantage. The PCMSc remes leading with 200 - Mirmins army (menalamen)



spatial and reverb effects - and plenty of room for your own creations. The Adjust knob makes it easy to tailor any sound instantly with a single control. There's Lexicon's unique Dynamic

The cause thousand PMAGO PMCA cares wifer new Evapet mont exist tests tanks from today; production; and PAM morage for lour ywn



ONLINE SERVICE ON "INTERNET

" And near today's new standard.

Heard In All The Right Places

With MIDISCAN Version 2.1, scanning, recognition, printing and MIDI playback

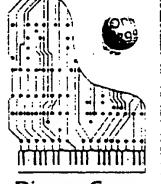


are fully integrated into one easy-to-use package. New features include TWAIN scanner compatibilty and General MIDI playback module. It even works with your FAX / modem. Now it's as simple as Scan & Play.

\$299. Free on-line demo. (See below)



Introducing PianoScan. the affordable way to scan sheet music into your computer. With as many features as MIDISCAN. PianoScan is designed for piano, solo and duet scores (up to 2 staves / system). Use the built-in image editor to remove vocal lines from song scores and you've got instant karaoke arrangements. \$99.



PianoScan.

GD MIDISCAND Sect. 17 library Har fishnernet>incoming.tor

800-676-8055

Call for scanner bundles with MIDISCAN free

http://www.musitek.com

410 Breant Cir. Ste. K. Olat. CA 93023 TEL. 105-140-1051 FAC 105-140-409

EDEMO ONLINE SERVICE GO MIDISCANT SECT. 17 LIBE

COMPUSERVE OLD CLIENT SOFWARE NOTE! FEB 96 ART P. 120

WOALD WIDE WEB ADDRESS THE INTERNET

MIDI GERI Monitors

Tape

Call Toll Free

800-444-5252



800 S.T Juan Tabo Blvd. NE Albuquerque, NM 37123 505-292-0341 FAX 505-293-6184

AD INDEX

The Archory Company	
Astral Techt Americas	
Audio Control Industrial	292
Bartolini.	
Battery Studios	30
Big Dreams	XX
David Carroll Electronics	61.
Cakewalk	L-L
Cassette Productions Unlimited:	-6U
Chicago Masterworks	:58:
Conservatory of	:40
Recording Arts & Sciences	60.
Creative Sound Corp.	40
Digital Force	26
Disc Makers	51
Disques RS3	26
DRT Mastering	38
EAR Professional Audio/Video	62
Ensonia	55
Eye & I Productions	33
Forge Recording Studios	37
Full Compass	28
Grandma's Music & Sound	64
Harris Allieo Harris Institute for the Arts	27 59
The Hollywood Edge	22
Hotdish Mastering	31
Institute of Audio Research	43
Кап-а-Вар	13
Lexicon	16
Los Angeles Recording Workshop	50
Madison Media Institute	32
Mix Booksnelf	38
Musician's Friend	45
Music Tech	57
Musitek	64
National Table & Disc	52
Northwestern	23
Novation/Music Industries CGM-Production Music	63 37
Omega	29
Oz Recording Studios	36
Peavey Electronics	7
Peavey Electronics #2	8-9
Play it Production	48
Power Bank Recording	33
QCA	48
Recording Experience	54
Recording Institute of Detroit	59
The Recording Workshop	58
Reelsound Recording	27
RVJ Recording & Sound	32
Sam Asn Music	61 (BC
Sennneiser SoundTecn	IBC 21
Southwest Texas State Univ.	21 21
Speir Music	45
Streeterville Studios	34
Sweetwater	19
Taxi	10
3M Corporation	2
TST Graphic Design	35
Whiriwing	15
Whiteroom Studio	31
World Media Group (WMG)	30
World Records Group	35

TUDY

ALESIS

CHAL CHARGE COTAL STREET, STRE

Actually, with the powerful reverb algorithms in the Alesis Q2", you can go to any room you want.

Q2 has the power to take your music to shimmering halls, bright chambers, dark caverns, or anywhere your creativity leads you. There's 300 carefully-designed reverbs, delays, EQ, pitch and special effects that provide the high-end professional processing you need without breaking the bank.

But the best reason to use a QZ is the incredible flexibility it gives you to create your own space. Because the place where the music sounds the best—the room to be in—might be the room you call your own.

{{{}}}

- "I love the Q2. I'm using it in the show every night."

 —Robert Scovill, 3 Time TEC Award Winner (Sound Reinforcement Engineer)
- "I love that Q2. We're using the hell out of it."

 Ray Benson (Asleep At The Wheel), Multiple Grammy® Winner
- "Q2 is the presetter's fantasy and the tweaker's dream."

 —Francis Buddley, Top Independent Dance/Pop Engineer

- Stereo or independent Dual-Channel Operation
- 100 Preset And 200 User-Editable Programs
- Octal Processing™—Up to Eight Effects At Once, In Any Order
- 24-Bit Internal Processing;
 18-Bit D/A Converters;
 48kHz Sampling Rate
- +4dBu Balanced and -10dBV Unbalanced Operation
- ADAT Optical Digital I/O
- Custom LCD Graphic User Interface with Virtual Patch Cables
- NEW! Version 2.0 Software Now Features Up To 3 Seconds Of Sampling, Plus Overdrive, Surround

OLD GLIENT SOFTWARE
ENLINE SERVICE

ALESS SILDIO ELEGRICALIS

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alegon@ales

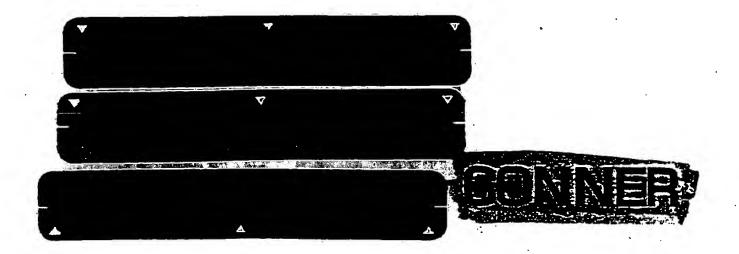
EXHIBIT J



SOC SEC	NO.		EMPLOY	EE NAME	c	HECK #	DE:	PT. COST E	MP PA	SERATE	750	
	-		•							SCHAIE	PER.	PAY ENDING
GHRS	REG GR	css	OT HRS	OT GROSS	OTHR, HE	S OTHR	GROSS	VAC.	DUES	1000	·	
				•					DUES	MISC	.	GRCSS .
						-		Y7	D VAC. YTE	DUES	OTD MISC.	
GROSS		FED 1	ΓΑΧ	FICA	ST	ATE TAX	LOC	AL TAX	UNEMP	A OT LOA	IET .	NET
TD GROS	is i	YTD F	=D	YTD FICA		D 0717-					İ	
				TIDFICA	· ·	D STATE	ם אדם -	-CCAL	YTD UNEMP	LOADJY	NET	YTD NET

SOC SEC				EE NAME		CHE	CK#	DE	PT. COST EM	1P	BASE	RATE	PER.	PAY ENDING
22.	1022	-	# 1 3 1 1	• • •	-	-, . - - -	• • •	4041	· ·		: . :	933.	-	
G HRS	REG GRO		OT HRS	OT GROSS	OTH	IR. HRS	OTHR.	GROSS	VAC.		DUES	M	SC.	GRCSS
		•	្ទាំ			:								
					j	<u>:</u>		<u> </u>	YT	D VAC.	YTD	DUES	YTD MISC	.
*		•	,·		'	-	5 5							
GROSS		FE	TAX	FICA		STAT	TAX	LOC	AL TAX	UNE	MP	ADJ T	ONET	NET
							-				. :			-
YTD GROS	s	YT	FED	YTD FICA		YTD S	TATE	YTD	LOCAL	וו סדא	NEMP	A GLA	OJ NET ;	YTD MET
•			. [•	•	. •	٠,		•	1			<u> </u>	

EXHIBIT K



.06/09/04

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

JAMES SATCHELL WAS EMPLOYED BY CONNER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. 1/15/96 THRU 07/3@97.7

DENISE SHIELDS, PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR

Conner Bros. Construction Co., Inc. 739 Opelika Hwy. P. O. Box 3070 Auburn, Alabama 36831

334-821-1470 FAX: 334-821-8534



EXHIBIT L

MIETOSOIT VS UNICKER E-ASY MUNE & THE SECRET TAX Break

TO THE SECRET TAX Break

FEBRUARY 12.05

FEBRUARY 12.05

INSTANT ACCESS!!

THE BEST SERVICE!!

DREAM WEB SETUP!!

TONS OF ERE TO SECRET AS SATCHELL SA OFFICE TA STORY OF THE STORY OF THE SECRET SA OFFICE TA STORY OF THE SECRET SA OFFICE THE STORY OF THE SECRET SA OFFICE

#21C14903092 3#261680

ŹD

200MHz Pentium Pro · Best Bargain P

LIMILE

第 : # 171486 '02889!

ublisher. eb Site.

wagroup

Supercific E

Battle of the titans: Online services vs. the Web

oes your online service deliver? The four giants—America Online, CompuServe, Microsoft Network, and Prodigy—are all viring to be your single online solution. But which one offers the best e-mail, news, and other features? And, more important, do you even need a commercial service or should you get a direct connection to the Web?

To find out how all the online services stack up, we compared the big four, as well as *PC Computing* 's ultimate Web connection consisting of Netscape's Navigator 2.0 and a local Internet service provider. We sought the best overall solution—in usability and features—across five core business needs: e-mail, downloading files, char, message boards, and content. Our exhaustive lab testing reached two major conclusions: You don't lose any significant features by going straight to the Web, but the

e out



Net access - including I more - we give you

he Net. Including of the 24-hour live supports across the U.S. on's leading provider

se make an obvious

to 6 microsome and control for impartment to 1 cm impartment to 1 cm impartment 1. Not the control may be seen to 1 cm impartment to 1 cm impartme

en

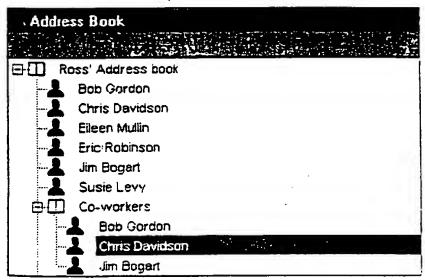
we've compiled five tables that show how to perform specific tasks on the different services, and highlight the unique aspects of each (starting on page 126). Finally, for those of you eager to dive into the Web, we pre-

sent the ultimate Web setup on page 136.

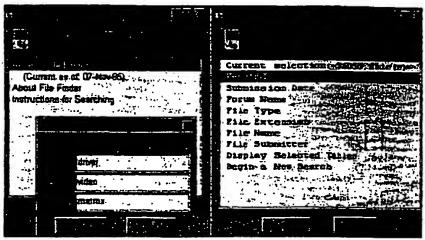
E-mail The promise of electronic communication has motivated millions of people to subscribe to online services and get e-mail addresses. After an early lead in e-mail, CompuServe has fallen behind rival America Online. Now America Online can process Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) file enclosures to and from the Internet, and has removed the 32K message limit that once hampered it, although it supports only one enclosure per message. In contrast, CompuServe still doesn't support true enclosures, even for mail sent within the service. While CompuServe's WinCIM 2.0 lets you attach binary files to messages, this is merely a shortcut for creating two messages. Microsoft Nerwork, on the other hand, encodes binary attachments on the fly and lets you attach multiple files.

America Online, CompuServe, and Prodigy use integrated mail modules, and Microsoft Network uses a separate program for e-mail (Microsoft's Exchange client). Prodigy and CompuServe don't let you multitask when you read or send mail (at least via WinCIM 2x), but America Online and Microsoft Network do. Because Exchange is built for local-area network mail retrieval, Microsoft Network's mail system has extensive filtering options, routing rules, and—like CompuServe—personal folders, which help you perform tasks such as automatically forwarding messages and organizing mail. Microsoft Network e-mail also supports rich text format.

As long as your Internet service provider has a Post Office Protocol server, Netscape's Navigator 2.0 supports MINE e-mail, but it takes the concept beyond



Black Book: The e-mail component of Netscape's Navigator Gold 2.0 makes it easy to create group addresses and move addresses among multiple groups.



Fast Finder: WinClM 2.0 brings together CompuServe's multiple file finders, letting you quickly track down shareware files scattered among PC-related forums.

mere file enclosures. It can display multimedia content as well as HTML documents within its mail window. Navigator's address book also has the smoothest interface, letting you easily move users among groups. The overall e-mail winner, however, is Microsoft Network, thanks to its sophisticated rules functions.

Downloading Files A big draw of online services has traditionally been their vast libraries of freeware and shareware. CompuServe boasts more than 200,000 files across its PC and Windows forums. WinCIM 2.0 consolidates the service's multiple file finders, thereby letting you search for files on up to three keywords. America Online's file finder lets you pinpoint file categories, but isn't as precise as CompuServe when it comes to searching by date. Both services also let you view JPEG and GIF images as they are downloaded.

Microsoft Network and Prodigy have weaker file libraries. Although Prodigy went into service before America Online, it did not add file downloading until much later. To make up for lost time, Prodigy has added ready-made file libraries from sources such as Ziff-Davis Interactive and Bits and Bytes, but the whole collection is a small fraction of what you'll find on CompuServe or America Online. Microsoft Network's file libraries are still too new to assess; you'll find few files available for download.

All four services let you queue files for batch downloading, although CompuServe is limited to queuing files in the same forum, or general content area. With America Online and Microsoft Network, you can smoothly pause and resume downloads, even those you started earlier.

Navigator gives you access to millions of files scattered across thousands of FTP sites, but scattered is the operative word. If you know how to use the Internet's Archie utility, you can scan FTP sites for specific words in filenames or short descriptions, but this method isn't as accurate or useful as keyword searches. Some Web sites now include keyword databases for Internet files, such as the Virtual Software Library (http://www.cnet.com/Resources/Download/index.html). But they are not as complete or easy to find as the online service's built-in functions. Files transferred via FTP are also often encoded, and require the extra

Online Services: Chat and Message Boards

step of decoding to get into Windows-usable form.

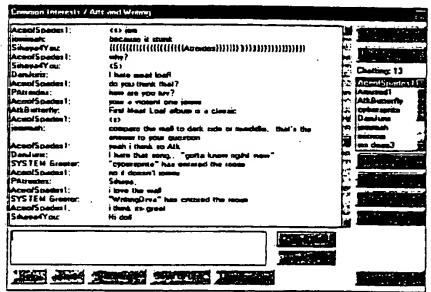
Overall, CompuServe's file library is the easiest to access and the most complete.

Chat Hold conversations with other members all over the country or all over the world in chat rooms using real-time, one-to-one or one-to-many communication. The services all present a similar interface: You type in a box at the bottom of a scrolling window that contains others' comments, and then hit the Return key to add your comments to the discussion. All services offer multiple public rooms on topics ranging from singles to stocks, and all but Microsoft Network have private rooms where virtually anything goes. Prodigy and America Online have strict standards for their public rooms; in fact, Prodigy's client includes an Alert button that you can use to quickly send a complaint to a sysop if someone makes an offensive or inappropriate comment. Only Microsoft Network lets you participate in two or more chats simultaneously.

Once a pioneer, CompuServe's CB Simulator now shows its age. Its dated metaphor lets you tune into chat channels, but there's no way to see a list of all the topics. When you select a band, it drops you into a tracking window that displays numbered channels

and buttons like Tune and Monitor. It works, but CB Simulator is long overdue for an update.

With the addition of Netscape's optional Chat, which supports the Internet Relay Chat (IRC) standard, Navigator offers the best chat functions. Netscape Chat includes all the chat features found on online



Group Gab: In addition to basic functions, Prodigy's Chat offers an Instant Message feature that lets you send a quick, private note to only one member in the current forum.

NOTE:

REPORT CARD

ONLINE SERVICE PRODUCTIVITY IN KEY AREAS



ONLINE SERVICES VS. THE The sudden popularity of the World Wide Web has galvanized

online services to expand the features and improve the usability of their client software. We investigated how well each serviceplus a Netscape's Navigator-World Wide Web combinationhandles sending e-mail, downloading files, participating in chat sessions, and reading and posting forum messages. We also compared the overall content of each. In general, we found it a bit easier to move around with online services than Navigator 2.0 on the Web, but the Web's content is far richer.

SERVICE + (NET. NAU. / W.W.W.) => NEW ISP BUSINESS MODEL **Downloading Files**

E-mail

America Microsoft Navigator/ CompuServe Network Online **Pradigy** Web

Put It in Writing: While America Online, Microsoft Network, and Netscape's Navigator handle Internet e-mail attachments with aplomb, Microsoft Network shines. thanks to easy multimedia e-mail within the service. CompuServe doesn't support real attachments. Prodigy's and CompuServe's separate e-mail packages make it hard to send messages with content from the service.

America Navigator/ Online CompuServe Network **Prodigy** Web

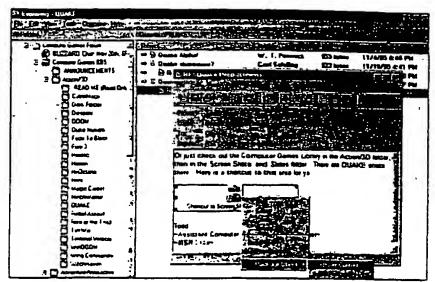
Search and Deliver on Demand: Downloading files is easy on all four commercial services, but only America Online and CompuServe have well-developed file libraries and excellent search tools. Prodigy's file libraries are small, and Microsoft Network's are still growing. Navigator offers access to the largest collection via FTP. but no easy way to track down specific files.

services, and adds support for HTML and URLs, so all the attendees in your chat can simultaneously view a Web page for which you provide the address.

Message Boards CompuServe and Microsoft Network are the best hosts for long-running debates. Both support message threading, which makes it easy to track replies, although Microsoft Network doesn't inform you if replies have been made to your postings, as CompuServe does. CompuServe provides the best message-search tools, including by subject and by author. However, Microsoft Network's message interface, which parallels Windows 95's Explorer list views, is more up-to-date and complete. Microsoft Network is also the only service that allows graphics, sounds, and other files to be placed in messages via OLE.

Navigator currently relies on Usenet for its main message boards, though it can be used with any message server featuring a Web front end, such as Attachmate's OpenMind. Navigator supports threading and presents a flexible, three-paned interface similar to that of Netscape's Collabra Share groupware package and Lotus's Notes 4.0. Usenet threads tend to break up, though, and the signal-to-noise ratio in the discussion groups is generally higher than in the online services.

America Online offers a limited form of threading on



Tracking Threads: Microsoft Network's message boards support an informative view for following conversation threads, similar to that in Windows 95's Explorer.

some boards, but it's not as complete as CompuServe's or Microsoft Network's threading. Plus, America Online lacks a topic-search function, although you can find all new messages in a folder posted since a given date. No service offers full-text searching, standard in LAN packages like Lotus's Notes and Netscape's Collabora Share. CompuServe and Prodigy let you read messages offline without charging you, but CompuServe's tools are more comprehensive. Unfortunately, they

ONLINE SERVICES WITH-OUT A WEB-BROWER

Chat

America Online	CompuServe	Microsoft Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web	
V		V	V	1	

Private Powwow or Public Forum? Microsoft Network is the only service that lets you participate in two chat rooms simultaneously, but Prodigy and America Online offer private rooms, which Microsoft Network lacks. Navigator's optional Chat add-in supports all the features of online services, plus the ability to send graphics during a chat. CompuServe's CB Simulator needs updating.

Message Boards

America Online	CompuServe	Microsoft Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web	
	1	V.		1	

Who Said So—And When? CompuServe, Microsoft Network, and Navigator let you track replies via threads. Navigator provides the best interface, but CompuServe has better searching options and content America Online does not offer threading in every area. Microsoft Network supports OLE-enabled messages, while Prodigy's archaic system has poor Windows support.

Content

America Online	CompuServe	Microsoft Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web
V	1			V

News You Can Use: Of the online services, America Online and Microsoft Network do the best job of packaging their information, but Microsoft Network is still playing catch-up. CompuServe offers several unique features but isn't very flashy. Much of Prodigy's content looks very dated. With Netscape's Navigator, you have direct access to the enormously rich World Wide Web.

196

:S

hat

quick,

PC COMPUTING

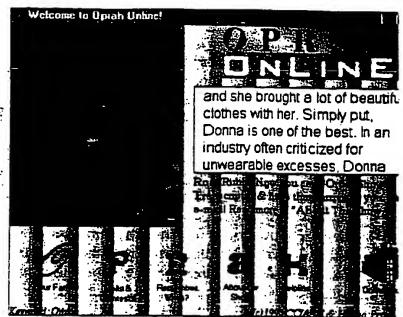
121

aren't a part of WinCIM 2.0—you'll need to use an additional offline reader application such as CompuServe's OzCIS WinNay, CISNay, or TapCIS.

The interfaces in Prodigy's message boards are still stuck in the early '80s. While Microsoft Network lets you do sophisticated tasks such as drag and drop files and OLE objects into messages, Prodigy doesn't even understand double-clicking to select a word. The only realistic way to post messages is to import the text from an external source.

Content Subscribers user to judge online services' content in terms of online forums, but now brand names have become more important. All commercial online services have newswires, including AP, UPI, and Reuters. Only America Online hosts the New York Times, however, and only CompuServe features Computer Library and IQuest databases for retrieving information on companies and products. NBC, which was courted away from America Online, is one of Microsoft Network's most popular features. Prodigy's new Web areas correspond to those of other services, but many of its links lie outside the service and are reachable from any online venue. And while Compu-Serve has added some jazzy services, such as online versions of Rolling Stone and People Magazine, the service's content strength remains in its user-sponsored forums. Not surprisingly, the six-month-old Microsoft Network lags in content behind its older rivals.

The content available to users of Nerscape's Navigator 20 is, of course, the entire World Wide Web, which ranges from the relevant to the irreverent, including sites for virtually everything you'll-find on



All Dressed Up: America Online includes colorful backgrounds and graphics, but all of this window dressing takes longer to download.

an online service and more. The Web continues to altract new content faster than any online service, and Navigator continues to be the browser for which most sites are designed. If content matters, it's the way to go.

Signing Off If you're looking for more structured content and clearly defined functions, commercial online services and their accompanying client applications offer the easiest path online. The more ambitious, however, will find that the Navigator-Einternet combination offers all the features of the online services and more—you just have to work a bit harder to get what you're after. And as more companies work to address the Web's limitations, an Internet connection may soon be all you need.

Comparing Online Services

---- Excellent

Online Service	Monthly Rates	Connection Types	Internet Access	Ansall Ansall	Online Options	Unique Features	Verdict
America Online (800) 827-6364 Reader Service No. 815							*** Good content, Net connec and intuitive interfa
Netscape Navigator (800) 638-7483 Reader Service No. 816			3				*** Help an online applications expand feature set.
CompuServe (800) 848-8199 Reader Service No. 817			دی. دی. سال بلساد سال دورا			Wines Paces WorldsAuse Constant	*** Strong message boards an technical content.
Microsoft Network (800) 386-5550 Reader Service No. 818	Engine Service per l'our XI pour l'en Signe Souvers propos						* * * OLE supplement and a nice interface but little content.
Prodigy (800) 776–3449 Reader Service No. 319	School being State	modem	Usenet Web	No	E-mail message bosins	Wet-based content	* * A service in flux, but shows sign of promise.

**** Good

*** Acceptable

•• Poor

* Unaccepta

Instant Access

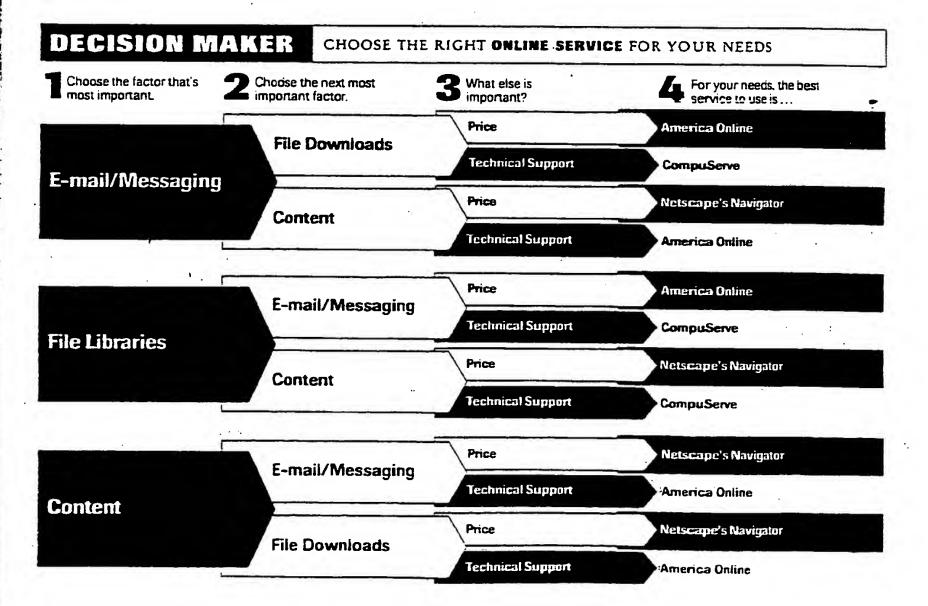
It's evolving. It's unorganized. Still, surfing the Web with Netscape's Navigator 2.0, when paired with endless pricing and access options, provides the best online experience for the buck. Navigator has pulled ahead of online services with features such as support for downloadable online applications via Sun Microsystems' Java, and a budding industry of vendors is working to address the Web's deficiencies. For those who feel the organization and support of an online service is worth the price, we recommend America Online as the best choice for most people. For technical users and download fans, CompuServe's forums still hold an edge.

With most online services priced comparably, these days (although some offer volume-usage plans), content and presentation play as strong a role as usability. America Online and Microsoft Network have begun to look more like CD-ROMs than the BBSs of yore. In contrast, even WinCIM 2.0 preserves CompuServe's conservative, spartan look, while Prodigy's designers should have new options open to them with the company's recent licensing of Netscape's Navigator. Be

aware, however, that eye candy can fatten your online bill. While America Online takes you into a free area for serious attacks of new art downloads, the wait can be maddening. In contrast, Microsoft Network brings in graphics gradually, freeing you to move on in a very Web-like fashion.

If you're looking for technical support, stick with an online service. America Online has live online tech support 24 hours a day, and both Prodigy and Compuserve offer 24-hour phone support. There are also major navigation differences: Microsoft Network's keyword system is still ill-defined, while Prodigy's can flag down close matches even if you don't get the initial keyword right. America Online can decipher URLs in its keyword-entry dialog and launch its Web browser. Ultimately, though, if the momentum for the Web continues at its present pace, online services may soon become glorified on-ramps to the Internet.

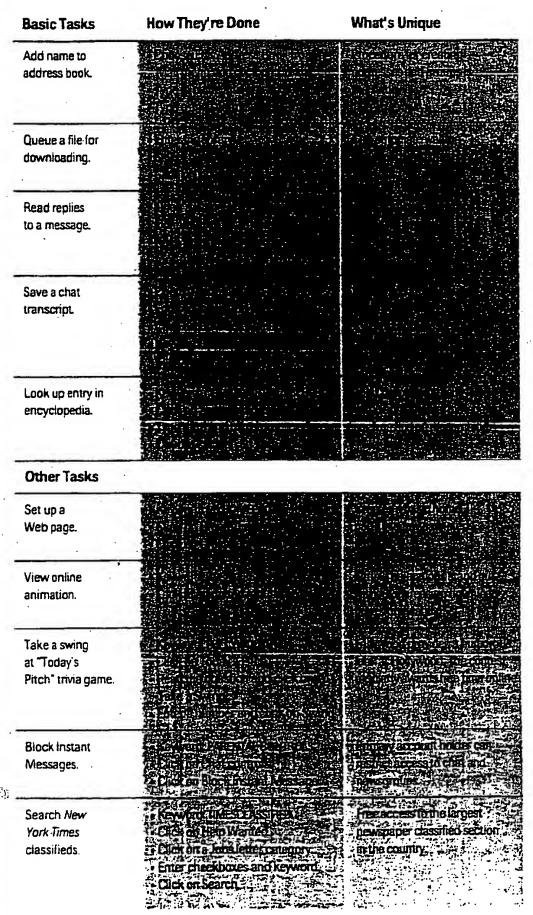
ROSS SCOTT RUBIN has written and edited several books about online services.

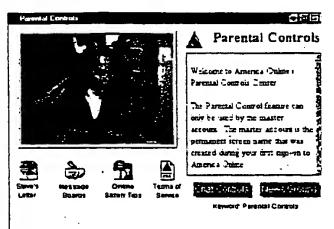




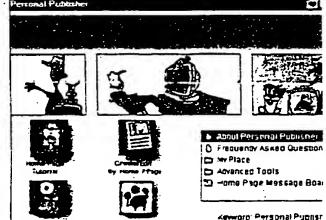
America Online

Claiming the largest U.S. membership of any online service (3 million and counting), America Online provides high-speed access to its many online areas and forums, all of which are graphically appealing. Unfortunately, the biggest frustration is waiting for graphics to download every time you enter a new area.

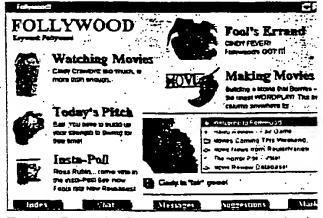




Family Values: Parental Controls let the primary screen-name holder allow or restrict privileges for other screen names.



Moving Pictures: The home-page building area contains a bit of animation in which the dog (top right) briefly raises his sunglasses.

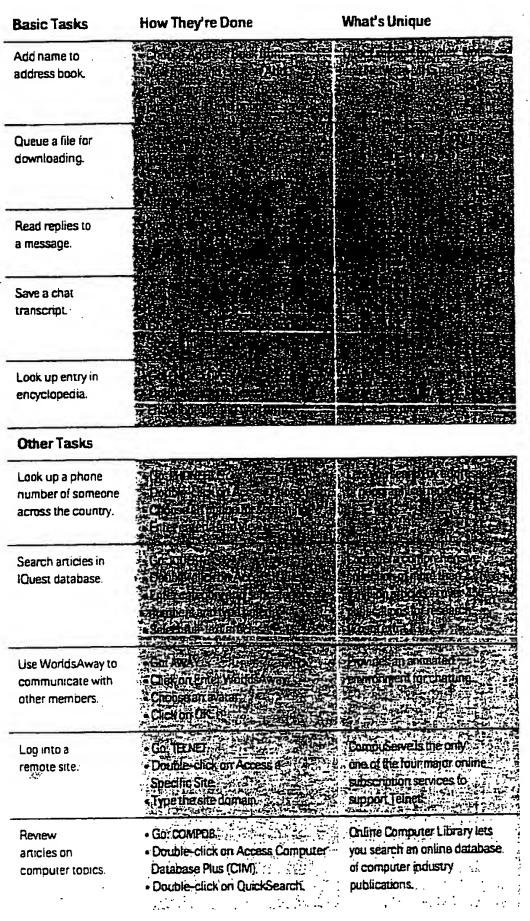


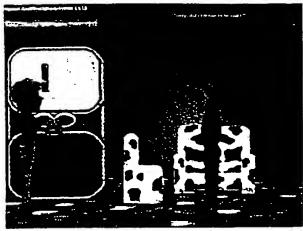
Trivial Pursuit: Follywood keeps users in the action by asking them trivia questions and rewarding winners with free online time.



CompuServe

The oldest online service, CompuServe has prospered compared to rivals GEnie and Delphi. It remains the only major service accessible with a standard character-based terminal emulator. WinCIM 2.0 hides most of this heritage, but CompuServe is still at home with more technical, professional users.

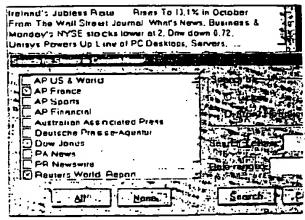




Nouveau Chat: In WorldsAway, you naviç and communicate with other CompuServe members via an onscreen avatar.



Online Graphics: CompuServe now offer subscribers easy-to-save GIF images and other high-resolution graphics.

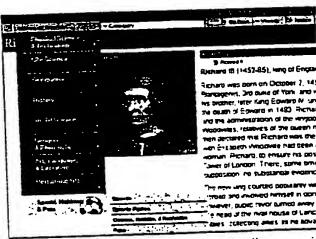


Fit to Print: CompuServe's Executive New the most mature search option for subscriwing want to scan the newswires.

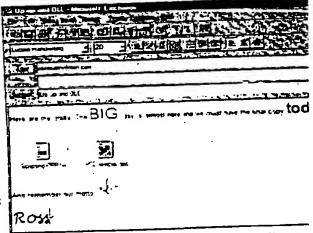
Microsoft Network

Offered with every copy of Windows 95, Microsoft Network has taken some of the finest elements of CompuServe and America Online and fine-tuned them for its host environment. As you'd expect from a young service, Microsoft Network's content is still meager, but the limited selection is offered in attractive packages.

			CHOUR PARKY
		NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	
TO THE REAL PROPERTY.			
CANADA OF STREET			
	1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A	V 2 (42) 5 5 7 2 4 2	
			3.0
4			
100 miles			
Type be elty and in			
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			
TOTAL PROPERTY.			
克里尼亚	*		
Double chicken Sub	er lock of		de la
Residentessitation	建筑		
- Go to MSBOOKS			
Double click on Ste	p3 Run		
Bookshelf Inno Edit	OIL	indated teleral	7
· Click on Find lab			
 Type a term and circ 	Kan Fina	49	
10760-1-4		Allowsa Unique	mo: Of
• Au Sulvinezzada cou	m from the	multimedia con	entwitur
WILDOW: GLSG SIL IIIG	treat	message board	s and e-mail.
deskrib to me wilk			
- GOTOMEN TODAY		The richness of	the art doesn't
	Newspanuose Read concersacion Read concersacion Go to MSN TODAY Click on an image.	Chocket PERF S. 1.11 Provide He County of The County of T	Choose I and San I and Brown and I a



One World: Look familiar? The online versit of Microsoft's Encarta encyclopedia shares the interface of its CD-ROM cousin.



Big Type: Say goodbye to Courier. Microsi Network supports rich text format and draand-drop OLE in e-mail and BBSs.

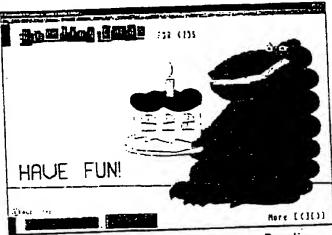


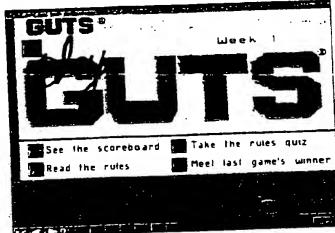
Come to Life: Large graphics come in gradually and don't make you wait to continue moving through the service.

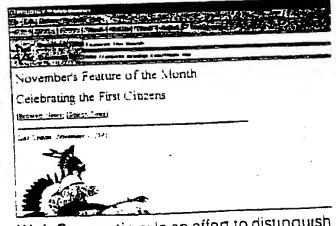
Prodigy

Once far behind in the online-service features race, Prodigy has moved earnestly to include a modern mail system, easy Web integration, and offline functions. Better still, it's lost the quarter-screen ads that were its trademark. The new Prodigy promises to be excellent, but it's still going through growing pains.

asic Tasks	How They're Dane	What's Unique	
dd name to			The Man Hards on the
Queue a file for			
lownloading.			HAUE FUN!
Read replies to a message.			Greetings: In addition to basic text, Prodigy lets you deliver premade but customizable
			slide-show greeting cards with graphics.
Save a chat transcript			Week 1
Look up entry in encyclopedia.			GUIJ
Other Tasks			See the scoreboard Take the rules quiz
Play Mad Maze			
Read newsgroups.			Quiz: Guts is an aptly named trivia game available on Prodigy—if you miss just one question, your score is wiped out.
			Temusiay
Play Guts.			November's Feature of the Month
Send greetings.	Alignment at a		Celebrating the First Citizens
	Select Committee of the committee of the		
Record a macro.	Choose Record Macro	HANG IT AT THE MANUAL OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	
	Navagate the servicer using keystrokes. Choose Stop Recording		Web Connection: In an effort to distinguitself. Prodigy is creating proprietary Web content accessible only to Prodigy members.







Navigate the Web

Using Netscape's Navigator 2.0 with a direct connection to the World Wide Web isn't as easy as logging on to one of the four major online services, but it offers a much richer, more cost-effective online experience. Plus, you can piece together your own Web setup by adding new viewer applications—something you can't do on commercial services. If you want to add 3-D support, for example, simply download a 3-D viewer and install it as a helper application.

But from this embarrassment of riches, what is the ideal setup for navigating the Net? PC Computing searched long and hard for all the right pieces. Taken together, these will help you get the most from the Web.

For the browser, start with Netscape's \$79.95 Navigator Gold 2.0. The new version improves newsgroup reading, introduces frames for better page layout, and supports Sun's Java language. Java lets you send programs—not just text and graphics—over the Web. Navigator 2.0 also offers an applications program interface (API) for online apps that can launch from the Navigator window, and they both provide e-mail.

Navigator Gold adds the ability to edit HTML documents from within Navigator's main window. If your service provider supports this feature, you can publish Web pages and post revisions to your pages with a single click on Navigator's toolbar.

Netscape's \$54.95 Power Pack provides one-stop shopping for souping up Navigator. It includes:

- SmartMarks, Chat, and file viewers. Tired of constantly returning to pages to check for the elusive New icons? SmartMarks scans pages and notifies you of changes to your favorite sites, turning you into the ultimate Web potato.
- Chat. Yak it up with fellow Net denizens.

Netscape's Chat provides Windows access to the Internet Relay Chat, a real-time, multiroom environment similar to the online services' popular chat features.

• File viewers. The Power Pack also has viewers for several popular Web file formats, including Adobe's Acrobat (for WYSTWYG, high-resolution documents), Apple's QuickTime (for video files), and Progressive Networks' RealAudio Player (for real-time delivery of audio files). Xing Technology's StreamWorks can also deliver near-real-time audio via the Web, and video clips as well.

The Web moves into the third dimension with the Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML). Instead of scrolling up and down a page, you can maneuver around the halls of a museum and fly by landmarks. Several VRML browsers should be available by press time, but one of the first to support Netscape is Paper Software's WebFX.

While not as navigable as true 3-D technologies like VRML, Apple's QuickTime VR provides a level of realism on 386-based machines that's difficult to achieve on Silicon Graphics workstations. You can look around a room, look up and down, pick up objects, and spin them. QuickTime VR viewing will probably be built into a future version of the QuickTime movie player for Windows and the Mac.

PICKS

PC COMPUTING'S DREAM WEB SETUP

Here are the essential materials you'll need to build your Ultimate Web Surfboard. You can find helper applications and information links at *PC Computing*'s Web site (http://www.zd.com/~pccomp/).

- Browser. Netscape's Navigator Gold 2.0 http://home.netscape.com/
- Web Tracking: First Floor Software's SmartMarks http://home.netscape.com/comprod/smartmarks_install.html
- Chat: Netscape's Chat http://home.netscape.com/comprod/chat.html
- Document Viewer: Adobe's Acrobat Reader http://www.adobe.com/Software/Acrobat/
- Panoramic Scenes: Apple's QuickTime VR
 http://qtvr.quicktime.apple.com/
- Real-time Audio: Progressive Networks' RealAudio Player http://www.realaudio.com/
- Real-time Audio and Video: Xing Technology's StreamWorks http://www.xingtech.com/
- VRML: Paper Software's WebFX http://www.paperinc.com/
- Phone: Quarterdeck's WebPhone http://www.qdeck.com/
- Alternative Phone: VocalTec's Internet Phone http://www.vocaltec.com/
- Videoconferencing: Connectix's VideoPhone http://www.connectix.com/
- Access Control: SurfWatch Software's SurfWatch http://www.surfwatch.com/

Quarterdeck's WebPhone integrates with the company's Mosaic Web browser to let two people talk via the Internet as they would on a telephone. It, too, faces competition—from VocalTec's Internet Phone and Third Planet Publishing's DigiPhone (www.planeteers.com/index.htm).

While not directly related to the Web, Connectix's \$100 QuickCam has filled a unique niche for

Web users who want to post a quick photo or video. Now Connectix's VideoPhone lets up to six users videoconference using inexpensive cameras (but relatively costly connections). White Pine Software's CU-SeeMe product can also create videoconferences over the Internet in conjunction with video cameras.

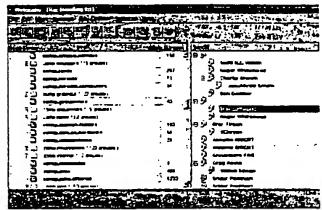
Finally, for blocking your children's access to adult content, check out SurfWatch Software's SurfWatch.

Netscape Navigator

Basic Tasks	How They're Done	What's Unique
Add name to address book.		
Queue a file for downloading.		
Read replies to a message.		
Save a chat transcript		
Look up entry in encyclopedia.		
Other Tacks		

_			_		
n	٠Ŀ	er	Т	20	Ŀe
u	ш	HC.	- 8	-	~

Look at the Star Trek	
Voyager with VRML	
Watch a video with	
StreamWorks live	
video streaming	
player.	
Listen to sports, news,	
and commentary from	
the ABC network via	
RealAudio audio	Visit ABC Please time (variet trader) in the state of the
player.	Check or grink to thous load or
	Residence
View a live multimedia	Open Location www. A nando nate in The Nando Tanes uses Java to
newspaper with Java.	oresent information engagingly



Message Boards: While its searching controls are weak, Navigator puts a great interface on Usenet newsgroups.



Reality Check: The photorealistic QuickTin VR offers more detail but less freedom of movement than graphics-based VRML.



Web Apps: Using a simple Java applet, c|nebrings some interactivity to its site with scrolling headlines at the top of the page.

ю Ь

'n

T

g

10

.q

ıd

'nυ

al iy it

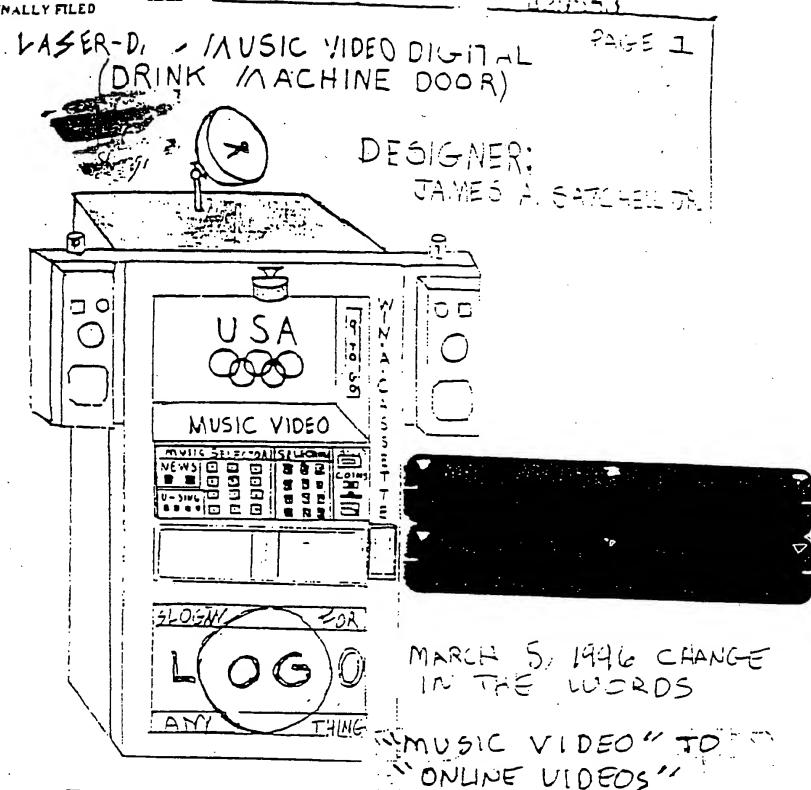
D's I fin cs a up R

иe

EXHIBIT M

7

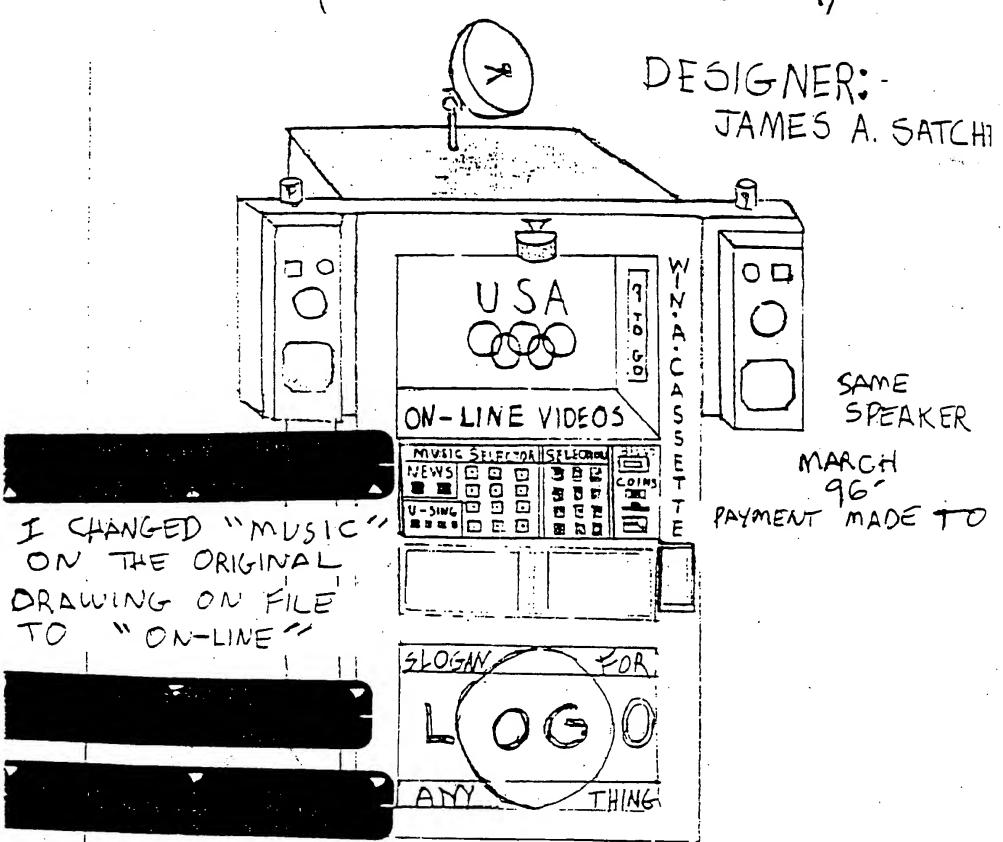
\$



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

DRINK MACHINE DOOR)



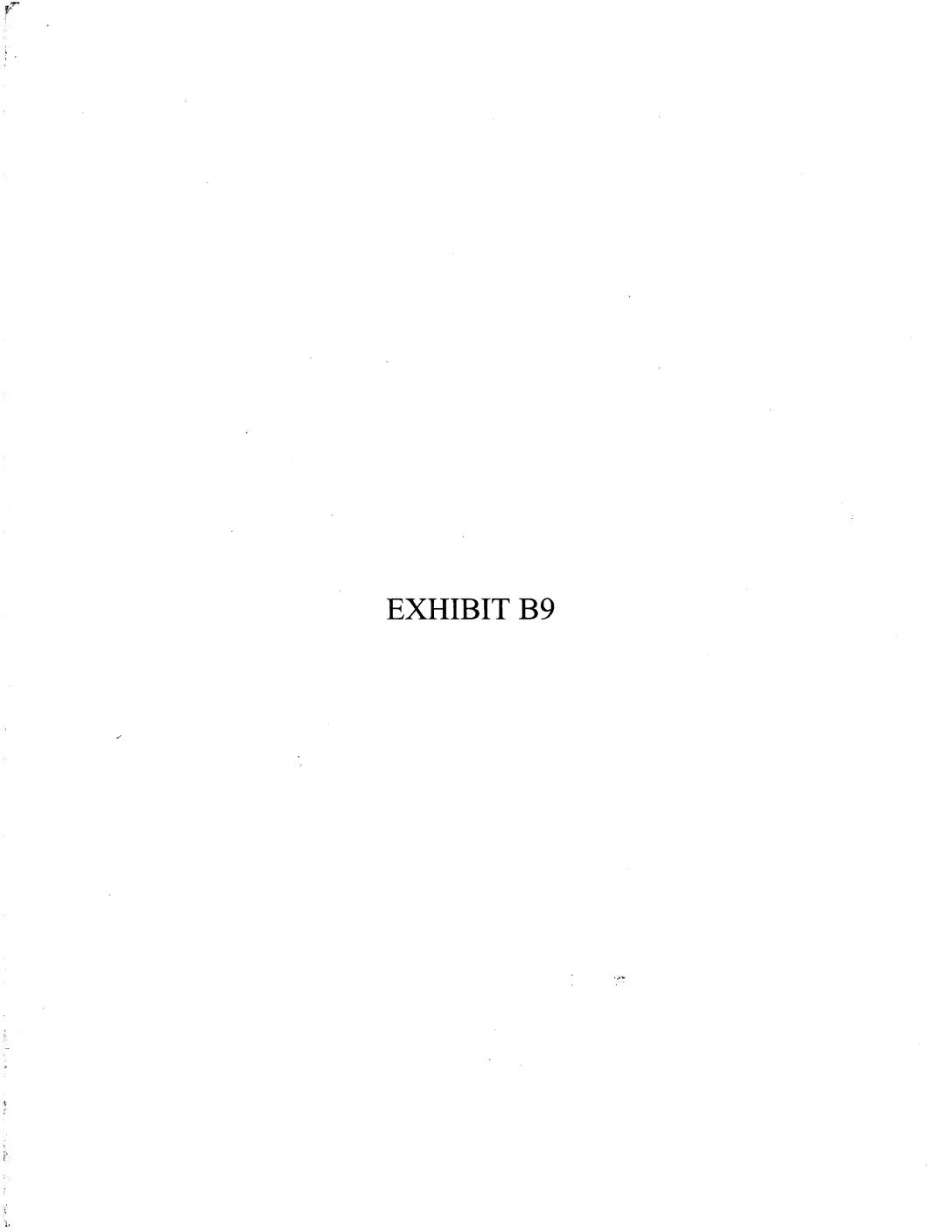


ISOMETRIC DRAWING

DRIGINAL RECORD SUMMITTED TO USPTO.

LATER MAIL TO ATTORNEY

CHARRET V. DAUIS



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626 Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000 Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RULE 132 DECLARATION OF MR. JAMES A SATCHELL, JR AND MR. JOHNSON ASAMADU IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

We, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, make this joint declaration:

- 1. We are the inventors of the invention claimed in U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 (hereinafter "the '216 patent"), and are the joint applicants in this reissue application of the '216 patent.
- 2. We are familiar with the previous declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. filed August 20, 2004 (resubmitted October 22, 2004) and Exhibits thereto, which are herein incorporated by reference in their entireties.
- 3. We agree that all evidence of conception and/or diligence as set forth in such previously filed declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. is evidence of the invention and diligence attributable only the efforts of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr.
- 4. We also agree that the subject matter set forth in previous application no. 08/429,583 is solely the inventive effort of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr.

- 5. We agree that both of us cooperated in providing the description in application no. 08/715,232, filed September 18, 1996; for example, Johnson Asumadu prepared the drawings relating to the flow charts (e.g., Figs. 4, 5 and 6) in the '232 application, while James A. Satchell, Jr. prepared the drawings of the vending machine (e.g., Figs. 1-3), and that we jointly provided portions of the written description of the invention.
- 6. We specifically point out that the inventorship (either singly or jointly) or each new claim of the present application with "S" meaning Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr; "A" meaning Mr. Johnson Asumadu, and "J" meaning joint:

Claim	Inventor
31	S
32	S
33	S
34	S
35	S
36	J
37	J
38	J
39	S .
40	S
41	J
60	J
61	S
62	J

63	S
64	S
65	S
66	S
67	J
68	S
69	S
70	J
71	S
72	J
73	J
74	J
75	J
76	S
77	S
78	S
79	S
80	S
81	S
82	S
83	J
84	J
85	J
86	S
87	J
88	S

89	J
90	S
91	J
92	J
93	J
94	S
95	J
96	S
97	S
98	J
99	J
100	S
101	1
102	S
103	J
104	J
105	J
106	J
107	J
108	S
109	·J
110	S
111	J
112	S
113	S
114	J
	

.

•

115	J
116	J
117	J
118	J
119	J
120	J
121	J
122	J
123	J
124	J
125	J
126	J
127	S
129	J
130	S
132	S

- 7. We ratify the previous declaration of Mr. Satchell and are familiar with the examiner's criticisms of the Satchell declaration heretofore submitted and make the following supplement thereof.
- (A) Enclosed as Exhibit E and F to this declaration are the best available copies of Exhibits E and F of Mr. Satchell's previous declaration.
- (B) Mr. Satchell states that
 - (1) after being without electricity from Oct. 5 to Oct. 18, 1995, due to

 Hurricane Opal and the attendant lack of running water, sanitation, showers, clean
 clothes, lights other than candles, electric appliances and other hygienic services,

and on Oct. 19, 1995, Mr. Satchell helped wash clothes, bathe his children, remove debris from the roof of his house and cut trees blocking his driveway and otherwise was "cleaning up" after restoration of electric power.

- (2) From Nov. 14-16, Mr. Satchell reviewed literature purporting to explain th use of the internet as a future commonplace form and means of communication.
- (3) (a) H.R. 1506 referred to in paragraphs 13, 17, 20, etc. of Mr. Satchell's previous declaration refer to a bill purporting to regulate the internet/make available the internet to persons within the United States.
- (b) That such regulations/availability might affect how Mr. Satchell's invention could be implemented because of possible regulation/unavailability.
- (c) The animation was an attempt to present in visual form, a description of the invention, but Mr. Satchell later learned could not be effectively communicated in a patent application.

Further declarants sayeth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

James A. Satchell, Jr.

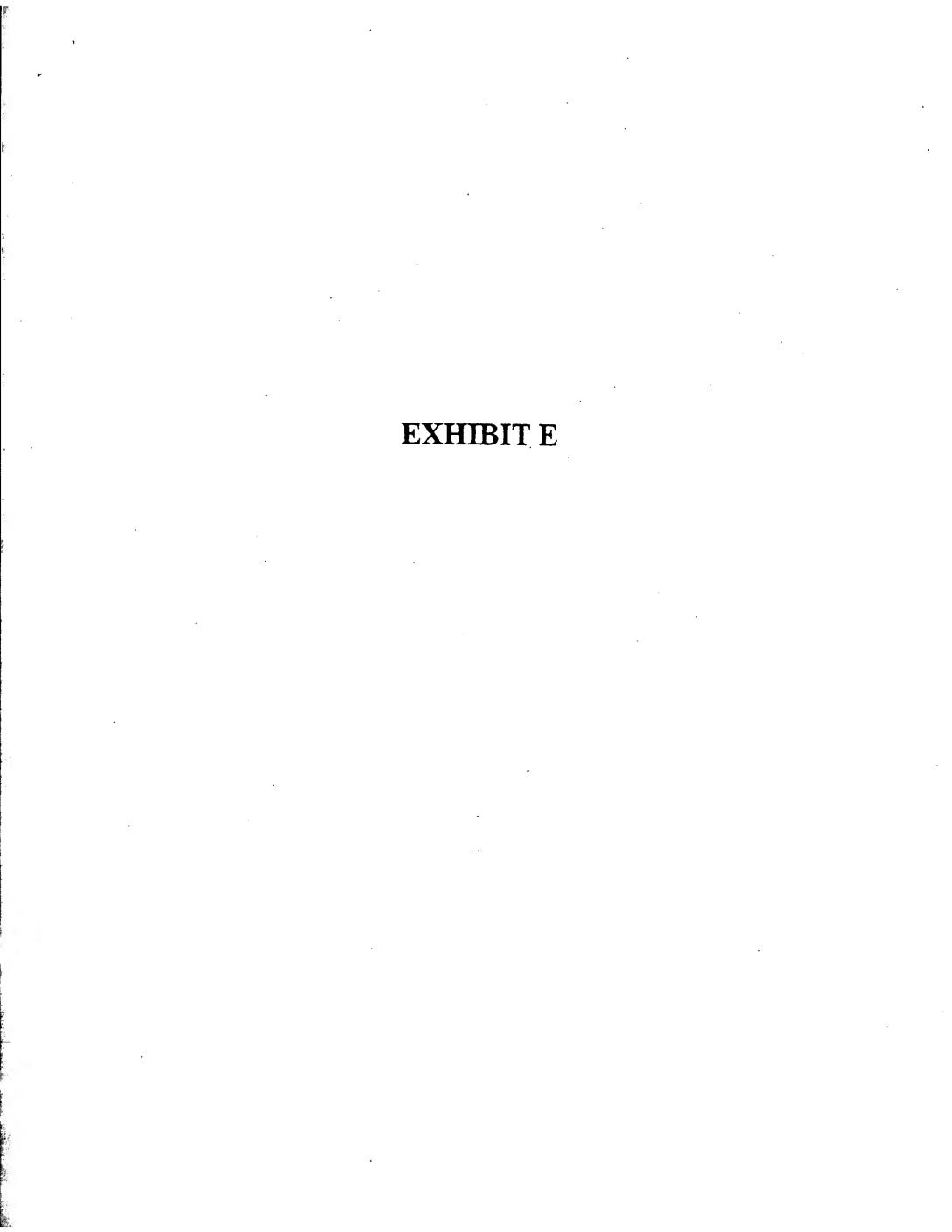
Johnson Asumadu

March 26, 2005

MARCH 26, 2005

Date

Date





APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have (1 but 150., claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/95

Filing License Granted 10/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day 1/9/95

SIGNED 11/8/95, STAMPED BY USATO IS CHANGE OF MAUSIC VIDED TO ON-LINE VIDEOS, AFTERMENT ACT ATTER 11/9/95— 3/19/95. FIRST LAWER PEAD "ON-LINE VIDEOS"

EXHIBIT F

CLASMS WOULD

WHAT I CLAIM AS MY INVENTION IS A VENDING MACHINE THAT WILL INTERNE WORLD WIDE WED/AMERICAN ON LINE MOST TYPES OF VENDING MACHINES, INTO ENTERTAINMENT/ADVERTISEMENT WORLD.

- 1. A DISPENSER APPARATUS COMPRISING ADD OID) MEANS TO ACCESS INTERNET ADVERTISEMENT, (WED 9) MEANS TO ACCESS LIVE NEWS EVENTS,
- b) MEANS TO ACCESS WEDSITES.
- C) MEANS TO ACCESS ON LOCATION VIDEO/AUD OF ANY BUSINESS THAT WOULD CREATE COMPATIBLE DISK FOR PERSONALIZE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES, ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S. FROM OLD PATENT (HELP M.

2) A DISPENSER ACCORDING TO CLAI, 1 IN WHICH SAID MEANS FOR

ACCESS TO MUSICAL WEDSITES. INFORMATIONAL TRANSMISSION RECEIVENCY, MEANS SAID INPUT MEANS TO MONITORS, DUER TELERIORE LINE, FROM WELL SITE:

- 3) A DISPENSER WITH DIRECT LENES TE EXTERNAL SOURCES WITH SAID MEANS. FOR ACCESS TO ON-LINE SERVICES,
- 4) A DISPENSER WITH VISUAL RECORD/PLAY
 THEANS, FOR CUSTOMER INTERACTION (SONG-A)

THE CD-ROM WHICH HAS CAPTURED ADDO VIDED

AUDIDION OF THE CUSTOMER STREET PERFORMANCE

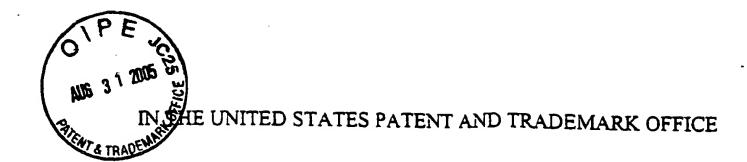
BE E-MAILED ADIO/VIDED TO A COLA-COMPANY
WEBSITE FOR D. A CHANCE AT THEIR

STREET PERFORMANCE OF TO BE SELECTED FOR
COLA-COMPANY AIRS TO PROMOTE THE USE

OF THESE NEW VENDING MACHINES,

TWO-WAY AUDIO/ VISALAL COMMONICATION THE COSTEDMER WHO HAS NO MUSICAL INTERES NO INFORMATIONAL INTEREST, HAS AN OPTION, FEATURE WHICH IS EMBODIED IN THE PRESENT INVENTION. "PLAYING THE MATCH MAKING GAME THIS FEATURE ALLOWS THE
CUSTOMER TO CRUBE - THE VENDING MACHINE-NE VENDING MACHINES FINDS OTHER VENDING MACHINE - NETWO BEING USED AT THE SAME TIME, IT THEN ALLOWS THE TWO - VENDER-USERS, TO COMMUNICATE IF DESIRABLE, FIRST, THE MACHINE TEXTOTAL ALLOW THE TWO USERS TO ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT EACH OTHER TYPIGRAPHICALLY, THEN AND AUDIABLY IF DESTRABLE, THEN VISUALLY IF DESTRABLE, ALL FOR AN ADDITIONAL COST. POTENE PYTTING VENDING MACHINE - USER IN DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH EACH OF

EXHIBIT B10



In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626 Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000 Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

SUPPLEMENTAL RULE 132 DECLARATION OF MR. JAMES A SATCHELL, JR AND MR. JOHNSON ASAMADU IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

We, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, make this joint declaration:

- 1. We are the inventors of the invention claimed in U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 (hereinafter "the '216 patent"), and are the joint applicants in this reissue application of the '216 patent.
- 2. Together, we, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, made a previous declaration filed on March 31, 2005 and James A. Sachell, Jr. made a previous declaration filed on August 20, 2004 (resubmitted on October 22, 2004) (hereinafter "Previous Declarations"), which are incorporated by reference in their entirety, and ratified jointly by us in this declaration.
- 3. The previous joint declaration specifically pointed out the inventorship (either singly or jointly) of each new claim of the present application with an "S" meaning Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr; an "A" meaning Mr. Johnson Asumadu, or a "J" meaning joint in Paragraph 6 thereof.

- 4. However, the listing in Paragraph 6 of the previous joint declaration inadvertently omitted claims 131, 133 and 134. Thus, together, we, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, declare that the subject mater of each of claims 131, 133 and 134 was the sole invention of both, James A. Satchell, Jr.
- 5. We each further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States

 Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Further declarants sayeth not.

James A. Satchell, Jr.

Johnson Asumadu

05/09/05

Date

Date

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

☐ BLACK BORDERS
☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
□ other:

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

<u>APPENDIX C</u> - Related Proceedings

N/A

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

BLACK BORDERS

IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES

FADED TEXT OR DRAWING

BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING

SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES

COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS

GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

OTHER:

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.